



# CROOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS AGENDA

Wednesday, September 4, 2024 at 9:00 am

**Crook County Annex I 320 NE Court St. I Prineville OR**

Members of the public and media are welcome to attend in person or via Zoom: Phone: 1-253-215-8782; Meeting ID: 954 2612 6858; Passcode: 178149

## PUBLIC COMMENT

## CONSENT AGENDA

(Consent agenda items are routine matters - e.g. minutes, appropriations orders, contracts, agreements, completion of previously discussed matters and decisions requiring Board ratification which are not expected to generate discussion. Any member of the Board may request removal of an item for separate discussion or vote. All remaining items are approved in a single motion.)

- 1. 2024 School Based Health Center Agreement with BestCare**
- 2. 2024 Community Mental Health Provider Agreement with BestCare**
- 3. OHA Amended & Restated 2023-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement**

## DISCUSSION

### **4. Swearing in of Corrections Deputy**

Requester: Stephanie Wilson

Crook County Sheriff's Office

### **5. Recognize employees with 20+ years of service and two employees retiring**

Requester: Breyanna Cupp

Executive Assistant

### **6. Employee Promotion**

Requester: Christina Haron

Finance Director

### **7. Final Letter - Wildfire Hazard Map**

Requester: Will Van Vactor

Community Development Director

### **8. Amendment to County's participation resolution in PERS system, to add Deputy District**

## **Attorneys to PERS**

Requester: Eric Blaine

Presenters: Eric Blaine / Kathy Puckett

# **INTERIM MANAGER REPORT**

## **COMMISSIONER UPDATES**

### **PUBLIC COMMENT**

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

The Crook County Board of Commissioners will now meet in executive session under ORS 192.660(2)(h) Consulting with Counsel concerning the legal rights and duties of a public body with regard to current litigation or litigation likely to be filed.

Representative of the news media and designated staff shall be allowed to attend the executive session.\* All other members of the audience are asked to leave the room. Representatives of the news media are specifically directed not to report on any of the deliberations during the executive session, except to state the general subject of the session as previously announced. No decision may be made in executive session. At the end of the executive session, we will return to open session and welcome the audience back into the room.

#### **9. ORS 192.660(2)(h) Consulting with Counsel concerning the legal rights and duties of a public body with regard to current litigation or litigation likely to be filed.**

### **NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER**

The Crook County Board of Commissioners is the governing body of Crook County, Oregon, and holds public meetings (generally on the first and third Wednesday of each month) to deliberate upon matters of County concern. As part of its efforts to keep the public apprised of its activities, the Crook County Board of Commissioners has published this PDF file. This files contains the material to be presented before the Board of Commissioners for its next scheduled regular meeting.

Please note that while County staff members make a dedicated effort to keep this file up to date, documents and content may be added, removed, or changed between when this file is posted online and when the Board of Commissioner meeting is held. The material contained herein may be changed at any time, with or without notice.

CROOK COUNTY MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, ACCURACY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR FOR ANY OTHER MATTER. THE COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR

POSSIBLE ERRORS, OMISSIONS, MISUSE, OR MISINTERPRETATION.

Please also note that this file does not contain any material scheduled to be discussed at an executive session, or material the access to which may be restricted under the terms of Oregon law.

If you are interested in obtaining additional copies of any of the documents contained herein, they may be obtained by completing a Crook County Public Records Request form. Request forms are available on the County's website or at the County Administration office at 203 NE Court Street, in Prineville.

### **Additional Items**

Additional items may be discussed that arise too late to be included as a part of this notice. For information about adding agenda items, please contact the County Administration office at 447-6555. Assistance to handicapped individuals is provided with advance notice.

---

Contact: Seth Crawford (seth.crawford@co.crook.or.us (541) 447-6555) | Agenda published on 09/03/2024 at 8:19 AM

## AGENDA ITEM REQUEST



**Date:**

8/20/2024

**Meeting date desired:**

8/28/2024 and/or 9/4/2024

**Subject:**

2024 School Based Health Center Agreement w/ BestCare

**Background and policy implications:**

Crook County is awarded funds via Oregon Health Authority Agreement No. 180007 Program Element 44 for the Mental Health Expansion Grant program. These funds have historically been subcontracted to the County Community Mental Health Provider (CMHP), currently BestCare Treatment Services – Prineville. These funds support provision of a qualified mental health provider within the School Based Health Center (SBHC) system and will coordinate directly with the SBHC Provider, Mosaic Community Health.

**Budget/fiscal impacts:**

Up to \$50,000

This position has been vacant since May 2024.

**Requested by:**

Katie Plumb, Health & Human Services Director  
kplumb@crookpublichealthor.gov 541-447-5165

**Presenters:**

Katie Plumb, Health & Human Services Director

**Legal review (only if requested):**

**Elected official sponsor (if applicable):**

**SERVICES AGREEMENT**  
School Based Health Center Services

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between Crook County, a political subdivision of the State of Oregon, hereinafter "County," and BestCare Treatment Services, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Provider."

IT IS HEREBY AGREED by and between the parties above mentioned, for and in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter stated as follows:

**1. Effective Date and Duration.**

This Agreement is effective January 1, 2024, and shall continue to be in effect through the duration of the 2024-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement for the Financing of Community Mental Health, Addiction Treatment, Recovery & Prevention, and Problem Gambling Services between the State of Oregon and Crook County ("OHA IGA"), unless extended by mutual written agreement of the parties or earlier terminated.

**2. General Services.**

CMHP Services. Provider shall provide the Community Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders services (hereinafter "Services") described in the OHA IGA, numbered 026007, as amended from time to time, incorporated by this reference. Notwithstanding the above, County, and not Provider, will be responsible for service element A&D 80 ("Problem Gambling Prevention Services").

- A. SBHC Services. Provider will perform the requirements of Oregon Health Authority Agreement No. 180007, Program Element #44 Section 4(g), the Mental Health Expansion Grant program, the terms of which are attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein, as it may be amended from time to time. Provider will provide a qualified mental health provider familiar within the School Based Health Center system with the ability to collect and report on mental health encounter visits. Provider will provide a qualified mental health provider familiar within the School Based Health Center system with the ability to collect and report on mental health encounter visits. Provider will be expected to provide services that are culturally and linguistically appropriate to the target population. Provider will be expected to track data related to mental health encounters as outlined in the SBHC Certification standards. SBHC Certification standards are available at [www.healthoregon.org/sbhc](http://www.healthoregon.org/sbhc). Provider will record mental health encounter data as regards to its services under this Section 2(B), and will provide such encounter data to the State Program Office through the School Based Health Center Coordinator as required by Program Element # 44. Provider will work with the School Based Health Center Coordinator to submit mid-project reports as required by Program Element # 44. If unable to do an alcohol and other drug assessment (not screening) onsite, Provider will provide the services and share information necessary to provide coordinated care for the student with the SBHC provider – Mosaic Medical.

**3. Consideration.**

- A. SBHC Services. On or before the 15th of any month, Provider will provide a billing invoice (in the form as may reasonably requested by County) via email to [health-finance@crookpublichealthor.gov](mailto:health-finance@crookpublichealthor.gov) showing the costs incurred in the preceding month. County will pay invoices on the 10th or 25th days of the month based upon date the invoice is

received. The total compensation due to Provider under this Section 3(B) will not exceed \$50,000.00.

**4. Provider Contract Provisions.**

- A. Provider shall only conduct transactions that are authorized by the County for transactions with the Oregon Health Authority that involve County funds directly related to this Agreement.
- B. Provider understands that it may be prosecuted under applicable federal and state criminal and civil laws for submitting false claims, concealing material facts, misrepresentation, falsifying data system input, other acts of misrepresentation, or conspiracy to engage therein.
- C. Provider shall prepare and furnish the following information to County and the Oregon Health Authority when a service is delivered under this Agreement:
  - i. Client, services and financial information as specified in the applicable Service Element description in the OHA IGA.
  - ii. All additional information and reports that County or the Oregon Health Authority reasonably requests, including, but not limited to, the information of disclosures described in the Federal Terms and Conditions.
- D. In connection with the delivery of Services, Provider shall make available to Client, without charge, upon the Client's reasonable request:
  - i. All written materials related to the services provided to the Client in alternate formats, including accessible electronic formats, brailled documents, and large print upon request. If Provider does not have access to such alternate formats, then Provider can request written materials in the Client's preferred format from OHA.
  - ii. All written materials related to the services provided to the Client in the Client's language. If Provider does not have access to such languages, then Provider can request written materials in the Client's language from OHA.
  - iii. Oral interpretation services related to the services provided to the Client to the Client in the Client's language.
  - iv. Sign language interpretation services and telephone communications access services related to the services provided to the Client. Provider shall work with OHA if it does not have staff that fluently speak the language of an eligible Client, including qualified Sign Language Interpreters for Client's who are deaf or hard of hearing and whose preferred mode of communication is sign language.

For purposes of the foregoing, "written materials" means materials created by County or Provider, in connection with the Service being provided to the requestor. The County or Provider respectively may develop their own forms and

materials and with such forms and materials, and shall be responsible for making them available to a Client, without charge to the Client in the prevalent non-English language(s) within the County service area. OHA shall be responsible for making its forms and materials available, without charge to the Client, Provider, or County, in the prevalent non-English language(s) within the County service area.

- E. Provider or its subcontractors hereunder agree to comply with the staff qualifications as defined in Oregon Administrative Rules in the respective specialty areas. Provider will promptly notify Crook County of any action against any licenses or, if applicable, against any certification by any certifying boards or organizations, as well as any changes in Provider's organization, along with any other problem or situation that may or will impair the ability of Provider or its subcontractors to carry out the duties and obligations of this Agreement. Provider shall provide the County assurances that employees and subcontractors providing services under this contract have not been convicted of any criminal offense or sanctioned for any civil violation relating to the practice of chemical dependency services provision.
- F. Provider will comply with all applicable provisions of the OHA IGA between County and State of Oregon. In doing so, Provider assumes liability associated with misexpenditures, overexpenditures and underexpenditures as defined in the OHA IGA.
- G. Expenditure of Funds. Provider may expend the funds paid to Provider under this Agreement solely on the delivery of Services, subject to the following limitations (in addition to any other restrictions or limitations imposed by this Agreement):
  - i. Provider may not expend on the delivery of Services any funds paid to Provider under this Agreement in excess of the amount reasonable and necessary to provide quality delivery of Services.
  - ii. If this Agreement requires Provider to deliver more than one service, Provider may not expend funds paid to Provider under this Agreement for a particular service on the delivery of any other service.
  - iii. If this Agreement requires Provider to deliver alcohol, drug abuse and addiction services, Provider may not use the funds paid to the Provider under this Agreement for such services:
    - a. To provide inpatient hospital services;
    - b. To make cash payments to intended recipients of health services;
    - c. To purchase or improve land, to purchase, construct or permanently improve (other than minor remodeling) any building or other facility or to purchase major medical equipment;
    - d. To satisfy any requirement for expenditure of non-federal funds as a condition for receipt of federal funds (whether the federal funds are received under this Agreement or otherwise);
    - e. To carry out any program prohibited by Section 245(b) of the Health Omnibus Programs Extension Act of 1988.

- iv. Provider may expend funds paid to provider under this Agreement only in accordance with OMB Circulars or 45 CFR Part 75 as applicable on Allowable Costs.
- H. Provider agrees to comply with the requirements of the Federal Terms and Conditions attached as Exhibit G of IGA No. 026007, and incorporated herein.

**5. Independent Contractor Status.**

Provider shall be an independent contractor for all purposes and shall be entitled only to the compensation provided for in this Agreement. Provider agrees that it is an independent contractor and not an agent of the State of Oregon, the Oregon Health Authority or County. Under no circumstances shall Provider, its officers, agents or employees, be considered an employee of County. Provider shall provide all tools or equipment necessary to carry out this Agreement, and shall exercise complete control in achieving the results specified in the Services. Provider is solely responsible for its performance under this Agreement; for payment of any fees, taxes, royalties or other expenses necessary to complete the work except as otherwise specified in the Services; and for meeting all other requirements of law in carrying out this Agreement. Provider shall identify and certify tax status and identification number through execution of IRS form W-9 prior to submitting any request for payment to County.

**6. Representations and Warranties.**

Provider represents and warrants to County that (1) Provider has the power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, (2) this Agreement, when executed and delivered, shall be a valid and binding obligation of Provider enforceable in accordance with its terms, (3) the Services under this Agreement shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the highest professional standards, (4) Provider shall, at all times during the term of this Agreement be qualified, professionally competent, and duly licensed to perform the Services. The warranties set forth in this section are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other warranties provided.

**7. Records.**

- A. Access to Records and Facilities. County, the Oregon Health Authority, the Secretary of State's Office of the State of Oregon, the Federal Government, and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to the books, documents, papers and records of Provider that are directly related to this Agreement, the funds paid to Provider hereunder, or any services delivered hereunder for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, copies and transcriptions. In addition, Provider shall permit authorized representatives of County and the Oregon Health Authority to perform site review of all services delivered by Provider hereunder.
- B. Retention of Records. Provider shall retain and keep accessible all books, documents, papers, and records, that are directly related to this Agreement, the funds paid to Provider hereunder or to any services delivered hereunder, for a minimum of 6 years, or such longer period as may be required by other provisions of this Agreement or applicable law, following the termination or expiration of this Agreement. If there are unresolved audit or other questions at the end of the six-year period, Provider shall retain the records until the questions are resolved.



- C. Expenditure Records. Provider shall document the expenditure of all funds paid to Provider under this Agreement. Unless applicable federal law requires Provider to utilize a different accounting system, Provider shall create and maintain all expenditure records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and in sufficient detail to permit County and the Oregon Health Authority to verify how the funds paid to Provider under this Agreement were expended.
- D. Client Records. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, Provider shall create and maintain a client record for each client who receives services under this Agreement. The client record must contain client identification; problem assessment; treatment, training and/or care plan; medical information when appropriate; and progress notes including service termination summary and current assessment or evaluation instrument as designated by the Oregon Health Authorities administrative rules.
- E. Data Reporting. All Individuals receiving Services with funds provided under this Agreement must be enrolled and that Individual's record maintained in the Measures and Outcome Tracking System (MOTS) as specified in OHA's MOTS Reference Manual located at: <http://www.oregon.gov/oha/hsd/amh-mots/Pages/index.aspx>, and the "Who Reports in MOTS Policy" set out on page 200 of IGA no. 026007, as such policy may be amended from time to time.

**8. Confidentiality and HIPAA.**

The use or disclosure by Provider and its employees and agents of any information concerning a recipient of services provided pursuant to this Agreement, for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of Provider's responsibilities with respect to such services, is prohibited, except on written consent of the person or persons authorized by law to consent to such use or disclosure. Provider shall prohibit the use or disclosure by Provider's subcontractors and their employees and agents of any information concerning a recipient of services purchased under the applicable subcontract(s), for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Provider's or subcontractor's responsibilities with respect to such purchased services, except on written consent of the person or persons authorized by law to consent to such use or disclosure. Provider shall maintain the confidentiality of client records as required by applicable state and federal law, including without limitation, ORS 179.495 to 179.507, 45 CFR Part 205, 42 CFR Part 2, any administrative rule adopted by the Oregon Health Authority, implementing the foregoing laws, and any written policies made available to Provider by County or by the Oregon Health Authority. Provider shall create and maintain written policies and procedures related to the disclosure of client information, and shall make such policies and procedures available to County and the Oregon Health Authority for review and inspection as reasonably requested by County or the Oregon Health Authority.

If the Services provided under this Agreement are covered by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act or the federal regulations implementing the Act (collectively referred to as HIPAA), Provider agrees to deliver the Services in compliance with HIPAA. Provider shall comply with and require all subcontractors to comply with the following:

- A. Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information. Individually Identifiable Health Information about specific individuals is confidential. Individually Identifiable Health Information relating to specific individuals may be exchanged between Provider and County for purposes directly related to the provision of services to Clients which are funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. However, Provider may

not use or disclose any Individually Identifiable Health Information about specific individuals in a manner what would violate the County's Privacy Rules.

- B. **Data Transactions Systems.** If Provider intends to exchange electronic data transactions with County in connection with claims or encounter data, eligibility or enrollments information, authorizations or other electronic transactions, Provider shall comply with HIPAA standards for electronic transactions.
- C. **Consultation and Testing.** If Provider reasonably believes that the Provider's or County's data transactions system or other application of HIPAA privacy or security compliance policy may result in a violation of HIPAA requirements, Provider shall promptly consult the County's HIPAA Officer. Provider or County may initiate a request for testing of HIPAA transaction requirements, subject to available resources and the County's testing schedule.

## **9. Compliance with Laws.**

Provider shall comply with all state and local laws, regulations, executive orders, and ordinances applicable to the Agreement or to the delivery of services hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Provider expressly agrees to comply with the following laws, regulations and executive orders to the extent they are applicable to the Agreement: (a) all applicable requirements of state civil rights and rehabilitation statutes, rules and regulations; (b) all state laws governing operation of community mental health programs, including without limitation, all administrative rules adopted by the Oregon Health Authority related to community mental health programs or related to client rights, OAR 943-005-0000 through 943-005-0070, prohibiting discrimination against Individuals with disabilities; (c) all state laws requiring reporting of client abuse; and (d) ORS 659A.400 to 659A.409, ORS 659A.145 and all regulations and administrative rules established pursuant to those laws in the construction, remodeling, maintenance and operation of any structures and facilities, and in the conduct of all programs, services and training associated with the delivery of services under this Agreement.

These laws, regulations and executive orders are incorporated by reference herein to the extent that they are applicable to the Agreement and required by law to be so incorporated. All employers, including Provider, that employ subject workers who provide services in the State of Oregon shall comply with ORS 656.017 and provide the required Workers' Compensation coverage, unless such employers are exempt under ORS 656.126. In addition, Provider shall comply, as if it were County thereunder, with the federal requirements set forth in Exhibit H "Required Federal Terms and Conditions," to the certain 2024-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement for the Financing of Community Mental Health, Addiction Treatment, Recovery, & Prevention, and Problem Gambling Services between County and the Oregon Health Authority dated as of 1/1/2024, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by this reference. For purposes of this Agreement, all references in this Agreement to federal and state laws are references to federal and state laws as they may be amended from time to time.

## **10. Hold Harmless.**

Provider shall be solely responsible for any and all injuries to any and all persons or property caused directly or indirectly by reason of any or all activities of Provider in the performance of this Agreement. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Provider shall defend, save and hold harmless the State of Oregon, the Oregon Health Authority, County and their officers, employees, and agents ("Indemnitee") from and against all claims, suits, actions, losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of the Provider, including, but not limited to the activities of Provider or its officers, employees,

subcontractors or agents under this Agreement. It is the specific intention of the parties that the Indemnitee shall, in all instances except for claims arising solely from the negligent or willful acts or omission of the Indemnitee, be indemnified by the Provider from and against all claims.

**11. Provider Subcontracting.**

Provider shall not enter into any subcontracts for any of the work required by this Agreement, or assign or transfer any of its interest in this Agreement, without County's written consent. In addition to any other provisions County may require, Provider shall include in any permitted subcontracts under this Agreement a requirement that the Subcontractor be bound by this Agreement as if subcontractor were Provider. County's consent to any subcontract under this Agreement shall not relieve Provider of any of its duties or obligations under this Agreement. Moreover, approval by the County of a subcontract shall not result in any obligations or liabilities to the County in addition to those set forth in this Agreement, including, without limitation, the agreed rates of payment and total consideration. Provider shall be solely responsible for any and all obligations owing to the subcontractors.

**12. Termination.**

- A. Without Cause. This agreement may be terminated without cause by either party upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party prior to the effective date of termination. If either party terminates the Agreement pursuant to this paragraph, County shall pay Provider for services rendered up to and including the date of termination.
- B. With Cause. County may terminate this Agreement effective upon delivery of written notice to the Provider or at such later date as may be established by County, under any of the following conditions:
  - i. If funding from federal, state, or other sources is not obtained and continued at levels sufficient to allow for the purchase of the indicated quantity of services as required in this Agreement. This Agreement may be modified to accommodate the change in available funds.
  - ii. If federal or state laws, regulations or guidelines are modified, changed or interpreted in such a way that the services are no longer allowable or appropriate for purchase under this Agreement or are no longer eligible for the funding proposed for payments authorized by this Agreement.
  - iii. If any license or certificate required by law or regulation to be held by Provider to provide the services required by this Agreement is for any reason denied, revoked, suspended, not renewed, or changed in such a way that Provider no longer meets requirements for such license or certificate.
  - iv. If Provider fails to perform any of its obligations as set forth in this agreement; termination shall be without prejudice to any obligations or liabilities of either party already reasonably incurred prior to such termination.
- C. Remedy. Whenever County determines that Provider is not fulfilling the terms of this Agreement, County may, at its discretion, require remedial action of the Provider. County shall issue a Notice of Intended Remedial Action which provides, in non- emergency situations, at least thirty (30) calendar days' notice prior to the effective date of the

remedial action, and in emergency situations, at least seven (7) calendar days' notice prior to the effective date of remedial action. Remedial Action provides for a range of options of varying severity depending on the seriousness and nature of the Agreement violation. Options include suspension of this Agreement, financial withholds, or other sanctions designed to remedy the requirements of this Agreement that are not being fulfilled.

**13. Insurance.**

Provider shall purchase and maintain, at Provider's expense, an insurance policy acceptable to County. A copy of the policy or Certificate(s) of Insurance shall be filed with the County prior to the effective date of this Agreement. The policy or certificate shall provide for thirty days' notice of cancellation or material change and must include the following coverage:

- A. Commercial General Liability insurance covering personal injury and property damage with a combined single limit, or the equivalent of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence, \$4,000,000 aggregate. This insurance shall include contractual liability coverage for the indemnity provided under this agreement. The Provider's policy must specifically include coverage for sexual abuse and molestation. The coverage for sexual abuse and molestation will have a \$500,000 each occurrence, \$1,000,000 aggregate limit. Evidence of the inclusion of sexual abuse and molestation coverage and the limits of that coverage, in the form of an insurance certificate, must be provided to County prior to the execution of an agreement. Provider will be required to certify that it has performed criminal background checks for any employees, volunteers, or other representatives who will have contact with clients. This policy shall provide by separate endorsement that the State of Oregon, its officers, agents and employees and Crook County, its officers, agents, and employees are named as Additional Insureds, but only with respect to the Provider's services to be provided under this contract.
- B. Professional Liability Insurance with a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each claim, incident or occurrence and \$4,000,000 aggregate. This is to cover damages caused by error, omission or negligent acts, wrongful denial of treatment, and breach of privacy related to the professional services to be provided under this Agreement.
- C. Workers' Compensation Insurance in compliance with 656.017, which requires subject employers to provide Oregon workers' compensation coverage for all their subject workers.
- D. The other insurance coverages described in the attached Exhibits I and J, constituting the Required Provider terms described in the OHA IGA.

**14. Debt Limitation and Non-Appropriation.**

This Agreement is expressly subject to the debt limitation for Oregon counties set forth in Article XI, Section 10, of the Oregon Constitution, and is contingent upon funds being appropriated therefor. Any provisions herein which would conflict with law are deemed inoperative only to that extent. In the event that sufficient funds shall not be appropriated for the payment of consideration required to be paid under the Agreement, and if County has no funds legally available for consideration from other sources, then County may terminate this Agreement in accordance with paragraph 12 of this Agreement.

**15. No Third Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns.**

The County and Provider are the only parties to this Agreement and are the only parties entitled to enforce its terms. Nothing in this Agreement gives, is intended to give, or shall be construed to give or to provide any benefit or right, indirectly or otherwise, to third persons unless such third persons are individually identified by name herein and expressly described as intended beneficiaries of the terms of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to require any party to do or undertake any activity which it is not authorized to do. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the County, Provider, and their respective successors and assigns, except that Provider may not assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein without the prior consent in writing of the County, which consent may be withheld for any reason.

**16. Severability.**

If any term or provision of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or in conflict with any law, the validity of the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if this Agreement did not contain the particular term or provision held to be invalid.

**17. Entire Agreement; Waiver.**

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. The failure of County to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver by County of that or any other provision.

**18. Governing Law; Venue.**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Oregon without regard to principles of conflicts of law. Any claim, suit, action, or proceeding (collectively "Claim") between County and Provider that arises from or relates to this Agreement shall be brought and conducted solely and exclusively within the Crook County Circuit Court of the State of Oregon; provided, however, if the claim must be brought in a federal forum, then it shall be brought and conducted solely and exclusively within the United States District Court for the District of Oregon. Provider, by execution of this Agreement, hereby consents to the *in personam* jurisdiction of said courts.

**19. Attorney Fees.**

In the event an action, suit or proceeding, including any and all appeals therefrom, is brought for failure to observe any of the terms of this Agreement, each party shall be responsible for their own attorney fees, expenses, costs and disbursements incurred as a result of said action, suit, proceeding or appeal.

**20. Incorporation of Required Terms.**

The provisions of Exhibits I and J of the OHA IGA, constitute "Required Terms" which the County must including in its first tier provider subcontracts. To the extent that those Required Terms are not contained above, the Required Terms are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, the required terms are described in Exhibits I and J, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**21. Continuation of Services.**

From time to time the Oregon Health Authority does not issue successor documents for previous OHA CMHP IGAs until after the current OHA CMHP IGA's expiration date has passed. If OHA CMHP IGA No. 026007's expiration date should pass without a successor OHA CMHP IGA being approved by the State of Oregon and Crook County, and if, despite the passage of the expiration date, OHA continues to provide funding to Crook County and expect that services under the OHA CMHP IGA continue, the duration of this Agreement will automatically be extended until one of the following should occur:

- A. One of the parties terminates this Agreement as provided in Section 12 above; or
- B. OHA ceases to provide funding to County for services under the OHA CMHP IGA.

**22. Successor Agreements.** The parties anticipate that OHA IGA No. 026007 will be succeeded by a new OHA-issued intergovernmental agreement for the provision of Community Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders services. Unless sooner terminated as provided herein, if IGA No. 026007 is subject to a successor agreement executed by and between Crook County and the State of Oregon, Provider will provide such services as described in Section 2 above, with the agreement number contained herein automatically being updated to reflect the successor OHA CMHP IGA's designation number.

*In Witness Whereof*, and intending to be bound, the parties execute this Agreement effective upon the date specified in Section 1 above.

BestCare Treatment Services, Inc.,  
an Oregon nonprofit corporation  
("Provider")

Signature

Print Name and Title

Date

Crook County, a political subdivision  
of the State of Oregon ("County")

Signature

Print Name and Title

Date

## AGENDA ITEM REQUEST



**Date:**

8/20/2024

**Meeting date desired:**

8/28/2024 and/or 9/4/2024

**Subject:**

2024 Community Mental Health Provider Agreement w/ BestCare

**Background and policy implications:**

Crook County receives funds via the Intergovernmental Agreement for the Financing of Community Mental Health, Addiction Treatment, Recovery & Prevention, and Problem Gambling Treatment (Agreement #PO-44300-00026007).

**Budget/fiscal impacts:**

Crook County will withhold and indirect rate of 2.5% based on the County's Indirect Cost Rates for non-facility costs. The County may withhold payments under this Agreement, in the event that the Provider fails to perform or document the performance of contracted services.

**Requested by:**

Katie Plumb, Health & Human Services Director  
kplumb@crookpublichealthor.gov 541-447-5165

**Presenters:**

Katie Plumb, Health & Human Services Director

**Legal review (only if requested):**

Yes

**Elected official sponsor (if applicable):**

**SERVICES AGREEMENT**  
Community Mental Health Program Services

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between Crook County, a political subdivision of the State of Oregon, hereinafter "County," and BestCare Treatment Services, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Provider."

IT IS HEREBY AGREED by and between the parties above mentioned, for and in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter stated as follows:

**1. Effective Date and Duration.**

This Agreement is effective January 1, 2024, and shall continue to be in effect through the duration of the 2024-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement for the Financing of Community Mental Health, Addiction Treatment, Recovery & Prevention, and Problem Gambling Services between the State of Oregon and Crook County ("OHA IGA"), unless extended by mutual written agreement of the parties or earlier terminated.

**2. General Services.**

CMHP Services. Provider shall provide the Community Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders services (hereinafter "Services") described in the OHA IGA, numbered 026007, as amended from time to time, incorporated by this reference. Notwithstanding the above, County, and not Provider, will be responsible for service element A&D 80 ("Problem Gambling Prevention Services").

**3. Consideration.**

County shall pay Provider the funds received through the Financial Assistance Award of the OHA IGA, including subsequent modifications, amendments, and revisions, except for any funds related to the provision of service element A&D 80, for which the County is solely responsible. County will withhold an indirect rate of 2.5% based on the County's Indirect Cost Rates for non-facility costs. All funds will be distributed by the 20th of each month following receipt of monthly allotments from the State of Oregon. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in the event that Provider fails to perform or document the performance of contracted services, the County may withhold payments under this Agreement. Such withholding of payment for cause shall continue until the Provider performs the required services or establishes, to the County's satisfaction, that such failure arose out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Provider.

**4. Provider Contract Provisions.**

- A. Provider shall only conduct transactions that are authorized by the County for transactions with the Oregon Health Authority that involve County funds directly related to this Agreement.
- B. Provider understands that it may be prosecuted under applicable federal and state criminal and civil laws for submitting false claims, concealing material facts, misrepresentation, falsifying data system input, other acts of misrepresentation, or conspiracy to engage therein.



- C. Provider shall prepare and furnish the following information to County and the Oregon Health Authority when a service is delivered under this Agreement:
- i. Client, services and financial information as specified in the applicable Service Element description in the OHA IGA.
  - ii. All additional information and reports that County or the Oregon Health Authority reasonably requests, including, but not limited to, the information of disclosures described in the Federal Terms and Conditions.
- D. In connection with the delivery of Services, Provider shall make available to Client, without charge, upon the Client's reasonable request:
- i. All written materials related to the services provided to the Client in alternate formats, including accessible electronic formats, brailled documents, and large print upon request. If Provider does not have access to such alternate formats, then Provider can request written materials in the Client's preferred format from OHA.
  - ii. All written materials related to the services provided to the Client in the Client's language. If Provider does not have access to such languages, then Provider can request written materials in the Client's language from OHA.
  - iii. Oral interpretation services related to the services provided to the Client to the Client in the Client's language.
  - iv. Sign language interpretation services and telephone communications access services related to the services provided to the Client. Provider shall work with OHA if it does not have staff that fluently speak the language of an eligible Client, including qualified Sign Language Interpreters for Client's who are deaf or hard of hearing and whose preferred mode of communication is sign language.
- For purposes of the foregoing, "written materials" means materials created by County or Provider, in connection with the Service being provided to the requestor. The County or Provider respectively may develop their own forms and materials and with such forms and materials, and shall be responsible for making them available to a Client, without charge to the Client in the prevalent non-English language(s) within the County service area. OHA shall be responsible for making its forms and materials available, without charge to the Client, Provider, or County, in the prevalent non-English language(s) within the County service area.
- E. Provider or its subcontractors hereunder agree to comply with the staff qualifications as defined in Oregon Administrative Rules in the respective specialty areas. Provider will promptly notify Crook County of any action against any licenses or, if applicable, against any certification by any certifying boards or organizations, as well as any changes in Provider's organization, along with any other problem or situation that may or will impair the ability of Provider or its subcontractors to carry out the duties and obligations of this Agreement. Provider shall provide the County assurances that employees and subcontractors providing services under this contract have not been convicted of any

criminal offense or sanctioned for any civil violation relating to the practice of chemical dependency services provision.

- F. Provider will comply with all applicable provisions of the OHA IGA between County and State of Oregon. In doing so, Provider assumes liability associated with misexpenditures, overexpenditures and underexpenditures as defined in the OHA IGA.
- G. Expenditure of Funds. Provider may expend the funds paid to Provider under this Agreement solely on the delivery of Services, subject to the following limitations (in addition to any other restrictions or limitations imposed by this Agreement):
  - i. Provider may not expend on the delivery of Services any funds paid to Provider under this Agreement in excess of the amount reasonable and necessary to provide quality delivery of Services.
  - ii. If this Agreement requires Provider to deliver more than one service, Provider may not expend funds paid to Provider under this Agreement for a particular service on the delivery of any other service.
  - iii. If this Agreement requires Provider to deliver alcohol, drug abuse and addiction services, Provider may not use the funds paid to the Provider under this Agreement for such services:
    - a. To provide inpatient hospital services;
    - b. To make cash payments to intended recipients of health services;
    - c. To purchase or improve land, to purchase, construct or permanently improve (other than minor remodeling) any building or other facility or to purchase major medical equipment;
    - d. To satisfy any requirement for expenditure of non-federal funds as a condition for receipt of federal funds (whether the federal funds are received under this Agreement or otherwise);
    - e. To carry out any program prohibited by Section 245(b) of the Health Omnibus Programs Extension Act of 1988.
  - iv. Provider may expend funds paid to provider under this Agreement only in accordance with OMB Circulars or 45 CFR Part 75 as applicable on Allowable Costs.
- H. Provider agrees to comply with the requirements of the Federal Terms and Conditions attached as Exhibit G of IGA No. 026007, and incorporated herein.

## **5. Independent Contractor Status.**

Provider shall be an independent contractor for all purposes and shall be entitled only to the compensation provided for in this Agreement. Provider agrees that it is an independent contractor and not an agent of the State of Oregon, the Oregon Health Authority or County. Under no circumstances shall Provider, its officers, agents or employees, be considered an employee of County. Provider shall provide all tools or equipment necessary to carry out this Agreement, and shall exercise complete control in achieving the results specified in the Services. Provider is solely responsible for its performance under this Agreement; for payment of any fees, taxes, royalties or other expenses necessary to complete the

work except as otherwise specified in the Services; and for meeting all other requirements of law in carrying out this Agreement. Provider shall identify and certify tax status and identification number through execution of IRS form W-9 prior to submitting any request for payment to County.

**6. Representations and Warranties.**

Provider represents and warrants to County that (1) Provider has the power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, (2) this Agreement, when executed and delivered, shall be a valid and binding obligation of Provider enforceable in accordance with its terms, (3) the Services under this Agreement shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the highest professional standards, (4) Provider shall, at all times during the term of this Agreement be qualified, professionally competent, and duly licensed to perform the Services. The warranties set forth in this section are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other warranties provided.

**7. Records.**

- A. Access to Records and Facilities. County, the Oregon Health Authority, the Secretary of State's Office of the State of Oregon, the Federal Government, and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to the books, documents, papers and records of Provider that are directly related to this Agreement, the funds paid to Provider hereunder, or any services delivered hereunder for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, copies and transcriptions. In addition, Provider shall permit authorized representatives of County and the Oregon Health Authority to perform site review of all services delivered by Provider hereunder.
- B. Retention of Records. Provider shall retain and keep accessible all books, documents, papers, and records, that are directly related to this Agreement, the funds paid to Provider hereunder or to any services delivered hereunder, for a minimum of 6 years, or such longer period as may be required by other provisions of this Agreement or applicable law, following the termination or expiration of this Agreement. If there are unresolved audit or other questions at the end of the six-year period, Provider shall retain the records until the questions are resolved.
- C. Expenditure Records. Provider shall document the expenditure of all funds paid to Provider under this Agreement. Unless applicable federal law requires Provider to utilize a different accounting system, Provider shall create and maintain all expenditure records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and in sufficient detail to permit County and the Oregon Health Authority to verify how the funds paid to Provider under this Agreement were expended.
- D. Client Records. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, Provider shall create and maintain a client record for each client who receives services under this Agreement. The client record must contain client identification; problem assessment; treatment, training and/or care plan; medical information when appropriate; and progress notes including service termination summary and current assessment or evaluation instrument as designated by the Oregon Health Authorities administrative rules.
- E. Data Reporting. All Individuals receiving Services with funds provided under this Agreement must be enrolled and that Individual's record maintained in the Measures and Outcome Tracking System (MOTS) as specified in OHA's MOTS Reference Manual located

at: <http://www.oregon.gov/oha/hsd/amh-mots/Pages/index.aspx>, and the "Who Reports in MOTS Policy" set out on page 200 of IGA no. 026007, as such policy may be amended from time to time.

## **8. Confidentiality and HIPAA.**

The use or disclosure by Provider and its employees and agents of any information concerning a recipient of services provided pursuant to this Agreement, for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of Provider's responsibilities with respect to such services, is prohibited, except on written consent of the person or persons authorized by law to consent to such use or disclosure. Provider shall prohibit the use or disclosure by Provider's subcontractors and their employees and agents of any information concerning a recipient of services purchased under the applicable subcontract(s), for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Provider's or subcontractor's responsibilities with respect to such purchased services, except on written consent of the person or persons authorized by law to consent to such use or disclosure. Provider shall maintain the confidentiality of client records as required by applicable state and federal law, including without limitation, ORS 179.495 to 179.507, 45 CFR Part 205, 42 CFR Part 2, any administrative rule adopted by the Oregon Health Authority, implementing the foregoing laws, and any written policies made available to Provider by County or by the Oregon Health Authority. Provider shall create and maintain written policies and procedures related to the disclosure of client information, and shall make such policies and procedures available to County and the Oregon Health Authority for review and inspection as reasonably requested by County or the Oregon Health Authority.

If the Services provided under this Agreement are covered by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act or the federal regulations implementing the Act (collectively referred to as HIPAA), Provider agrees to deliver the Services in compliance with HIPAA. Provider shall comply with and require all subcontractors to comply with the following:

- A. **Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information.** Individually Identifiable Health Information about specific individuals is confidential. Individually Identifiable Health Information relating to specific individuals may be exchanged between Provider and County for purposes directly related to the provision of services to Clients which are funded in whole or in part under this Agreement. However, Provider may not use or disclose any Individually Identifiable Health Information about specific individuals in a manner what would violate the County's Privacy Rules.
- B. **Data Transactions Systems.** If Provider intends to exchange electronic data transactions with County in connection with claims or encounter data, eligibility or enrollments information, authorizations or other electronic transactions, Provider shall comply with HIPAA standards for electronic transactions.
- C. **Consultation and Testing.** If Provider reasonably believes that the Provider's or County's data transactions system or other application of HIPAA privacy or security compliance policy may result in a violation of HIPAA requirements, Provider shall promptly consult the County's HIPAA Officer. Provider or County may initiate a request for testing of HIPAA transaction requirements, subject to available resources and the County's testing schedule.

**9. Compliance with Laws.**

Provider shall comply with all state and local laws, regulations, executive orders, and ordinances applicable to the Agreement or to the delivery of services hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Provider expressly agrees to comply with the following laws, regulations and executive orders to the extent they are applicable to the Agreement: (a) all applicable requirements of state civil rights and rehabilitation statutes, rules and regulations; (b) all state laws governing operation of community mental health programs, including without limitation, all administrative rules adopted by the Oregon Health Authority related to community mental health programs or related to client rights, OAR 943-005-0000 through 943-005-0070, prohibiting discrimination against Individuals with disabilities; (c) all state laws requiring reporting of client abuse; and (d) ORS 659A.400 to 659A.409, ORS 659A.145 and all regulations and administrative rules established pursuant to those laws in the construction, remodeling, maintenance and operation of any structures and facilities, and in the conduct of all programs, services and training associated with the delivery of services under this Agreement.

These laws, regulations and executive orders are incorporated by reference herein to the extent that they are applicable to the Agreement and required by law to be so incorporated. All employers, including Provider, that employ subject workers who provide services in the State of Oregon shall comply with ORS 656.017 and provide the required Workers' Compensation coverage, unless such employers are exempt under ORS 656.126. In addition, Provider shall comply, as if it were County thereunder, with the federal requirements set forth in Exhibit H "Required Federal Terms and Conditions," to the certain 2024-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement for the Financing of Community Mental Health, Addiction Treatment, Recovery, & Prevention, and Problem Gambling Services between County and the Oregon Health Authority dated as of 1/1/2024, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by this reference. For purposes of this Agreement, all references in this Agreement to federal and state laws are references to federal and state laws as they may be amended from time to time.

**10. Hold Harmless.**

Provider shall be solely responsible for any and all injuries to any and all persons or property caused directly or indirectly by reason of any or all activities of Provider in the performance of this Agreement. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Provider shall defend, save and hold harmless the State of Oregon, the Oregon Health Authority, County and their officers, employees, and agents ("Indemnitee") from and against all claims, suits, actions, losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of the Provider, including, but not limited to the activities of Provider or its officers, employees, subcontractors or agents under this Agreement. It is the specific intention of the parties that the Indemnitee shall, in all instances except for claims arising solely from the negligent or willful acts or omission of the Indemnitee, be indemnified by the Provider from and against all claims.

**11. Provider Subcontracting.**

Provider shall not enter into any subcontracts for any of the work required by this Agreement, or assign or transfer any of its interest in this Agreement, without County's written consent. In addition to any other provisions County may require, Provider shall include in any permitted subcontracts under this Agreement a requirement that the Subcontractor be bound by this Agreement as if subcontractor were Provider. County's consent to any subcontract under this Agreement shall not relieve Provider of any of its duties or obligations under this Agreement. Moreover, approval by the County of a subcontract shall not result in any obligations or liabilities to the County in addition to those set forth in this Agreement, including, without limitation, the agreed rates of payment and total consideration. Provider shall be solely responsible for any and all obligations owing to the subcontractors.

**12. Termination.**

- A. Without Cause. This agreement may be terminated without cause by either party upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party prior to the effective date of termination. If either party terminates the Agreement pursuant to this paragraph, County shall pay Provider for services rendered up to and including the date of termination.
  
- B. With Cause. County may terminate this Agreement effective upon delivery of written notice to the Provider or at such later date as may be established by County, under any of the following conditions:
  - i. If funding from federal, state, or other sources is not obtained and continued at levels sufficient to allow for the purchase of the indicated quantity of services as required in this Agreement. This Agreement may be modified to accommodate the change in available funds.
  
  - ii. If federal or state laws, regulations or guidelines are modified, changed or interpreted in such a way that the services are no longer allowable or appropriate for purchase under this Agreement or are no longer eligible for the funding proposed for payments authorized by this Agreement.
  
  - iii. If any license or certificate required by law or regulation to be held by Provider to provide the services required by this Agreement is for any reason denied, revoked, suspended, not renewed, or changed in such a way that Provider no longer meets requirements for such license or certificate.
  
  - iv. If Provider fails to perform any of its obligations as set forth in this agreement; termination shall be without prejudice to any obligations or liabilities of either party already reasonably incurred prior to such termination.
  
- C. Remedy. Whenever County determines that Provider is not fulfilling the terms of this Agreement, County may, at its discretion, require remedial action of the Provider. County shall issue a Notice of Intended Remedial Action which provides, in non- emergency situations, at least thirty (30) calendar days' notice prior to the effective date of the remedial action, and in emergency situations, at least seven (7) calendar days' notice prior to the effective date of remedial action. Remedial Action provides for a range of options of varying severity depending on the seriousness and nature of the Agreement violation. Options include suspension of this Agreement, financial withholds, or other sanctions designed to remedy the requirements of this Agreement that are not being fulfilled.

**13. Insurance.**

Provider shall purchase and maintain, at Provider's expense, an insurance policy acceptable to County. A copy of the policy or Certificate(s) of Insurance shall be filed with the County prior to the effective date of this Agreement. The policy or certificate shall provide for thirty days' notice of cancellation or material change and must include the following coverage:

- A. Commercial General Liability insurance covering personal injury and property damage with a combined single limit, or the equivalent of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence, \$4,000,000 aggregate. This insurance shall include contractual liability coverage for the indemnity provided under this agreement. The Provider's policy must specifically include coverage for sexual abuse and molestation. The coverage for sexual abuse and molestation will have a \$500,000 each occurrence, \$1,000,000 aggregate limit. Evidence of the inclusion of sexual abuse and molestation coverage and the limits of that coverage, in the form of an insurance certificate, must be provided to County prior to the execution of an agreement. Provider will be required to certify that it has performed criminal background checks for any employees, volunteers, or other representatives who will have contact with clients. This policy shall provide by separate endorsement that the State of Oregon, its officers, agents and employees and Crook County, its officers, agents, and employees are named as Additional Insureds, but only with respect to the Provider's services to be provided under this contract.
- B. Professional Liability Insurance with a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each claim, incident or occurrence and \$4,000,000 aggregate. This is to cover damages caused by error, omission or negligent acts, wrongful denial of treatment, and breach of privacy related to the professional services to be provided under this Agreement.
- C. Workers' Compensation Insurance in compliance with 656.017, which requires subject employers to provide Oregon workers' compensation coverage for all their subject workers.
- D. The other insurance coverages described in the attached Exhibits I and J, constituting the Required Provider terms described in the OHA IGA.

**14. Debt Limitation and Non-Appropriation.**

This Agreement is expressly subject to the debt limitation for Oregon counties set forth in Article XI, Section 10, of the Oregon Constitution, and is contingent upon funds being appropriated therefor. Any provisions herein which would conflict with law are deemed inoperative only to that extent. In the event that sufficient funds shall not be appropriated for the payment of consideration required to be paid under the Agreement, and if County has no funds legally available for consideration from other sources, then County may terminate this Agreement in accordance with paragraph 12 of this Agreement.

**15. No Third Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns.**

The County and Provider are the only parties to this Agreement and are the only parties entitled to enforce its terms. Nothing in this Agreement gives, is intended to give, or shall be construed to give or to provide any benefit or right, indirectly or otherwise, to third persons unless such third persons are individually identified by name herein and expressly described as intended beneficiaries of the terms of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to require any party to do or undertake any activity which it is not authorized to do. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the County, Provider, and their respective successors and assigns, except that Provider may not assign or transfer its rights or obligations hereunder or any interest herein without the prior consent in writing of the County, which consent may be withheld for any reason.

**16. Severability.**

If any term or provision of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or in conflict with any law, the validity of the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if this Agreement did not contain the particular term or provision held to be invalid.

**17. Entire Agreement; Waiver.**

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. The failure of County to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver by County of that or any other provision.

**18. Governing Law; Venue.**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Oregon without regard to principles of conflicts of law. Any claim, suit, action, or proceeding (collectively "Claim") between County and Provider that arises from or relates to this Agreement shall be brought and conducted solely and exclusively within the Crook County Circuit Court of the State of Oregon; provided, however, if the claim must be brought in a federal forum, then it shall be brought and conducted solely and exclusively within the United States District Court for the District of Oregon. Provider, by execution of this Agreement, hereby consents to the *in personam* jurisdiction of said courts.

**19. Attorney Fees.**

In the event an action, suit or proceeding, including any and all appeals therefrom, is brought for failure to observe any of the terms of this Agreement, each party shall be responsible for their own attorney fees, expenses, costs and disbursements incurred as a result of said action, suit, proceeding or appeal.

**20. Incorporation of Required Terms.**

The provisions of Exhibits I and J of the OHA IGA, constitute "Required Terms" which the County must including in its first-tier provider subcontracts. To the extent that those Required Terms are not contained above, the Required Terms are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, the required terms are described in Exhibits I and J, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**21. Continuation of Services.**

From time to time the Oregon Health Authority does not issue successor documents for previous OHA IGAs until after the current OHA IGA's expiration date has passed. If OHA IGA No. 026007's expiration date should pass without a successor OHA IGA being approved by the State of Oregon and Crook County, and if, despite the passage of the expiration date, OHA continues to provide funding to Crook County and expect that services under the OHA IGA continue, the duration of this Agreement will automatically be extended until one of the following should occur:

- A. One of the parties terminates this Agreement as provided in Section 12 above; or
- B. OHA ceases to provide funding to County for services under the OHA IGA.



**22. Successor Agreements.**

The parties anticipate that OHA IGA No. 026007 will be succeeded by a new OHA-issued intergovernmental agreement for the provision of Community Mental Health and Substance Use Disorders services. Unless sooner terminated as provided herein, if IGA No. 026007 is subject to a successor agreement executed by and between Crook County and the State of Oregon, Provider will provide such services as described in Section 2 above, with the agreement number contained herein automatically being updated to reflect the successor OHA IGA's designation number.

*In Witness Whereof*, and intending to be bound, the parties execute this Agreement effective upon the date specified in Section 1 above.

BestCare Treatment Services, Inc.,  
an Oregon nonprofit corporation  
("Provider")

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Rick Treleven, CEO  
Print Name and Title

March 29, 2024  
Date

Crook County, a political subdivision  
of the State of Oregon ("County")

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## AGENDA ITEM REQUEST



**Date:**

8/20/2024

**Meeting date desired:**

8/28 and/or 9/4/2024

**Subject:**

OHA Amended & Restated 2023-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement

**Background and policy implications:**

This will be the first of several contract updates for FY25, which is the second half of the biennium for this contract. Finalized program awards will roll out over the coming weeks as the books close for FY24 year-end totals and reports are finalized with OHA.

**Budget/fiscal impacts:**

We anticipate being on budget as proposed for FY25

**Requested by:**

Katie Plumb, Health & Human Services Director  
kplumb@crookpublichealthor.gov 541-447-5165

**Presenters:**

Katie Plumb, Health & Human Services Director

**Legal review (only if requested):**

Yes

**Elected official sponsor (if applicable):**

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document is available in alternate formats such as Braille, large print, audio recordings, Web-based communications and other electronic formats. To request an alternate format, please send an e-mail to [dhs-oha.publicationrequest@state.or.us](mailto:dhs-oha.publicationrequest@state.or.us) or call 503-378-3486 (voice), or 503-378-3523 (TTY) to arrange for the alternative format.

**AGREEMENT #180007-10**

**AMENDED & RESTATED 2023-2025 INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT  
FOR THE FINANCING OF PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES**

This Amended and Restated 2023-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement (this “Agreement”) fully amends and restates 2023-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement, originally adopted effective July 1, 2023 (as it may have been modified, the “Original Agreement”) between the State of Oregon acting by and through its Oregon Health Authority (“OHA”) and Crook County, the Local Public Health Authority for Crook County (“LPHA”).

This Agreement does not affect the terms and conditions for Work under the Original Agreement prior to the effective date of this Agreement.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the first fiscal year of the Financial Assistance Award will expire June 30, 2024, OHA issues this Agreement in order to amend the Original Agreement to provide the second fiscal year (July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025) Financial Assistance Award (as provided in Exhibit C), provide the awarded Program Elements (as provided in Exhibit B), and update the funding amounts in the Information Required by 2 CFR Subtitle B (Exhibit J);

WHEREAS, ORS 431.110, 431.115 and 431.413 authorize OHA and LPHA to collaborate and cooperate in providing for basic public health services in the state, and in maintaining and improving public health services through county or district administered public health programs;

WHEREAS, ORS 431.250 and 431.380 authorize OHA to receive and disburse funds made available for public health purposes;

WHEREAS, LPHA has established and proposes, during the term of this Agreement, to operate or contract for the operation of public health programs in accordance with the policies, procedures, and administrative rules of OHA;

WHEREAS, LPHA has requested financial assistance from OHA to operate or contract for the operation of LPHA’s public health programs;

WHEREAS, if OHA is acquiring services for the purpose of responding to a state of emergency or pursuant to a Major Disaster Declaration from FEMA. OHA intends to request reimbursement from FEMA for all allowable costs;

WHEREAS, OHA is willing, upon the terms and conditions of this Agreement, to provide financial assistance to LPHA to operate or contract for the operation of LPHA’s public health programs; and

WHEREAS, nothing in this Agreement shall limit the authority of OHA to enforce public health laws and rules in accordance with ORS 431.170 whenever LPHA administrator fails to administer or enforce ORS 431.001 to 431.550 and 431.990 and any other public health law or rule of this state.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## AGREEMENT

- 1. Effective Date and Duration.** This Agreement shall become effective on July 1, 2024, regardless of the date of signature. Unless terminated earlier in accordance with its terms, this Agreement shall expire on June 30, 2025.
- 2. Agreement Documents, Order of Precedence.** This Agreement consists of the following documents:

This Agreement without Exhibits

[Exhibit A Definitions](#)

[Exhibit B Program Element Descriptions](#)

[Exhibit C Financial Assistance Award and Revenue and Expenditure Reporting Forms](#)

[Exhibit D Special Terms and Conditions](#)

[Exhibit E General Terms and Conditions](#)

[Exhibit F Standard Terms and Conditions](#)

[Exhibit G Required Federal Terms and Conditions](#)

[Exhibit H Required Subcontract Provisions](#)

[Exhibit I Subcontractor Insurance Requirements](#)

[Exhibit J Information Required by 2 CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200](#)

In the event of a conflict between two or more of the documents comprising this Agreement, the language in the document with the highest precedence shall control. The precedence of each of the documents comprising this Agreement is as follows, listed from highest precedence to lowest precedence: this Agreement without Exhibits, Exhibit G, Exhibit A, Exhibit C, Exhibit D, Exhibit B, Exhibit F, Exhibit E, Exhibit H, Exhibit I, and Exhibit J.

**EACH PARTY, BY EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS IT, AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**

**3. SIGNATURES.**

**STATE OF OREGON, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS OREGON HEALTH AUTHORITY**

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: /for/ Nadia A. Davidson

Title: Director of Finance

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CROOK COUNTY LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE – APPROVED FOR LEGAL SUFFICIENCY**

*Agreement form group-approved by Lisa Gramp, Senior Assistant Attorney General, Tax and Finance Section, General Counsel Division, Oregon Department of Justice by email on April 22, 2024, copy of email approval in Agreement file.*

**REVIEWED BY:**

**OHA PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Rolonda Widenmeyer (or designee)

Title: Program Support Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS

As used in this Agreement, the following words and phrases shall have the indicated meanings. Certain additional words and phrases are defined in the Program Element Descriptions. When a word or phrase is defined in a particular Program Element Description, the word or phrase shall not have the ascribed meaning in any part of this Agreement other than the particular Program Element Description in which it is defined.

1. **“Agreement”** means this 2023-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement for the Financing of Public Health Services.
2. **“Agreement Settlement”** means OHA’s reconciliation, after termination or expiration of this Agreement, of amounts OHA disbursed to LPHA with amounts that OHA is obligated to pay to LPHA under this Agreement from the Financial Assistance Award, based on allowable expenditures as properly reported to OHA in accordance with this Agreement. OHA reconciles disbursements and payments on an individual Program Element basis.
3. **“Allowable Costs”** means the costs described in 2 CFR Part 200 or 45 CFR Part 75, as applicable, except to the extent such costs are limited or excluded by other provisions of this Agreement, whether in the applicable Program Element Descriptions, the Special Terms and Conditions, the Financial Assistance Award, or otherwise.
4. **“Assistance Listing #”** means the unique number assigned to identify a Federal Assistance Listing, formerly known as the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number.
5. **“Claims”** has the meaning set forth in Section 1 of Exhibit F.
6. **“Conference of Local Health Officials” or “CLHO”** means the Conference of Local Health Officials created by ORS 431.330.
7. **“Contractor” or “Sub-Recipient”** are terms which pertain to the accounting and administration of federal funds awarded under this Agreement. In accordance with the State Controller’s Oregon Accounting Manual, policy 30.40.00.102, OHA has determined that LPHA is a Sub-Recipient of federal funds and a Contractor of federal funds as further identified in Section 18 “Program Element” below.
8. **“Federal Funds”** means all funds paid to LPHA under this Agreement that OHA receives from an agency, instrumentality or program of the federal government of the United States.
9. **“Financial Assistance Award” or “FAA”** means the description of financial assistance set forth in Exhibit C, “Financial Assistance Award,” attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference; as such Financial Assistance Award may be amended from time to time.
10. **“Grant Appeals Board”** has the meaning set forth in Exhibit E. Section 1.c.(3) (b) ii.A.
11. **“HIPAA Related”** means the requirements in Exhibit D, Section 2 “HIPAA Compliance” applied to a specific Program Element.
12. **“LPHA”** has the meaning set forth in ORS 431.003.
13. **“LPHA Client”** means, with respect to a particular Program Element service, any individual who is receiving that Program Element service from or through LPHA.
14. **“Medicaid”** means federal funds received by OHA under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP) funds administered jointly with Title XIX funds as part of the state medical assistance program by OHA.

15. **“Misexpenditure”** means funds, other than an Overexpenditure, disbursed to LPHA by OHA under this Agreement and expended by LPHA that is:
- Identified by the federal government as expended contrary to applicable statutes, rules, OMB Circulars, 2 CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200, or 45 CFR Part 75, as applicable, or any other authority that governs the permissible expenditure of such funds for which the federal government has requested reimbursement by the State of Oregon, whether in the form of a federal determination of improper use of federal funds, a federal notice of disallowance, or otherwise; or
  - Identified by the State of Oregon or OHA as expended in a manner other than that permitted by this Agreement, including without limitation any funds expended by LPHA, contrary to applicable statutes, rules, OMB Circulars, 2 CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200, or 45 CFR Part 75, as applicable, or any other authority that governs the permissible expenditure of such funds; or
  - Identified by the State of Oregon or OHA as expended on the delivery of a Program Element service that did not meet the standards and requirements of this Agreement with respect to that service.
16. **“Oregon Health Authority” or “OHA”** means the Oregon Health Authority of the State of Oregon.
17. **“Overexpenditure”** means funds disbursed to LPHA by OHA under this Agreement and expended by LPHA under this Agreement that is identified by the State of Oregon or OHA, through Agreement Settlement, as being in excess of the funds LPHA is entitled to as determined in accordance with the financial assistance calculation methodologies set forth in the applicable Program Elements or in Exhibit D, “Special Terms and Conditions.”
18. **“Program Element”** means any one of the following services or group of related services as described in Exhibit B “Program Element Descriptions”, in which costs are covered in whole or in part with financial assistance pursuant to Exhibit C, “Financial Assistance Award,” of this Agreement.

**2023-2025 PROGRAM ELEMENTS (PE)**

<u>PE NUMBER/SUB-ELEMENTS AND TITLE</u>	<u>FUND TYPE</u>	<u>FEDERAL AGENCY/ GRANT TITLE</u>	<u>ASSIST- ANCE LISTING #</u>	<u>HIPAA RELATED (Y/N)</u>	<u>SUB- RECIPIENT (Y/N)</u>
<b><u>PE 01 – State Support for Public Health</u></b>					
<b><u>PE 01-01</u></b> State Support for Public Health (SSPH)	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 01-07</u></b> ELC ED Contact Tracing	FF	CDC/Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity	93.323	N	Y
<b><u>PE 01-08</u></b> COVID Wrap Direct Client Services	FF	CDC/Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity	93.323	N	Y
<b><u>PE 01-09</u></b> COVID-19 Active Monitoring - ELC	FF	CDC/Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity	93.323	N	Y
<b><u>PE 01-10</u></b> OIP - CARES	FF	CDC/Immunization and Vaccines for Children	93.268	N	Y
<b><u>PE 01-12</u></b> ACDP Infection Prevention Training	FF	CDC/Epidemiology & Laboratory Capacity	93.323	N	Y

<b><u>PE NUMBER/SUB-ELEMENTS AND TITLE</u></b>	<b>FUND TYPE</b>	<b>FEDERAL AGENCY/ GRANT TITLE</b>	<b>ASSIST- ANCE LISTING #</b>	<b>HIPAA RELATED (Y/N)</b>	<b>SUB- RECIPIENT (Y/N)</b>
------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

**PE 03 – Tuberculosis Case Management**

<b><u>PE 03</u></b> Tuberculosis Case Management	N/A	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 03-02</u></b> Tuberculosis Case Management	FF	Tuberculosis Control & Elimination	93.116	N	Y

**PE 10 – Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD)**

<b><u>PE 10</u></b> Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 10-02</u></b> Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD)	FF	CDC/Preventive Health Services - Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants	93.977	N	Y

**PE 13 – Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP)**

<b><u>PE 13-01</u></b> Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP)	OF	N/A	N/A	N	N
------------------------------------------------------------------------	----	-----	-----	---	---

**PE 17 Vector Control**

<b><u>PE 17</u></b> Vector Control	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
------------------------------------	----	-----	-----	---	---

**PE 36 – Alcohol Drug Prevention Education Program**

<b><u>PE 36</u></b> Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education Program	FF	SAMHSA/ Substance Abuse Prevention & Treatment Block Grant	93.959	N	Y
	OF	N/A	N/A	N	N
	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N

**PE 40 – Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants & Children**

<b><u>PE 40-01</u></b> WIC NSA: July-September	FF	USDA/Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants & Children	10.557	N	Y
<b><u>PE 40-02</u></b> WIC NSA: October-June	FF	USDA/Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants & Children	10.557	N	Y
<b><u>PE 40-03</u></b> BFPC: July-September	FF	WIC Breastfeeding Peer Counseling Grant	10.557	N	Y
<b><u>PE 40-04</u></b> BFPC: October-June	FF	WIC Breastfeeding Peer Counseling Grant	10.557	N	Y
<b><u>PE40-05</u></b> Farmer’s Market	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N



<b><u>PE NUMBER/SUB-ELEMENTS AND TITLE</u></b>	<b>FUND TYPE</b>	<b>FEDERAL AGENCY/ GRANT TITLE</b>	<b>ASSIST- ANCE LISTING #</b>	<b>HIPAA RELATED (Y/N)</b>	<b>SUB- RECIPIENT (Y/N)</b>
------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

**PE 42 Maternal, Child and Adolescent Health (MCAH) Services**

<b><u>PE 42-03</u></b> Perinatal General Funds & Title XIX	FF/GF	Title XIX Medicaid Admin/Medical Assistance Program	93.778	N	N
<b><u>PE 42-04</u></b> Babies First! General Funds	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 42-06</u></b> General Funds & Title XIX	FF/GF	Title XIX Medicaid Admin/Medical Assistance Program	93.778	N	N
<b><u>PE 42-11</u></b> Title V	FF	HRSA/Maternal & Child Health Block Grants	93.994	N	Y
<b><u>PE 42-12</u></b> Oregon Mothers Care Title V	FF	HRSA/Maternal & Child Health Block Grants	93.994	Y	Y
<b><u>PE 42-13</u></b> Family Connects Oregon	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 42-14</u></b> Home Visiting	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N

**PE 43 – Immunization Services**

<b><u>PE 43-01</u></b> Immunization Services	FF	CDC/Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	N	Y
<b><u>PE 43-02</u></b> Wallowa County and School Law	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 43-05</u></b> OIP Bridge COVID	FF	CDC/Immunization and Vaccines for Children	93.268	N	Y
<b><u>PE 43-06</u></b> CARES Flu	FF	CDC/Immunization and Vaccines for Children	93.268	N	Y
<b><u>PE 43-07</u></b> School Law	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 43-08</u></b> Immunization Services for Populations Displaced from Ukraine	FF	HHA/CDC/CDC-RFA-IP19-1901 Immunization and Vaccines for Children	93.268	N	N

**PE 44 – School-Based Health Centers (SBHC)**

<b><u>PE 44-01</u></b> SBHC Base	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 44-02</u></b> SBHC Mental Health Expansion	OF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 44-03</u></b> COVID COAG Funds	FF	CDC/Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative Agreement for Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis Response	93.354	N	Y
<b><u>PE 44-04</u></b> SBHC Telehealth Program	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N

<u>PE NUMBER/SUB-ELEMENTS AND TITLE</u>	<u>FUND TYPE</u>	<u>FEDERAL AGENCY/ GRANT TITLE</u>	<u>ASSIST- ANCE LISTING #</u>	<u>HIPAA RELATED (Y/N)</u>	<u>SUB- RECIPIENT (Y/N)</u>
-----------------------------------------	------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

**PE 50 Safe Drinking Water Program**

<b><u>PE 50</u></b> Safe Drinking Water (SDW) Program	FF	EPA/State Public Water System Supervision	66.432	N	N
	FF	EPA/ Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	66.468	N	N
	GF	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**PE 51 – Public Health Modernization: Leadership, Governance and Program Implementation**

<b><u>PE 51-01</u></b> Leadership, Governance & Program Implementation	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 51-02</u></b> Regional Partnership Implementation	GF	N/A	N/A	N	N
<b><u>PE 51-03</u></b> ARPA WF Funding	FF	CDC/Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative Agreement for Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis Response	93.354	N	Y
<b><u>PE 51-04</u></b> Modernization Special Projects	FF	CDC/Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.991	N	Y
<b><u>PE 51-05</u></b> CDC PH Infrastructure Funding	FF	CDC’s Collaboration with Academia to Strengthen Public Health	93.967	N	Y

**PE 63 – MCAH LPHA Community Leads Organizations**

<b><u>PE 63</u></b> Maternal and Child Health LPHA Family Connects Oregon Community Lead	GF	N/A	N/A	Y	N
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----	-----	-----	---	---

**Fund Types:**

**GF** means State General Fund dollars.

**OF** means Other Fund dollars.

**FF** means Federal Funds.

19. **“Program Element Description”** means a description of the services required under this Agreement, as set forth in Exhibit B.
20. **“Subcontract”** has the meaning set forth in Exhibit E “General Terms and Conditions,” Section 3.
21. **“Subcontractor”** has the meaning set forth in Exhibit E “General Terms and Conditions,” Section 3. As used in a Program Element Description and elsewhere in this Agreement where the context requires, Subcontractor also includes LPHA if LPHA provides services described in the Program Element directly.
22. **“Underexpenditure”** means money disbursed to LPHA by OHA under this Agreement that remains unexpended by LPHA at Agreement termination.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**PROGRAM ELEMENT DESCRIPTIONS**

**Program Element #01: State Support for Public Health (SSPH)**

**OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Office of the State Public Health Director

**1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to operate a Communicable Disease control program in LPHA's service area that includes the following components: (a) epidemiological investigations that report, monitor and control Communicable Disease, (b) diagnostic and consultative Communicable Disease services, (c) early detection, education, and prevention activities to reduce the morbidity and mortality of reportable Communicable Diseases, (d) appropriate immunizations for human and animal target populations to control and reduce the incidence of Communicable Diseases, and (e) collection and analysis of Communicable Disease and other health hazard data for program planning and management.

Communicable Diseases affect the health of individuals and communities throughout Oregon. Inequities exist for populations that are at greatest risk, while emerging Communicable Diseases pose new threats to everyone. The vision of the foundational Communicable Disease Control program is to ensure that everyone in Oregon is protected from Communicable Disease threats through Communicable Disease and Outbreak reporting, investigation, and application of public health control measures such as isolation, post-exposure prophylaxis, education, or other measures as warranted by investigative findings. The work in this Program Element is also in furtherance of the Oregon Health Authority's strategic goal of eliminating health inequities by 2030.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date section of Exhibit C Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

**2. Definitions Specific to State Support for Public Health**

- a. **Case:** A person who has been diagnosed by a health care provider, as defined in OAR 333-017-0000, as having a particular disease, infection, or condition as described in OAR 333-018-0015 and 333-018-0900, or whose illness meets defining criteria published in the OHA's Investigative Guidelines.
- b. **Communicable Disease:** A disease or condition, the infectious agent of which may be transmitted to and cause illness in a human being.
- c. **Outbreak:** A significant or notable increase in the number of Cases of a disease or other condition of public health importance (ORS 431A.005).
- d. **Reportable Disease:** Any of the diseases or conditions specified in OAR 333-018-0015 and OAR 333-018-0900.

**3. Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.**

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see Public Health Modernization Manual at [https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

a. **Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program					Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Population Health	Access to clinical preventive services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i> <i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>						<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>						
<b>Epidemiological investigations that report, monitor and control Communicable Disease (CD).</b>	*						X		X			X
<b>Diagnostic and consultative CD services.</b>	*								X			
<b>Early detection, education, and prevention activities.</b>	*						X	X	X		X	
<b>Appropriate immunizations for human and animal target populations to reduce the incidence of CD.</b>	*			X			X					
<b>Collection and analysis of CD and other health hazard data for program planning and management.</b>	*						X		X	X		X

b. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metrics:**

- Rate of congenital syphilis
- Rate of any stage syphilis among people who can become pregnant
- Rate of primary and secondary syphilis
- Two-year old vaccination rates
- Adult influenza vaccination rates for ages 65+

**c. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measures:**

- Priority Area: Reduce the spread of syphilis and prevent congenital syphilis
  - Percent of congenital cases of syphilis averted
  - Percent of cases interviewed
  - Percent completion of Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Core variables
  - Percent of cases treated with appropriate regimen within 14 days
- Priority Area: Protect people from preventable diseases by increasing vaccination rates
  - Demonstrated use of data to identify population(s) of focus
  - Demonstrated actions to improve access to influenza vaccination for residents of long-term care facilities
  - Demonstrated actions with health care providers or pharmacists to improve access to vaccination
  - Increase in the percent of health care providers participating in the Immunization Quality Improvement Program (IQIP)
  - Demonstrated outreach and educational activities conducted with community partners

**4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct the following activities in accordance with the indicated procedural and operational requirements:

- a. LPHA must operate its Communicable Disease program in accordance with the Requirements and Standards for the Control of Communicable Disease set forth in ORS Chapters 431, 432, 433 and 437 and OAR Chapter 333, Divisions 12, 17, 18, 19 and 24, as such statutes and rules may be amended from time to time.
- b. LPHA must use all reasonable means to investigate in a timely manner all reports of Reportable Diseases, infections, or conditions. To identify possible sources of infection and to carry out appropriate control measures, the LPHA Administrator shall investigate each report following procedures outlined in OHA’s Guidelines or other procedures approved by OHA. OHA may provide assistance in these investigations, in accordance with OAR 333-019-0000. Investigative guidelines are available at:  
<https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/DiseasesConditions/CommunicableDisease/ReportingCommunicableDisease/ReportingGuidelines/Pages/index.aspx>
- c. As part of its Communicable Disease control program, LPHA must, within its service area, investigate the Outbreaks of Communicable Diseases, institute appropriate Communicable Disease control measures, and submit required information in a timely manner regarding the Outbreak to OHA in Orpheus as prescribed in OHA CD Investigative Guidelines available at:  
<https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/DiseasesConditions/CommunicableDisease/ReportingCommunicableDisease/ReportingGuidelines/Pages/index.aspx>
- d. LPHA must establish and maintain a single telephone number whereby physicians, hospitals, other health care providers, OHA and the public can report Communicable Diseases and Outbreaks to LPHA 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. LPHA may employ an answering service or 911 system, but the ten-digit number must be available to callers from outside the local emergency dispatch area, and LPHA must respond to and investigate reported Communicable Diseases and Outbreaks.

- e. LPHA must attend Communicable Disease 101 and Communicable Disease 303 training.
- f. LPHA must attend monthly Orpheus user group meetings or monthly Orpheus training webinars.
- g. COVID-19 Specific Work**

In cooperation with OHA, the LPHA must collaborate with local and regional partners, including CBOs and tribal partners where available in the jurisdiction, to assure adequate culturally and linguistically responsive COVID-19 -related services are available to the extent resources are available. In addition, to the extent resources are available, the LPHA must assure individuals requiring isolation have basic resources to support a successful isolation period. LPHA must conduct the following activities in accordance with the guidance to be provided by OHA:

**(1) Cultural and linguistic competency and responsiveness.**

LPHA must:

- (a) Partner with CBOs, including culturally-specific organizations where available in the jurisdiction.
- (b) Work with local CBOs including culturally-specific organizations to develop and implement culturally and linguistically responsive approaches to COVID-19 prevention and mitigation of COVID-19 health inequities among populations most impacted by COVID-19, including but not limited to communities of color, tribal communities and people with physical, intellectual and developmental disabilities.
- (c) Work with disproportionately affected communities to ensure COVID-19 related services, including case investigation, social services and wraparound supports are available to eligible individuals, and provided in a culturally and linguistically responsive manner with an emphasis on serving disproportionately impacted communities.
- (d) Ensure the cultural and linguistic needs and accessibility needs for people with disabilities or people facing other institutionalized barriers are addressed in the LPHA's delivery of social services and wraparound supports.
- (e) Have and follow policies and procedures for meeting community members' language needs relating to both written translation and spoken or American Sign Language (ASL) interpretation.
- (f) Employ or contract with individuals who can provide in-person, phone, and electronic community member access to services in languages and cultures of the primary populations being served based on identified language (including ASL) needs in the County demographic data.
- (g) Ensure language access through telephonic interpretation service for community members whose primary language is other than English, but not a language broadly available, including ASL.
- (h) Provide written information provided by OHA that is culturally and linguistically appropriate for identified consumer populations. All information shall read at the sixth-grade reading level.
- (i) Provide public health communications (e.g. advertising, social media) that are culturally and linguistically appropriate for identified consumer populations. All information shall read at the sixth-grade reading level.

- (j) Provide opportunities to participate in OHA trainings to LPHA staff and LPHA contractors that provide social services and wraparound supports; trainings should be focused on long-standing trauma in Tribes, racism and oppression.

**(2) Testing**

LPHA must:

- (a) Work with local and regional partners including health care, communities disproportionately affected by COVID-19 and other partners to assure COVID-19 testing is available to individuals within the LPHA's jurisdiction.
- (b) Work with health care and other partners to ensure testing is provided in a culturally and linguistically responsive manner with an emphasis on making testing available to disproportionately impacted communities.

**(3) Case Investigation**

LPHA must:

- (a) Conduct high-risk Case investigations and monitor Outbreaks in accordance with Investigative Guidelines and any OHA-issued surge guidance.
- (b) Enter all high-risk COVID-19 case investigation and outbreaks in Orpheus and Outbreaks database as directed by OHA.
- (c) Collect and enter all components of Race, Ethnicity, Language, and Disability (REALD) data for high-risk cases being interviewed if data are not already entered in Orpheus.
- (d) Ensure all LPHA staff designated to utilize Orpheus are trained in this system. Include in the data whether new high-risk positive Cases are tied to a known existing positive Case or to community spread.

**(4) Isolation.**

As resources allow and within the context of current COVID-19 Investigative Guidelines, LPHA must facilitate efforts, including partnering with community resources to link individuals needing isolation supports such as housing and food. The LPHA will utilize existing resources when possible, such as covered Case management benefits, WIC benefits, etc.

**(5) Social services and wraparound supports.**

LPHA must ensure social services referral and tracking processes are developed and maintained and, to the extent the LPHA has sufficient resources, make available direct services as needed. LPHA must cooperate with CBOs and other community resources to provide referral and follow-up for social services and wraparound supports for affected individuals and communities.

**(6) Tribal Nation support.**

LPHA must ensure alignment of supports for patients and families by coordinating with Federally-recognized tribes if a patient identifies as American Indian/Alaska Native and/or a member of an Oregon Tribe, if the patient gives permission to notify the Tribe.

**(7) Support infection prevention and control for high-risk populations.**

LPHA must:

- (a) Migrant and seasonal farmworker support.** Partner with farmers, agriculture sector and farmworker service organizations to develop and execute plans for COVID-19 testing, isolation, and social service needs for migrant and seasonal farmworkers.
- (b) Congregate care facilities.** In collaboration with State licensing agency, support infection prevention assessments, COVID-19 testing, infection control, and transmission-based precautions in congregate care facilities.
- (c) Vulnerable populations.** Support COVID-19 testing, infection control, isolation, and social services and wraparound supports for houseless individuals, individuals residing in houseless camps, individuals involved in the carceral system and other vulnerable populations at high risk for COVID-19.

**(8) COVID-19 Vaccine Planning and Distribution.**

As CARES/COVID supplemental funding resources are available, LPHA must:

- (a)** Convene and collaborate with local and regional health care partners, CBOs, communities disproportionately affected by COVID-19 and other partners to assure culturally and linguistically appropriate access to COVID-19 vaccines in their communities.
- (b)** Convene and collaborate with local and regional health care partners, CBOs, communities disproportionately affected by COVID-19 and other partners to identify, assess and address gaps in the vaccine delivery system using local data and in collaboration with local advisory boards if present in the jurisdiction. Operate in accordance with federal and OHA guidance, including expanding access through expanded operations and accessibility of operations (e.g., providing vaccinations during evenings, overnight, and on weekends) when needed to ensure access to COVID-19 vaccines.
- (c)** Prioritize vaccine distribution and administration in accordance with federal and OHA guidance.
- (d)** LPHAs that provide COVID-19 vaccine administration must submit vaccine orders, vaccine administration data and VAERS (Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System) information in accordance with federal and OHA guidance.
- (e)** Plan and implement vaccination activities with organizations as needed to ensure equitable access to COVID-19 vaccines in the jurisdiction. Example organizations include but are not limited to:
  - Colleges and Universities
  - Occupational health settings for large employers
  - Faith-based or religious institutions
  - Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs), including Community Health Centers (CHCs)
  - Pharmacies
  - Long-term care facilities (LTCFs), including independent living facilities, assisted living centers, and nursing homes



- Organizations and businesses that employ critical workforce
  - First responder organizations
  - Non-traditional providers and locations that serve high-risk populations
  - Other partners that serve underserved populations
- (f) Promote COVID-19 and other vaccinations to increase vaccine confidence by culturally specific groups, communities of color, and others and to also increase accessibility for people with disabilities
- (9) **Community education.** LPHA must work with CBOs and other partners to provide culturally and linguistically responsive community outreach and education related to COVID-19.

**5. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.**

LPHA must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of the Agreement.

- a. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

- b. All funds received under a PE or PE supplement must be included in the quarterly Revenue and Expense reports.

**6. Reporting Requirements.**

Not applicable.

**7. Performance Measures.**

Not applicable.

## **Program Element #03: Tuberculosis Services**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Public Health Practice/HIV, STD and TB Section

#### **1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to deliver Tuberculosis Services.

ORS 433.006 and OAR 333-019-0000 assign responsibility to LPHA for Tuberculosis (“TB”) investigations and implementation of TB control measures within LPHA’s service area. The funds provided for TB Case Management Services (including contact investigation) and B-waiver Follow-Up under the Agreement for this Program Element may only be used as supplemental funds to support LPHA’s TB investigation and control efforts and are not intended to be the sole funding for LPHA’s TB investigation and control program.

Pulmonary tuberculosis is an infectious disease that is airborne. Treatment for TB disease must be provided by Directly Observed Therapy to ensure the patient is cured and prevent drug resistant TB. Screening and treating Contacts stops disease transmission. Tuberculosis prevention and control is a priority in order to protect the population from communicable disease and is included in the State Health Improvement Plan (SHIP). The priority outcome measure is to reduce the incidence of TB disease among U.S. born persons in Oregon to .4 Cases per 100,000 by 2025.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date section of Exhibit C Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

#### **2. Definitions Specific to TB Services**

- a. **Active TB Disease:** TB disease in an individual whose immune system has failed to control his or her TB infection and who has become ill with Active TB Disease, as determined in accordance with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention’s (CDC) laboratory or clinical criteria for Active TB Disease and based on a diagnostic evaluation of the individual.
- b. **Appropriate Therapy:** Current TB treatment regimens recommended by the CDC, the American Thoracic Society, the Academy of Pediatrics, and the Infectious Diseases Society of America.
- c. **Associated Cases:** Additional Cases of TB disease discovered while performing a Contact investigation.
- d. **B-waiver Immigrants:** Immigrants or refugees screened for TB prior to entry to the U.S. and found to have TB disease Latent TB Infection, or an abnormal chest x-ray finding suggestive of TB with negative sputum smears and culture results.
- e. **B-waiver Follow-Up:** B-waiver Follow-Up includes initial attempts by the LPHA to locate the B-waiver immigrant. If located, LPHA proceeds to coordinate or provide TB medical evaluation and treatment as needed. Updates on status are submitted regularly by LPHA using Electronic Disease Network (EDN) or the follow-up worksheet.
- f. **Case:** A Case is an individual, as defined in OAR 333-017-000 who has been diagnosed by a health care provider, as having a reportable disease, infection, or condition, as described in OAR 333-018-0015, or whose illness meets defining criteria published in OHA’s Investigative Guidelines.
- g. **Cohort Review:** A systematic review of the management of patients with TB disease and their Contacts. The “cohort” is a group of TB Cases counted (confirmed as Cases) over 3 months. The Cases are reviewed 6-9 months after being counted to ensure they have completed

treatment or are nearing the end. Details of the management and outcomes of TB Cases are reviewed in a group with the information presented by the case manager.

- h. Contact:** An individual who was significantly exposed to an infectious Case of Active TB Disease.
- i. Directly Observed Therapy (DOT):** LPHA staff (or other person appropriately designated by the LPHA) observes an individual with TB disease swallowing each dose of TB medication to assure adequate treatment and prevent the development of drug resistant TB. May be completed in person or by video (VDOT, eDOT) or other technology deemed appropriate by OHA.
- j. Evaluated (in context of Contact investigation):** A Contact received a complete TB symptom review and tests as described in the definition of Medical Evaluation, below, or in the OHA Tuberculosis Investigative Guidelines.
- k. Interjurisdictional Transfer:** A Suspected Case, TB Case or Contact transferred for follow-up evaluation and care from another jurisdiction either within or outside of Oregon.
- l. Investigative Guidelines:** OHA guidelines, which are incorporated herein by this reference are available for review at:  
<http://public.health.oregon.gov/DiseasesConditions/CommunicableDisease/Tuberculosis/Documents/investigativeguide.pdf>.
- m. Latent TB Infection (LTBI):** TB infection in a person whose immune system is keeping the TB infection under control. LTBI is also referred to as TB in a dormant stage.
- n. Medical Evaluation:** A complete medical examination of an individual for TB including a medical history, physical examination, TB skin test or interferon gamma release assay, chest x-ray, and any appropriate molecular, bacteriologic, histologic examinations.
- o. Suspected Case:** A Suspected Case, as defined in OAR 333-017-0000, is an individual whose illness is thought by a health care provider, to be likely due to a reportable disease, infection, or condition, as described in OAR 333-018-0015, or whose illness meets defining criteria published in OHA's Investigative Guidelines. This suspicion may be based on signs, symptoms, or laboratory findings.
- p. TB Case Management Services:** Dynamic and systematic management of a Case of TB where a person, known as a TB Case manager, is assigned responsibility for the management of an individual TB Case to ensure completion of treatment. TB Case Management Services requires a collaborative approach to providing and coordinating health care services for the individual. The Case manager is responsible for ensuring adequate TB treatment, coordinating care as needed, providing patient education and counseling, performing Contact investigations and following infected Contacts through completion of treatment, identifying barriers to care and implementing strategies to remove those barriers.

### 3. Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon's Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

a. **Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program				Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Access to clinical preventive services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i> <i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>						
<b>TB Case Management Services</b>	*				X	X		X			
<b>TB Contact Investigation and Evaluation</b>	*					X		X			
<b>Participation in TB Cohort Review</b>	*					X					
<b>Evaluation of B-waiver Immigrants</b>	*					X		X			

b. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric:**

Not applicable

c. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measure:**

Not applicable

4. **Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

By accepting fee-for-service (FFS) funds to provide TB Case Management Services or B-waiver Follow-Up, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

a. LPHA must include the following minimum TB services in its TB investigation and control program if that program is supported in whole or in part with funds provided under this Agreement: TB Case Management Services, as defined above and further described below and in OHA’s Investigative Guidelines.

b. LPHA will receive \$3500 for each new case of Active TB disease counted in Oregon and documented in Orpheus for which the LPHA provides TB Case Management Services. LPHA will receive \$300 for each new B-waiver Follow-Up.

- c. TB Case Management Services.** LPHA's TB Case Management Services must include the following minimum components:
- (1) LPHA must investigate and monitor treatment for each Case and Suspected Case of Active TB Disease identified by or reported to LPHA whose residence is in LPHA's jurisdiction, to confirm the diagnosis of TB and ensure completion of adequate therapy.
  - (2) LPHA must require individuals who reside in LPHA's jurisdiction and who LPHA suspects of having Active TB Disease, to receive appropriate Medical Evaluations and laboratory testing to confirm the diagnosis of TB and response to therapy, through the completion of treatment. LPHA must assist in arranging the laboratory testing and Medical Evaluation, as necessary.
  - (3) LPHA must provide medication for the treatment of TB disease to all individuals who reside in LPHA's jurisdiction and who have TB disease but who do not have the means to purchase TB medications or for whom obtaining or using identified means is a barrier to TB treatment compliance. LPHA must monitor, at least monthly and in person, individuals receiving medication(s) for adherence to treatment guidelines, medication side effects, and clinical response to treatment.
  - (4) DOT (including VDOT or eDOT) is the standard of care for the treatment of TB disease. Cases of TB disease should be treated via DOT. If DOT is not utilized, OHA's TB Program must be consulted.
  - (5) OHA's TB Program must be consulted prior to initiation of any TB treatment regimen which is not recommended by the most current CDC, American Thoracic Society and Infectious Diseases Society of America TB treatment guideline.
  - (6) LPHA may assist the patient in completion of treatment for TB disease by utilizing the below methods. Methods to ensure adherence should be documented.
    - (a) Proposed interventions for assisting the individual to overcome obstacles to treatment adherence (e.g. assistance with transportation).
    - (b) Proposed use of incentives and enablers to encourage the individual's compliance with the treatment plan.
  - (7) With respect to each Case of TB disease within LPHA's jurisdiction that is identified by or reported to LPHA, LPHA must perform a Contact investigation to identify Contacts, Associated Cases and source of infection. The LPHA must evaluate all located Contacts or confirm that all located Contacts were advised of their risk for TB infection and disease.
  - (8) LPHA must offer or advise each located Contact identified with TB infection or disease, or confirm that all located Contacts were offered or advised, to take Appropriate Therapy and must monitor each Contact who starts treatment through the completion of treatment (or discontinuation of treatment).
- d.** If LPHA receives in-kind resources under this Agreement in the form of medications for treating TB, LPHA must use those medications to treat individuals for TB. In the event of a non-TB related emergency (i.e. meningococcal contacts), with notification to TB Program, the LPHA may use these medications to address the emergent situation.
- e.** LPHA must present TB Cases through participation in the quarterly Cohort Review. If the LPHA is unable to present the Case at the designated time, other arrangements must be made in collaboration with OHA.
- f.** LPHA must accept B-waiver Immigrants and Interjurisdictional Transfers for Medical Evaluation and follow-up, as appropriate for LPHA capabilities.
- g.** If LPHA contracts with another person to provide the services required under this Program **Page 45** Element, the in-kind resources in the form of medications received by LPHA from OHA must be

provided, free of charge, to the contractor for the purposes set out in this Program Element and the contractor must comply with all requirements related to such medications unless OHA informs LPHA in writing that the medications cannot be provided to the contractor. The LPHA must document the medications provided to a contractor under this Program Element.

## 5. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.

In lieu of the LPHA completing an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of this Agreement, OHA-PHD will send a pre-populated invoice to the LPHA for review and signature on or before the 5<sup>th</sup> business day of the month following the end of the first, second, third and fourth fiscal year quarters. The LPHA must submit the signed invoice no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the invoice from OHA-PHD. The invoice will document the number of new Active TB cases and/or B-waiver Follow-Ups for which the LPHA provided services in the previous quarter. Pending approval of the invoice, OHA- PHD will remit FFS funds to LPHA. Funds under this program element will not be paid in advance or on a 1/12<sup>th</sup> schedule.

## 6. Reporting Requirements.

LPHA must prepare and submit the following reports to OHA:

- a. LPHA must notify OHA’s TB Program of each Case or Suspected Case of Active TB Disease identified by or reported to LPHA no later than 5 business days within receipt of the report (OR – within 5 business days of the initial case report), in accordance with the standards established pursuant to OAR 333-018-0020. In addition, LPHA must, within 5 business days of a status change of a Suspected Case of TB disease previously reported to OHA, notify OHA of the change. A change in status occurs when a Suspected Case is either confirmed to have TB disease or determined not to have TB disease. LPHA must utilize OHA’s ORPHEUS TB case module for this purpose using the case reporting instructions located at [https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/DISEASES/CONDITIONS/COMMUNICABLEDISEASE/TUBER\\_CULOSIS/Pages/tools.aspx](https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/DISEASES/CONDITIONS/COMMUNICABLEDISEASE/TUBER_CULOSIS/Pages/tools.aspx) . After a Case of TB disease has concluded treatment, case completion information must be entered into the ORPHEUS TB case module within 5 business days of conclusion of treatment.
- b. LPHA must submit data regarding Contact investigations via ORPHEUS or other mechanism deemed acceptable by OHA. Contact investigations are not required for strictly extrapulmonary cases.

## 7. Performance Measures.

If LPHA uses funds provided under this Agreement to support its TB investigation and control program, LPHA must operate its program in a manner designed to achieve the following national TB performance goals:

- a. For patients with newly diagnosed TB disease for whom 12 months or less of treatment is indicated, **95.0% will complete treatment within 12 months.**
- b. For TB patients with positive acid-fast bacillus (AFB) sputum-smear results, **100.0% (of patients) will be interviewed to elicit Contacts.**
- c. For Contacts of sputum AFB smear-positive TB Cases, **94.0% will be evaluated for infection and disease.**
- d. For Contacts of sputum AFB smear-positive TB Cases with newly diagnosed LTBI, **92.0% will start treatment.**
- e. For Contacts of sputum AFB smear-positive TB Cases that have started treatment for newly diagnosed LTBI, **93.0% will complete treatment.**
- f. For TB Cases in patients ages 12 years or older with a pleural or respiratory site of disease, **99% will have a sputum culture result reported.**

## **Program Element #10: Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Client Services**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Public Health Practice/HIV, STD and TB Section

#### **1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to deliver Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Client Services. ORS 433.006 and OAR 333-019-0000 assign responsibility to LPHAs for sexually transmitted disease (STD) investigations and implementation of STD control measures within an LPHA's service area. STD client services may include, but are not limited to, Case finding, Partner Services (i.e., contact tracing), clinical and laboratory services, and education and outreach activities. The funds provided for STD client services under the Agreement for this Program Element may only be used as supplemental funds to support LPHA's STD investigations and control efforts and are not intended to be the sole funding for LPHA's STD client services program.

STDs are a significant health problem in Oregon, with over 22,000 new Cases reported every year. STDs pose a threat to immediate and long-term health and well-being. In addition to increasing a person's risk for acquiring and transmitting HIV infection, STDs can lead to severe reproductive health complications, including poor pregnancy outcomes. Protecting the population from communicable disease by reducing rates of gonorrhea and early syphilis is a public health priority and is included in Healthier Together Oregon, the State Health Improvement Plan.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in the Issue Date section of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

#### **2. Definitions Specific to Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Client Services.**

- a. Case:** An individual who has been diagnosed by a health care provider, as defined in OAR 333-017-0000, as having a reportable disease, infection, or condition, as described in OAR 333-018-0015, or whose illness meets defining criteria published in OHA's Investigative Guidelines.
- b. Case Investigation:** A process that includes identifying Cases, conducting a Case interview, collecting and reporting Core Variables, and providing Partner Services.
- c. Contact:** Sexual partner of STD Case.
- d. Core Variables:** Variables required by OHA and the CDC cooperative agreement PS19-1901 Strengthening STD Prevention and Control for Health Departments (STD PCHD) that are essential for counting and/or investigating reported Cases accurately and for describing trends in reported Cases in key populations at the local and state level.
- e. Disease Intervention Specialist:** Job title used to identify staff person(s) trained to deliver HIV/STD Partner Services.
- f. In-Kind Resources:** Tangible goods or supplies having a monetary value that is determined by OHA. Examples of such In-Kind Resources include goods such as condoms, lubricant packages, pamphlets, and antibiotics for treating STDs. If the LPHA receives In-Kind Resources under this Agreement in the form of medications for treating STDs, LPHA must use those medications to treat individuals for STDs as outlined in Section 4.a.(4) of this Program Element. In the event of a non-STD related emergency, with notification to the OHA STD program, the LPHA may use these medications to address the emergent situation. If the LPHA self-certifies as a 340B STD clinic site and receives reimbursement for 340B medications from OHA, they shall ensure these medications are used in accordance with the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) Office of Pharmacy Affairs regulations regarding "340B Drug Pricing Program." Page 47

- g. **Investigative Guidelines:** OHA reportable disease guidelines, which are incorporated herein by this reference.
  - h. **Partner Services:** Partner Services refers to a continuum of clinical evaluation, counseling, diagnostic testing, and treatment designed to increase the number of persons diagnosed with HIV, syphilis, gonorrhea, and chlamydia brought to treatment and reduce transmission among sexual networks. Partner Services includes conducting Case interviews to identify sex and needle-sharing partners, offering to conduct partner notification, providing STD/HIV testing (or referrals) to all contacts, and referring Cases and Contacts to HIV PrEP and additional medical/social services, including treatment.
  - i. **Priority Gonorrhea Cases:** Gonorrhea Cases requiring Case Investigation, defined as Cases among pregnant or pregnancy-capable individuals, Cases among individuals co-infected with HIV; and rectal gonorrhea Cases.
  - j. **Priority Syphilis Cases:** Syphilis Cases requiring Case Investigation, defined as Cases staged as primary, secondary, and early non-primary non-secondary syphilis and Cases of any syphilis stage among pregnant or pregnancy-capable individuals.
  - k. **Reportable STDs:** A Reportable STD refers to diagnosed or suspected Cases of Chancroid, Chlamydia, Gonorrhea, and Syphilis, as further described in Division 18 of OAR Chapter 333, and HIV, as further described in ORS Chapter 433.
  - l. **STD Outbreak:** The occurrence of an increase in Cases of previously targeted priority disease type in excess of what would normally be expected in a defined community, geographical area or season, and, by mutual agreement of the LPHA and OHA, exceeds the expected routine capacity of the LPHA to address.
  - m. **Technical Assistance:** Services of OHA HIV/STD Prevention staff to support the LPHA’s delivery of STD Client Services, which include providing training and support during STD Case Investigations and STD Outbreak response.
3. **Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.**

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon’s Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):



a. **Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program					Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Population Health	Access to clinical preventive Direct services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>							
<i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>												
<b>Epidemiological investigations that report, monitor and control Sexually Transmitted Diseases and HIV.</b>	*						X		X			
<b>STD client services (screening, testing, treatment, prevention).</b>	*				X		X		X			
<b>Condom and lubricant distribution.</b>	*						X	X				

b. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metrics:**

- Rate of congenital syphilis
- Rate of syphilis (all stages) among people who can become pregnant
- Rate of primary and secondary syphilis

c. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measures:**

- Percent of congenital syphilis cases averted
- Percent of cases interviewed
- Percent completion of CDC core variables
- Percent of early cases treated with appropriate regimen within 14 days

#### 4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.

By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

**a. Under Sexually Transmitted Disease (PE10-01), LPHA agrees to conduct the following activities, which are not dollar amount funded items:**

- (1) Acknowledge and agree that the LPHA bears the primary responsibility, as described in Divisions 17, 18, and 19, of Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR) Chapter 333, for identifying potential STD Outbreaks within LPHA's service area, for preventing the incidence of STDs within LPHA's service area, and for reporting in a timely manner the incidence of Reportable STDs within LPHA's service area (as described below in Section 6, Reporting Requirements). LPHA must fulfill the following minimum Case Investigation expectations described below:
  - (a) HIV: Case Investigation should be completed for each HIV Case assigned to the LPHA by the OHA HIV Surveillance Program.
  - (b) Syphilis: At minimum, Case Investigations must be completed for all Priority Syphilis Cases as defined below. Other syphilis Cases must be investigated if there is staffing capacity or there are no Priority Syphilis Cases. OHA may require LPHA to investigate other syphilis Cases if necessitated by local epidemiology, an STD Outbreak response, or other considerations. LPHA may also independently require Case Investigation for other syphilis Cases. Priority Syphilis Cases include:
    - i. All primary, secondary, and early non-primary non-secondary syphilis Cases regardless of sex/gender or age.
    - ii. All Cases among pregnant or pregnancy-capable individuals regardless of stage. Pregnant individuals that don't meet the Case definition may require treatment verification. Refer to the OHA Syphilis Investigative Guidelines.
  - (c) Gonorrhea: At minimum, Case Investigations must be completed for all Priority Gonorrhea Cases as defined below. Other gonorrhea Cases must be investigated if there is staffing capacity or there are no Priority Gonorrhea Cases. OHA may require LPHA to investigate other gonorrhea Cases if necessitated by local epidemiology, an STD Outbreak response, or other considerations. LPHA may also independently require Case Investigation for other gonorrhea Cases. Priority Gonorrhea Cases include:
    - i. All rectal gonorrhea Cases.
    - ii. All Cases among pregnant or pregnancy-capable individuals.
    - iii. All Cases among individuals co-infected with HIV.
  - (d) Chlamydia: Case Investigation for chlamydia Cases is not expected and may be pursued at the discretion of the LPHA.
- (2) Provide or refer client for STD Client Services in response to an individual seeking such services from LPHA. Clinical STD Client Services consist of screening individuals for Reportable STDs and treating Cases and their Contacts.
- (3) Provide STD Client Services including Case finding, treatment (not applicable for HIV) and prevention activities, to the extent that local resources permit, related to HIV, syphilis, gonorrhea, and chlamydia in accordance with: **Page 50**

- (a) Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR), Chapter 333, Divisions 17, 18, and 19;
  - (b) “OHA Investigative Guidelines for Notifiable Diseases” which can be found at: <http://bit.ly/OR-IG>;
  - (c) Oregon Revised Statutes (ORS), Chapters 431 & 433; and
  - (d) Current “Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Sexually Transmitted Infections Treatment Guidelines,” which can be found at: <https://www.cdc.gov/std/treatment/>.
- (4) OHA may provide, pursuant to this Agreement, In-Kind Resources or Technical Assistance to assist LPHA in delivering STD Client Services. If LPHA receives In-Kind Resources under this Agreement in the form of medications for treating STDs, LPHA may use those medications to treat Cases or Contacts, subject to the following requirements:
- (a) The medications must be provided at no cost to the individuals receiving treatment.
  - (b) LPHA must perform a monthly medication inventory and maintain a medication log of all medications supplied to LPHA under this Agreement. Specifically, LPHA must log-in and log-out each dose dispensed.
  - (c) LPHA must log and document appropriate disposal of medications supplied to LPHA under this Agreement which have expired and thereby, prevent their use.
  - (d) If the LPHA self certifies as a 340B STD clinic site and receives reimbursement for 340B medications from OHA, they must only use “340B medications” to treat individuals for STDs in accordance with the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) Office of Pharmacy Affairs regulations regarding the 340B Drug Pricing Program.
  - (e) Any 340B costs savings or program income realized as a result of this funding must be utilized in a manner consistent with the goals of the program in which it was authorized under. Therefore, any cost saving as a result of STD funding must be used to increase, enhance and support STD screening and treatment services.
  - (f) If LPHA Subcontracts with another person to provide STD Client Services required under this Program Element, the In-Kind Resources in the form of medications received by LPHA from OHA must be provided, free of charge, to the Subcontractor for the purposes set out in this section and the Subcontractor must comply with all requirements related to such medications unless OHA informs LPHA in writing that the medications cannot be provided to the Subcontractor. The LPHA must document the medications provided to a Subcontractor under this section.
  - (g) If LPHA receives In-Kind Resources under this Agreement in the form of condoms and lubricant, LPHA must distribute those supplies at no cost to individuals infected with an STD and to other individuals who are at risk for STDs. LPHA may not, under any circumstances, sell condoms supplied to LPHA under this Agreement. LPHA shall store condoms in a cool, dry place to prevent damage and shall check expiration date of condoms at least once annually.
  - (h) LPHA staff funded through this Agreement may be utilized to assist with Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) for Tuberculosis Services on a case-by-case basis. LPHA will notify the OHA STD program and obtain approval via email before using STD funding for TB DOT activities.

- (5) OHA will, pending the availability of funds, provide the following items to the LPHA in-kind: STD medications, gift card incentives, condoms, lubricant, rapid HIV test kits, rapid syphilis test kits, and coverage of certain lab fees through the Oregon State Public Health Laboratory.
- b. Under Sexually Transmitted Disease (PE10-02), LPHA agrees to conduct the following activities if funding has been approved:**
- (1) Train and maintain at least one staff to act as a Disease Intervention Specialist (DIS), as described in its local staffing plan, which has been approved by OHA. OHA shall make available CDC-training to LPHAs needing to train staff as a DIS.
  - (2) All PE10-02 funded staff conducting STD case investigation are expected to attend trainings held by the OHA STD Program.
  - (3) Use funds for this PE10-02 in accordance with its local program budget, which has been approved by OHA. Modification to the local program budget may only be made with OHA approval.
  - (4) Allowable budget expenses are:
    - (a) Personnel costs including fringe for at least one staff acting as a DIS. Personnel costs for additional staff beyond a DIS are allowable (e.g. program manager, epidemiologist, public health nurse) provided the additional staff are supporting the role and function of a DIS and HIV/STD Case Investigations. Additional staff shall not exceed the FTE dedicated to the DIS position.
    - (b) Staff travel costs.
    - (c) Incentives for participation in services (including transportation costs), as approved by OHA. Per CDC requirements, prior to the purchasing of incentives, contractors must submit to OHA for approval: documentation of gift cards or incentive handling procedures, a justification for the purchase, and a description of how incentives will be tracked.
      - i. Individual gift card value cannot exceed \$25.
      - ii. Up to 1% of PE10-02 funds can be utilized for incentive purchases.
    - (d) Supplies and equipment needed to carry out the work of a DIS. Equipment is defined as costing \$5,000 or greater and having a useful life of at least one year.
    - (e) Other allowable expenses including postage, software and other licenses (e.g. Accurant), printing costs for educational/outreach materials, and other expenses approved by the STD Program on a case-by-case basis.
  - (5) Unallowable expenses include but are not limited to:
    - (a) Medications and screening/testing costs.
    - (b) Harm reduction supplies including syringes.
    - (c) Advertising or marketing.
    - (d) Purchase or maintenance of vehicles.

**5. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.**

LPHAs receiving funding under this Financial Assistance Award must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of the Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

**6. Reporting Requirements.**

- a. LPHA must review laboratory and health care provider Case reports by the end of the calendar week in which initial laboratory or physician report is made in accordance with the standards established pursuant to OAR 333-018-0020. All Cases shall be reported to the OHA HIV/STD/TB (HST) Program via Orpheus.
- b. LPHA must collect and report the Core Variables as outlined in Attachment 1. Required Core Variables are subject to change. Core Variables below that are not required for chlamydia Cases and non-Priority Gonorrhea/Syphilis Cases may be collected at the discretion of the LPHA based on local policy and capacity.
- c. CDC reporting requirements for the DIS Workforce Development Supplement necessitate the submission of staffing plans. As such, LPHAs must submit a staffing plan on a quarterly basis that includes:
  - (1) Name and role of current PE-10 funded staff.
  - (2) Responsibilities of PE-10 funded staff as they pertain to STD Case Investigation.
  - (3) Total FTE dedicated to PE-10 funded activities.
  - (4) Vacant PE-10 positions (including role, FTE, and potential timeline for hire).OHA will provide a template for such reporting and keep all recipients aware of updates to this form.

**7. Performance Measures.**

- a. LPHA must operate its program in a manner designed to achieve the following STD performance goals:
  - (1) Treatment with CDC-recommended gonorrhea regimen documented within 14 days of LPHA notification.
  - (2) Pregnancy status documented within 14 days of LPHA notification in 100% of all female syphilis Cases under age 45.
  - (3) Treatment of early syphilis with penicillin G benzathine (Bicillin) documented within 14 days of LPHA notification.
  - (4) Congenital syphilis electronic report form should be completed within 45 days of birth.
  - (5) Contacts should be tested/treated within 30 days before or after the index patient’s testing date.

**Attachment 1  
Required Core Variables**

<b>STD Core Variables</b>	<b>Chlamydia and Gonorrhea Cases—All</b>	<b>Priority Gonorrhea Cases:</b>	<b>Syphilis Cases—All</b>	<b>Priority Syphilis Cases</b>
<b>Age*</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Sex*</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>County*</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Specimen collection date*</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Diagnosing facility type</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Anatomic site of infection*</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Race/ethnicity</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Gender identity</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Sexual orientation</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Sex of sex partners</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Pregnancy status</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>HIV status</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Treatment/Date of treatment</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Clinical signs/symptoms</b>				<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Substance use</b>				<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Incarceration history</b>				<input type="checkbox"/>
* Included on lab report				

HIV Core Variables	Orpheus Tab	Reported via ELR	Entered by OHA	Entered by LPHA
Stage	Home layout-Stage		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Status	Home layout-Status		<input type="checkbox"/>	
DOB/Age*	Home layout-Age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sex*	Home layout-SOGI	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gender identity	Home layout-SOGI		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sexual orientation	Home layout-SOGI		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Race/ethnicity	Home layout-REALD		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pregnancy status	Home layout-Pregnant		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Housing at Dx	Home layout-Housing at Dx		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Address*	Home layout	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Phone/email	Home layout		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Diagnosing facility/Provider*	Home layout-Provider	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HARS ID HIV Diagnosis AIDS Diagnosis	Home layout		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Specimen collection date*	Labs tab	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clinical signs/symptoms	Clinical tab		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Treatment/Date of treatment	Treatment tab		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HIV risk history At minimum: sex of partners trans partners sex for drugs/\$ substance use last neg HIV test PrEP use history STD tested	Risks tab		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Contacts	Contacts tab			<input type="checkbox"/>
Outbreak Info	Epilinks tab		<input type="checkbox"/>	

\* Included on lab report

## **Program Element #13: Tobacco Prevention Education Program (TPEP)**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Health Prevention & Health Promotion/ Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention Section

#### **1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to deliver the Tobacco Prevention Education Program (TPEP). As described in the local program plan, permitted activities are in the following areas:

- a. Facilitation of Community and Statewide Partnerships:** Accomplish movement toward tobacco-free communities through a coalition or other group dedicated to the pursuit of agreed upon local and statewide tobacco control objectives. Community partnerships should include local public health leadership, health system partners, non-governmental entities as well as community leaders.
  - (1) TPEP program should demonstrate ability to mobilize timely community support for local tobacco prevention objectives.
  - (2) TPEP program should be available and ready to respond to statewide policy opportunities and threats.
- b. Creating Tobacco-Free Environments:** Promote the adoption of tobacco-free policies, including policies in schools, workplaces and public places. Demonstrate community progress towards establishing jurisdiction-wide tobacco-free policies (e.g. local ordinances) for workplaces that still allow indoor smoking or expose employees to secondhand smoke. Establish tobacco-free policies for all county and city properties and government campuses.
- c. Countering Pro-Tobacco Influences:** Reduce the promotion of tobacco in retail environments by educating and aligning decision-makers about policy options for addressing the time, place and manner tobacco products are sold. Counter tobacco industry advertising and promotion. Reduce youth access to tobacco products, including advancing tobacco retail licensure and other evidence-based point of sale strategies.
- d. Promoting Quitting Among Adults and Youth:** Promote evidence-based practices for tobacco cessation with health system partners and implementation of Health Evidence Review Commission initiatives, including cross-sector interventions. Integrate the promotion of the Oregon Tobacco Quit Line into other tobacco control activities.
- e. Enforcement:** Assist OHA with the enforcement of statewide tobacco control laws, including the Oregon Indoor Clean Air Act, minors' access to tobacco and restrictions on smoking through formal agreements with OHA, Public Health Division.
- f. Reducing the Burden of Tobacco-Related Chronic Disease:** Address tobacco use reduction strategies in the broader context of chronic diseases and other risk factors for tobacco-related chronic diseases including cancer, asthma, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, arthritis, and stroke. Ensure Local Public Health Authority (LPHA) decision-making processes are based on data highlighting local, statewide and national tobacco-related disparities. Ensure processes engage a wide variety of perspectives from those most burdened by tobacco including representatives of racial/ethnic minorities, Medicaid users, LGBTQ community members, and people living with disabilities, including mental health and substance use challenges.

The statewide Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP) is grounded in evidence-based best practices for tobacco control. The coordinated movement involves state and local programs working together to achieve sustainable policy, systems and environmental change in local communities that



mobilize statewide. Tobacco use remains the number one cause of preventable death in Oregon and nationally. It is a major risk factor in developing asthma, arthritis, diabetes, stroke, tuberculosis and ectopic pregnancy, as well as liver, colorectal and other forms of cancer. It also worsens symptoms for people already living with chronic diseases.

Funds provided under this Agreement are to be used to reduce exposure to secondhand smoke, prevent youth from using tobacco, promote evidence-based practices for tobacco cessation, educate decision-makers about the harms of tobacco, and limit the tobacco industry’s influence in the retail environment. Funds allocated to Local Public Health Authorities are to complement the statewide movement towards population-level outcomes including reduced tobacco disparities.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date section of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

**2. Definitions Specific to Tobacco Prevention Education Program (TPEP).**

**Oregon Indoor Clean Air Act (ICAA)** (also known as the Smokefree Workplace Law) protects workers and the public from secondhand smoke exposure in public, in the workplace, and within 10 feet of all entrances, exits, accessibility ramps that lead to and from an entrance or exit, windows that open and air-intake vents. The ICAA includes the use of "inhalant delivery systems." Inhalant delivery systems are devices that can be used to deliver nicotine, cannabinoids and other substances, in the form of a vapor or aerosol. These include e-cigarettes, vape pens, e-hookah and other devices. Under the law, people may not use e-cigarettes and other inhalant delivery systems in workplaces, restaurants, bars and other indoor public places in Oregon.

**3. Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.**

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon’s Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

**a. Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program				Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Access to clinical preventive services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component					X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component						
X = Other applicable foundational programs											

<b>Facilitation of Community Partnerships</b>		*		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Creating Tobacco-free Environments</b>		*		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Countering Pro-Tobacco Influences</b>		*				X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Promoting Quitting Among Adults and Youth</b>		X		*		X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Enforcement</b>		*	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Reducing the Burden of Tobacco-Related Chronic Disease</b>		*		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	

b. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric:

Not applicable

c. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measure:

Not applicable

**4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

- a. Engage in activities as described in its local program plan and local program budget, which has been approved by OHA and on file based on a schedule to be determined by OHA. OHA will supply the required format and current service data for use in completing the plans. LPHA must implement its TPEP activities in accordance with its approved local program plan and local program budget. Modifications to the plans may only be made with OHA approval.
- b. Ensure that LPHA leadership is appropriately involved and its local tobacco program is staffed at the appropriate level, depending on its level of funding, as specified in the award of funds for this Program Element.
- c. Use the funds awarded under this Agreement for this Program Element in accordance with its local program budget as approved by OHA and incorporated herein by this reference. Modifications to the local program budget may only be made with OHA approval. Funds awarded for this Program Element may be used for direct, evidence-based or culturally appropriate cessation delivery including the provision of Nicotine Replacement Therapy (NRT), but may not be used for other treatment services, other disease control programs, or other efforts not devoted to tobacco prevention and education.
- d. Attend all TPEP meetings reasonably required by OHA.
- e. Comply with OHA’s TPEP Guidelines and Policies.
- f. Coordinate its TPEP activities and collaborate with other entities receiving TPEP funds or providing TPEP services.

- g. In the event of any omission from, or conflict or inconsistency between, the provisions of the local program plan and local program budget on file at OHA, and the provisions of the Agreement and this Program Element, the provisions of this Agreement and this Program Element shall control.

**5. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.**

LPHA must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of this Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

**6. Reporting Requirements.**

LPHA must submit local program plan reports on a semi-annual schedule to be reviewed by OHA. The reports must include, at a minimum, LPHA’s progress during the reporting period towards completing activities described in its local program plan. Upon request by OHA, LPHA must also submit reports that detail quantifiable outcomes of activities and data accumulated from community-based assessments of tobacco use. LPHA leadership and program staff must participate in reporting interviews on a schedule to be determined by OHA and LPHA.

**7. Performance Measures.**

If LPHA completes fewer than 75% of the planned activities in its local program plan for two consecutive reporting periods in one state fiscal year, LPHA will not be eligible to receive funding under this Program Element during the next state fiscal year.

## Program Element #36: Alcohol and Drug Prevention and Education Program (ADPEP)

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

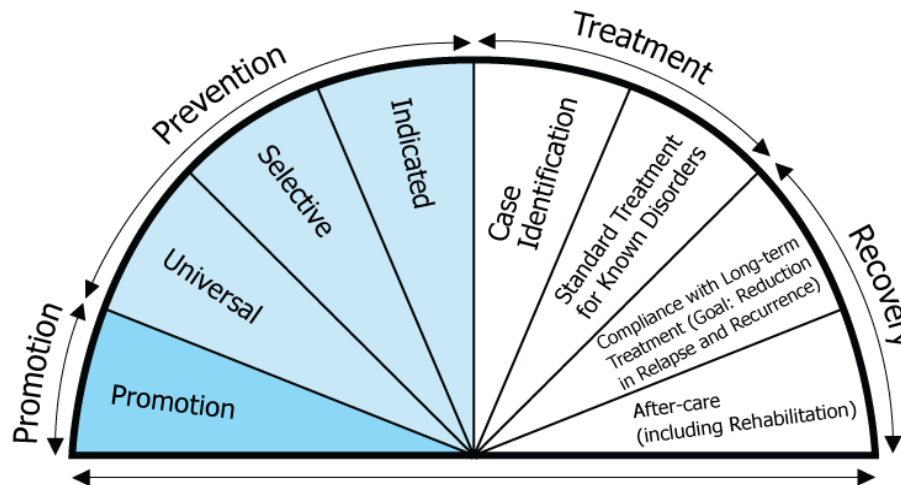
Public Health Division/Center for Health Prevention & Health Promotion/ Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention Section

#### **1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to deliver the Alcohol and Drug Prevention and Education Program (ADPEP). ADPEP is a comprehensive program that encompasses community and state interventions, surveillance and evaluation, communications, screening interventions, and state administration and management to prevent alcohol, tobacco and other drug use and associated effects, across the lifespan. The program goals are to plan, implement and evaluate strategies that prevent substance use by reducing risk factors and increasing protective factors associated with alcohol, tobacco and other drugs.

The ADPEP program falls within the National Academies of Science Continuum of Care prevention categories, include promotion, universal direct, universal indirect, selective, and indicated prevention.

- Promotion and universal prevention addresses the entire population with messages and programs aimed at prevention or delaying the use of alcohol, tobacco and other drugs.
- Selective prevention targets are subsets of the total population that are deemed to be at risk for substance abuse by virtue of membership in a particular population segment.
- Indicated prevention is designed to prevent the onset of substance abuse in individuals who do not meet criteria for addiction but who are showing elevated levels of risk and early danger signs.



The funds allocated to the Local Public Health Authority (LPHA) supports implementation of the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention's (CSAP) six strategies:

- a. Information Dissemination;
- b. Prevention Education;
- c. Alcohol, Tobacco & Other Drug (ATOD) Free Alternatives;
- d. Community Based Processes;
- e. Environmental/Social Policy; and
- f. Problem Identification and Referral.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date section of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

**2. Definitions Specific to Alcohol and Drug Prevention and Education Program (ADPEP)**

Not applicable

**3. Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.**

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon’s Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

**a. Foundational Programs and Capabilities (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)**

Program Components	Foundational Program					Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Population Health	Access to clinical preventive services Direct services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>							
<i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>												
<b>Information Dissemination</b>		*		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Prevention Education</b>		*		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Alcohol, Tobacco &amp; Other Drug (ATOD) Free Alternatives</b>		*		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Community Based Processes</b>		*		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Environmental/Social Policy</b>		*	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Problem Identification and Referral</b>		*		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

- b. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric:**

Not applicable

- c. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measure:**

Not applicable

**4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

LPHA must:

- a.** Submit to OHA for approval on a timeline proposed by OHA and outlined in the biennial program plan guidance, a Biennial Local Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Program Plan which details strategies to be implemented, as outlined in this Program Element.
- b.** Throughout the biennium, implement the OHA-approved Biennial Local Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Program Plan, including but not limited to, the following types of activities:
  - (1)** Information Dissemination -- increase knowledge and awareness of the dangers associated with drug use (e.g. local implementation of media campaigns; Public Service Announcements (PSA));
  - (2)** Prevention Education -- build skills to prevent substance use (e.g. assuring school policy supports evidence-based school curricula and parenting education and skill building; peer leadership; and classroom education);
  - (3)** Alcohol, Tobacco & Other Drug (ATOD) Free Alternatives -- organize activities that exclude substances (e.g. youth leadership and community service projects that support policy strategies and goals; and mentoring programs);
  - (4)** Community Based Processes – provide networking and technical assistance to implement evidence-based practices, strategies in schools, law enforcement, communities and agencies (e.g. strategic planning, community engagement and mobilization; and building and effectively managing prevention coalitions);
  - (5)** Environmental/Social Policy -- establish strategies for changing community policies, standards, codes and attitudes toward alcohol and other drug use (e.g. school policies and community or organizational rules and laws regarding alcohol, tobacco and other drugs; and advertising restrictions);
  - (6)** Problem Identification and Referral – identify individuals misusing alcohol and other drugs and assess whether they can be helped by educational services (e.g. sustainable referral systems to evidence-based health care systems, services, and providers).
- c.** Use funds for this Program in accordance with its approved Local Program Budget on a timeline proposed by OHA and outlined in the biennial program plan guidance approved by OHA. (The LPHA shall submit the local budget for approval by OHA within a timeframe designated by OHA.)
  - (1)** Budget adjustments of up to 10% of the cumulative award amount are allowable between or within Budget categories and line items. Modification to the Local Program Budget exceeding 10% of the cumulative award amount between or within the Budget categories and line items may only be made with prior written approval of the OHA Agreement Administrator.
  - (2)** Consistent with the OHA-approved Local Program Budget, OHA may reimburse the LPHA for local mileage, per diem, lodging and transportation to conduct program activities under this Agreement and attend OHA required and requested meetings as OHA deems such expenses to be reasonable and reasonably related to performance under

this Agreement. Travel to attend out of state events or conferences is permitted if content is applicable to the ADPEP Local Program Plan. Federal per diem rates limit the amount of reimbursement for in state and out of state travel – see U.S. General Services Administration Per Diem Rates at [www.gsa.gov/perdiem](http://www.gsa.gov/perdiem). All travel must be conducted in the most efficient and cost-effective manner resulting in the best value to OHA and the State of Oregon.

- d. Coordinate efforts among diverse stakeholders and related programs (e.g. other alcohol and drug efforts such as prescription drug overdose, tobacco prevention, mental health and suicide prevention) in local communities. Such coordination offers a shared benefit of coordinated mobilization and leveraged resources to achieve local policy and environmental change goals and measurable improvement in health status. LPHA must determine how best to coordinate with local Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP) to include in the biennial plan detail of coordinated strategies.
- e. Participate in site visits, state trainings, meetings and evaluation activities as requested or required by OHA.

**5. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.**

LPHA must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of the Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

**6. Reporting Requirements.**

- a. LPHA must report to OHA semi-annually to describe progress made in completing activities and achieving the goals and objectives set forth in the LPHA’s OHA-approved Local Alcohol and Other Drug Program Plan. (**Semi-Annual Progress Reports Due:** on an ongoing basis through the term of this Agreement each six months and as otherwise requested by OHA).
- b. LPHA must submit written annual Progress reports to OHA using forms and procedures provided by OHA to describe results in achieving the goals, objectives through implementing the evidence-based strategies set forth in the LPHA’s OHA-approved Local Program Plan as well as any obstacles encountered, successes and lessons learned. (**Annual Progress Reports Due:** within 30 days following the end of the state fiscal year).

**7. Performance Measures.**

- a. If LPHA completes fewer than 75% of the planned activities in its OHA-approved Biennial Local Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Program Plan for two consecutive calendar quarters in one state fiscal year LPHA will not be eligible to receive funding under this Program Element during the next state fiscal year.
- b. LPHA must operate the Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention and Education Program (ADPEP) described in its OHA-approved Biennial Local Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Program Plan.

**Program Element #40: Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (“WIC”) Services**

**OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Health Prevention & Health Promotion/Nutrition and Health Screening (WIC)

**Description of Program Element.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below to deliver Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children services (“**WIC Services**”), Farm Direct Nutrition Program services (“**FDNP Services**”), and Breastfeeding Peer Counseling Program services (“**BFPC Services**”).

The services described in Sections B. and C. of this Program Element, are ancillary to basic WIC Services described in Section A. of this Agreement. In order to participate in the services described in Sections B. or C., LPHA must be delivering basic WIC Services as described in Section A. The requirements for WIC Services also apply to services described in Sections B and C.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date section of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

**A. General (“WIC”) Services**

**1. Description of WIC Services.**

WIC Services are nutrition and health screening, Nutrition Education related to individual health risk and Participant category, Breastfeeding promotion and support, health referral, and issuance of food benefits for specifically prescribed Supplemental Foods to Participants during critical times of growth and development in order to prevent the occurrence of health problems and to improve the health status of mothers and their children.

**2. Definitions Specific to WIC Services**

- a. Applicants:** Pregnant Participants, Breastfeeding Participants, Postpartum Participants, infants and children up to 5 years old who are applying to receive WIC Services, and the breastfed infants of an Applicant. Applicants include individuals who are currently receiving WIC Services but are reapplying because their Certification Period is about to expire.
- b. Assigned Caseload:** Assigned Caseload for LPHA, which is set out in the Exhibit C of this Agreement, is determined by OHA using the WIC funding formula which was approved by the CHLO MCH and CHLO Executive Committee in February of 2003. This Assigned Caseload is used as a standard to measure LPHA’s Caseload management performance and is used in determining NSA funding for LPHA.
- c. Breastfeeding:** The practice of a Participant feeding their breast milk to their infant(s) on the average of at least once a day.
- d. Breastfeeding Participants:** Participants up to one year postpartum who breastfeed their infants.
- e. Caseload:** For any month, the sum of the actual number of pregnant Participants, Breastfeeding Participants, Postpartum Participants, infants and children who have received Supplemental Foods or food benefits during the reporting period and the actual number of infants breastfed by Breastfeeding Participants (and receiving no Supplemental Foods or food benefits) during the reporting period.



- f. **Certification:** The implementation of criteria and procedures to assess and document each Applicant’s eligibility for WIC Services.
- g. **Certification Period:** The time period during which a Participant is eligible for WIC Services based on his/her application for those WIC Services.
- h. **Documentation:** The presentation of written or electronic documents or documents in other media that substantiate statements made by an Applicant or Participant or a person applying for WIC Services on behalf of an Applicant or Participant.
- i. **Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT):** An electronic system of payment for purchase of WIC-allowed foods through a third-party processor using a magnetically encoded payment card. In Oregon, the WIC EBT system is known as “eWIC”.
- j. **Health Services:** Ongoing, routine pediatric, women’s health and obstetric care (such as infant and childcare and prenatal and postpartum examinations) or referral for treatment.
- k. **Nutrition Education:** The provision of information and educational materials designed to improve health status, achieve positive change in dietary habits, and emphasize the relationship between nutrition, physical activity, and health, all in keeping with the individual’s personal and cultural preferences and socio-economic condition and related medical conditions, including, but not limited to, homelessness and migrancy.
- l. **Nutrition Education Contact:** Individual or group education session for the provision of Nutrition Education.
- m. **Nutrition Services Plan:** An annual plan developed by LPHA and submitted to and approved by OHA that identifies areas of Nutrition Education and Breastfeeding promotion and support that are to be addressed by LPHA during the period of time covered by the plan.
- m. **Nutrition Services and Administration (NSA) Funds:** Funding disbursed under or through this Agreement to LPHA to provide direct and indirect costs necessary to support the delivery of WIC Services by LPHA.
- n. **Nutrition Risk:** Detrimental or abnormal nutritional condition(s) detectable by biochemical or anthropometric measurements; other documented nutritionally related medical conditions; dietary deficiencies that impair or endanger health; or conditions that predispose persons to inadequate nutritional patterns or nutritionally related medical conditions.
- o. **Participants:** Pregnant, Breastfeeding, or Postpartum Participants, infants and children who are receiving Supplemental Foods benefits under the program, and the breastfed infants of Breastfeeding Participants.
- p. **Postpartum Participants:** Participants up to six months after termination of a pregnancy.
- q. **Supplemental Foods:** Those foods containing nutrients determined to be beneficial for pregnant, Breastfeeding and Postpartum Participants, infants and children, as determined by the United States Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Services for use in conjunction with the WIC Services. These foods are defined in the WIC Manual.
- r. **TWIST:** The WIC Information System Tracker which is OHA’s statewide automated management information system used by state and local agencies for:
  - (1) Provision of direct client services including Nutrition Education, risk assessments, appointment scheduling, class registration, and food benefit issuance;

- (2) Redemption and reconciliation of food benefits including electronic communication with the banking contractor;
- (3) Compilation and analysis of WIC Services data including Participant and vendor information; and
- (4) Oversight and assurance of WIC Services integrity.
- s. **TWIST User Training Manual:** The TWIST User Training Manual, and other relevant manuals, now or later adopted, all as amended from time to time by updates and sent to the LPHA.
- t. **WIC:** The Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, 42 U.S.C. 1786, as amended through PL105-394, and the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, 7 CFR Ch. II, Part 246.
- u. **WIC Manual:** The Oregon WIC Program Policies and Procedures Manual, and other relevant manuals, now or later adopted, all as amended from time to time by updates sent by OHA to the LPHA and located at:  
<http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/HEALTHYPEOPLEFAMILIES/WIC/Pages/wicpolicy.aspx>.

**3. Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.**

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon’s Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

- a. **Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program				Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Access to clinical preventive services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>						
<i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>											
<b>WIC Services: Nutrition Education</b>		*		X X	X	X	X	X		X	

Program Components	Foundational Program				Foundational Capabilities							
WIC Services: Breastfeeding Education and Support		*		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	
WIC Services: Referrals and Access to Care	X	X		X	*		X	X				
WIC Services: Provision of Supplemental Foods		X		X	*		X					
FDNP Services		X		X	*		X					
BFPC Services		*		X	X		X				X	

b. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric:

Not applicable

c. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measure:

Not applicable

**4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

All WIC Services supported in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with funds provided under this Agreement must be delivered in accordance with the following procedural and operational requirements and in accordance with the WIC Manual. WIC services need to be provided in such a manner as to allow timely access to program services by WIC Participants By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

**a. Staffing Requirements and Staff Qualifications—Competent Professional Authority.**

LPHA must utilize a competent professional authority (CPA) at each of its WIC Services sites for Certifications, in accordance with 7 CFR 246.6(b)(2), and the agreement that was approved by the CLHO Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Committee on January 2001, and the CLHO Executive Committee on February 2001; and was reapproved as written by the CLHO Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Committee on March 2006, and the CLHO Executive Committee on April 2006 (CLHO MCH Agreement).

A CPA is an individual on the staff of LPHA who demonstrates proficiency in certifier competencies, as defined by the Policy 660 in the WIC Manual located here: <https://www.oregon.gov/OHA/PH/HEALTHYPEOPLEFAMILIES/WIC/Pages/wicpolicy.aspx> and is authorized to determine Nutrition Risk and WIC Services eligibility, provide nutritional counseling and Nutrition and Breastfeeding Education and prescribe appropriate Supplemental Foods.

**b. Staffing Requirements and Staff Qualifications— Nutritionist.**

LPHA must provide access to the services of a qualified nutritionist for Participants and LPHA staff to ensure the quality of the Nutrition Education component of the WIC Services, in accordance with 7 CFR 246.6(b)(2); the 1997 State Technical Assistance Review (STAR) by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Consumer Services, Western Region (which is available from OHA upon request); as defined by Policy #661; and the CLHO MCH Agreement. A qualified nutritionist is an individual who has a

master's degree in nutrition or its equivalent and/or is a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist (RDN) with the Commission on Dietetic Registration.

**c. General WIC Services Requirements.**

- (1) LPHA must provide WIC Services only to Applicants certified by LPHA as eligible to receive WIC Services. All WIC Services must be provided by LPHA in accordance with, and LPHA must comply with, all the applicable requirements detailed in the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended through Pub.L.105-394, November 13, 1998, and the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, 7 CFR Part 246, 3106, 3017, 3018, Executive Order 12549, the WIC Manual, OAR 333-054-0000 through 0070, such U.S. Department of Agriculture directives as may be issued from time to time during the term of this Agreement, the TWIST User Training Manual (copies available from OHA upon request), and the CLHO MCH Agreement.
- (2) LPHA must make available to each Participant and Applicant referral to appropriate Health Services and shall inform them of the Health Services available. In the alternative, LPHA must have a plan for continued efforts to make Health Services available to Participants at the WIC clinic through written agreements with other health care providers when Health Services are provided through referral, in accordance with 7 CFR Part 246, Subpart B, §246.6(b)(3) and (5); and the CLHO MCH Agreement.
- (3) Each WIC LPHA must make available to each Participant a minimum of four Nutrition Education contacts appropriate to the Participant's Nutrition Risks and needs during the Participant's Certification Period, in accordance with 7 CFR Subpart D, §246.11 and the CLHO MCH Agreement.
- (4) LPHA must document Participant and Applicant information in TWIST for review, audit and evaluation, including all criteria used for Certification, income information and specific criteria to determine eligibility, Nutrition Risk(s), and food package assignment for each Participant, in accordance with 7 CFR Part 246, Subpart C, §246.7 and the CLHO MCH Agreement and the TWIST User Training Manual.
- (5) LPHA must maintain complete, accurate, documented and current accounting records of all WIC Services funds received and expended by LPHA in accordance with 7 CFR Part 246 Subpart B, §246.6(b)(8) and the CLHO MCH Agreement. This includes the annual submission of a budget projection for the next state fiscal year that is due to the state along with the Nutrition Services Plan. (FY2011 USDA Management Evaluation finding and resolution.)
- (6) LPHA, in collaboration with OHA, must manage its Caseload in order to meet the performance measures for its Assigned Caseload, as specified below, in accordance with 7 CFR Part 246, Subpart B, §246.6(b)(1) and the CLHO MCH Agreement.
- (7) As a condition to receiving funds under this Agreement, LPHA must have on file with OHA, a current Nutrition Services Plan that meets all requirements related to plan, evaluation, and assessment. Each Nutrition Services Plan must be marked as to the year it covers and must be updated prior to its expiration. OHA reserves the right to approve or require modification to the Nutrition Services Plan prior to any disbursement of funds under this Agreement. The Nutrition Services Plan, as updated from time to time, is an attachment to Program Element, in accordance with 7 CFR Part 246, Subpart D, §246.11(d)(2); and CLHO MCH Agreement.

- (8) LPHA must utilize at least twenty percent (20%) of its NSA Funds for Nutrition Education activities, and the amount specified in its financial assistance award for Breastfeeding education and support, in accordance with 7 CFR Part 246, Subpart E, §246.14(c)(1) and CLHO MCH Agreement.
- (9) Monitoring: OHA will conduct on-site monitoring of the LPHA biennially for compliance with all applicable OHA and federal requirements as described in the WIC Manual. Monitoring will be conducted in accordance with 7 CFR Part 246, Subpart F, §246.19(b)(1)-(6); and the CLHO MCH Agreement. The scope of this review is described in Policy 215 in the WIC Manual.

**5. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.**

LPHA must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of this Agreement. A copy of the general ledger of WIC-related expenditures for the quarter must be submitted with each quarterly expenditure and revenue report. In addition, LPHA must provide additional documentation, if requested, for expenditure testing to verify allowable expenditures per WIC federal guidelines. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

**6. Reporting Requirements.**

In addition to the reporting obligations set forth in Exhibit E, Section 6 of this Agreement, LPHA shall submit the following written reports to OHA:

- a. Quarterly reports on: (a) the percentage of its NSA Funds used for Nutrition Education activities; and (b) the percentage used for Breastfeeding education and support.
- b. Quarterly time studies conducted in the months of October, January, April and July by all LPHA WIC staff.
- c. Annual WIC budget projection for the following state fiscal year.
- d. Nutrition Services Plan.

**7. Performance Measures.**

- a. LPHA must serve an average of greater than or equal to 97% and less than or equal to 103% of its Assigned Caseload over any 12-month period.
- b. OHA reserves the right to adjust its award of NSA Funds, based on LPHA performance in meeting or exceeding Assigned Caseload.

**B. Farm Direct Nutrition Program (FDNP) Services.**

**1. General Description of FDNP Services.**

FDNP Services provide resources in the form of fresh, nutritious, unprepared foods (fruits and vegetables) from local farmers to Participants who are nutritionally at risk. FDNP Services are also intended to expand the awareness, use of, and sales at local Farmers Markets and Farm Stands. FDNP Participants receive vouchers that can be redeemed at local Farmers Markets and Farm Stands for Eligible Foods.

## 2. Definitions Specific to FDNP Services.

In addition to the definitions in Section A.2. of this Program Element, the following terms used in this Section B.2. shall have the meanings assigned below, unless the context requires otherwise:

- a. **Eligible Foods:** Fresh, nutritious, unprepared, Locally Grown Produce, fruits, vegetables and cut culinary herbs for human consumption. Foods that have been processed or prepared beyond their natural state, except for usual harvesting and cleaning processes, are not Eligible Foods. Honey, maple syrup, cider, nuts, seeds, eggs, meat, cheese and seafood are examples of foods that are not Eligible Foods.
- b. **Farmers Market:** Group of producers, including local farmers who grow fruits, vegetable, or culinary herbs, who assemble at a defined location for the purpose of selling their produce directly to consumers.
- c. **FDNP Season:** June 1 – November 30.
- d. **Farm Stand:** A location at which a single, individual farmer sells his/her produce directly to consumers or a farmer who owns/operates such a Farm Stand. This is in contrast to a group or association of farmers selling their produce at a Farmers Market.
- e. **FDNP:** The WIC Farm Direct Nutrition Program (known federally as the Farmers Market Nutrition Program) authorized by Section 17(m) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, 42 U.S.C. 1786(m), as amended by the WIC Farmers July 2, 1992.
- f. **Locally Grown Produce:** Produce grown within Oregon's borders but may also include produce grown in areas in neighboring states adjacent to Oregon's borders.
- g. **Recipients:** Participants who: (a) are one of the following on the date of Farm Direct Nutrition Program issuance: pregnant Participants, Breastfeeding Participants, non-Breastfeeding Postpartum Participants, infants older than 4 months of age and children through the end of the month they turn five years of age; and (b) have been chosen by the LPHA to receive FDNP Services.

## 3. Procedural and Operational Requirements for FDNP Services.

All FDNP Services supported in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with funds provided under this Agreement must be delivered in accordance with the following procedural and operational requirements:

- a. **Staffing Requirements and Staff Qualifications.** LPHA shall have sufficient staff to ensure the effective delivery of required FDNP Services.
- b. **General FDNP Services Requirements.** All FDNP Services must comply with all requirements as specified in OHA's Farm Direct Nutrition Program Policy and Procedures in the WIC Manual, including but not limited to the following requirements:
  - (1) **Voucher Distribution:** OHA will deliver FDNP vouchers to LPHA who will be responsible for distribution of these vouchers to Recipients. Each Recipient must be issued one packet of vouchers after confirmation of eligibility status. The number of voucher packets allowed per family will be announced before each Season begins.
  - (2) **Recipient Education:** Vouchers must be issued in a face-to-face contact after the Recipients/caregiver has received a FDNP orientation that includes Nutrition Education and information on how to shop with vouchers. Documentation of this education must be put in TWIST or a master file if TWIST is not available. **Page 70**

Details of the education component can be found in the Policy 1100 3.0 'Participant Orientation' in the WIC Manual.

- (3) **Security:** Vouchers must be kept locked up at all times except when in use and at those times an LPHA staff person must attend the unlocked vouchers.
- (4) **Voucher Issuance and LPHA Responsibilities:** LPHA must document the required Certification information and activities on a Participant's record in the TWIST system in accordance with the requirements set out in Policy 640 of the WIC Manual. LPHA must follow the procedures set out in Policy 1100 of the WIC Manual to ensure compliance with the FDNP Services requirements.
- (5) **Complaints/Abuse:** LPHA must address all Civil Rights complaints according to Policy 452, Civil Rights, in the WIC Manual. Other types of complaints must be handled by LPHA's WIC Coordinator in consultation with the OHA FDNP coordinator if necessary. LPHA must handle an Oregon FDNP complaint according to policy 588, Program Integrity: Complaints, of the WIC Manual
- (6) **Monitoring:** OHA will monitor the FDNP practices of LPHA. OHA will review the FDNP practices of LPHA at least once every two years. The general scope of this review is found in Policy 1100 in the WIC Manual. OHA monitoring will be conducted in accordance with 7 C.F.R. Ch. II, Part 246 and the CLHO MCH Agreement.

#### 4. Reporting Requirements.

The reporting obligations of LPHA are set forth in the Exhibit E, Section 6 of this Agreement.

### C. Breastfeeding Peer Counseling (BFPC) Services

#### 1. General Description of BFPC Services.

The purpose of BFPC Services is to increase Breastfeeding duration and exclusivity rates by providing basic Breastfeeding information, encouragement, and appropriate referrals at specific intervals, primarily through an LPHA Peer Counselor, to pregnant and Breastfeeding Participants who are participating in the BFPC Program.

#### 2. Definitions Specific to BFPC Services.

In addition to the definitions in Section A.2. of this Program Element, the following terms used in this Section C. shall have the meanings assigned below, unless the context requires otherwise:

- a. **Assigned Peer Counseling Caseload:** Assigned Peer Counseling Caseload for LPHA, which is set out in the OHA, Public Health Division financial assistance award document, and is determined by OHA using the WIC Peer Counseling funding formula (approved by CLHO MCH and CLHO Executive Committee December 2004 and re-approved as written August 2007). This Assigned Peer Counseling Caseload is used as a standard to measure LPHA's peer counseling Caseload management performance and is used in determining peer counseling funding for LPHA.
- b. **BFPC Participant:** A WIC Participant enrolled in the BFPC Program.
- c. **BFPC Coordinator:** An LPHA staff person who supervises (or if the governing collective bargaining agreement or local organizational structure prohibits this person from supervising staff, mentors and coaches and directs the work of BFPC Peer Counselors and manages the delivery of the BFPC Services at the local level according to the WIC Manual. The BFPC Coordinator must be a Board Certified Lactation Consultant (IBCLC).

- d. **Peer Counseling Caseload:** For any month, the sum of the actual number of Participants assigned to a Peer Counselor.
- e. **Peer Counselor:** A peer support person with LPHA who meets the qualifications as stated in the WIC Manual and provides basic Breastfeeding information and encouragement to pregnant Participants and Breastfeeding Participants who are participating in the BFPC program.
- f. **State BFPC Project Coordinator:** An OHA staff person who coordinates and implements the BFPC Services for Oregon.

**3. Procedural and Operational Requirements of the BFPC Services.**

All BFPC Services supported in whole or in part with funds provided under this Agreement must be delivered in accordance with the following procedural and operational requirements:

**a. Staffing Requirements and Staff Qualifications.**

- (1) LPHA must provide a BFPC Coordinator who meets the qualifications set forth in the WIC Manual and who will spend an adequate number of hours per week managing the delivery of BFPC Services and supervising/mentoring/coaching the Peer Counselor(s). The average number of hours spent managing the delivery of BFPC Services will depend upon the LPHA's Assigned Peer Counseling Caseload and must be sufficient to maintain Caseload requirements specified in the WIC Manual.
- (2) LPHA shall recruit and select Participants from its community who meet the selection criteria in the WIC Manual to serve as Peer Counselors.

**b. General BFPC Service Requirements**

- (1) **WIC Manual Compliance:** All BFPC Services funded under this Agreement must comply with all state and federal requirements specified in the WIC Manual and the All States Memorandum (ASM) 04-2 Breastfeeding Peer Counseling Grants/Training.
- (2) **Confidentiality:** Each Peer Counselor must abide by federal, state and local statutes and regulations related to confidentiality of BFPC Participant information.
- (3) **Job Parameters and Scope of Practice:** The LPHA position description, selection requirements, and scope of practice for Peer Counselor(s) must be in accordance with the WIC Manual.
- (4) **Required Documentation:** LPHA must document BFPC Participant assignment to a Peer Counselor in TWIST. LPHA must assure that all Peer Counselors document all contact with BFPC Participants according to the WIC Manual.
- (5) **Referring:** LPHA must develop and maintain a referral protocol for the Peer Counselor(s) and a list of lactation referral resources, specific to their agency and community.
- (6) **Provided Training:** LPHA must assure that Peer Counselors receive new employee orientation and training in their scope of practice, including elements described in the WIC Manual.
- (7) **Conference Calls:** LPHA must assure that the BFPC Coordinator(s) participates in periodic conference calls sponsored by OHA.



- (8) **Frequency of Contact with Participant:** LPHA must follow the minimum requirements as stated in the WIC Manual specifying the type, the number and the timing of BFPC Participant notifications, and the number and type of interventions included in a Peer Counselor's Assigned Caseload.
- (9) **Plan Development:** LPHA must develop a plan as described in the WIC Manual to assure that the delivery of BFPC Services to BFPC Participants is not disrupted in the event of Peer Counselor attrition or long-term absence.
- (10) **Calculation of BFPC Services Time:** LPHA staff time dedicated to providing BFPC Services must not be included in the regular WIC quarterly time studies described in Section A.6.b. above.
- (11) **Counting of BFPC Services Expenditures:** LPHA must not count expenditures from the BFPC Services funds towards meeting either its LPHA Breastfeeding promotion and support targets or its one-sixth Nutrition Education requirement.
- (12) **Monitoring.** OHA will do a review of BFPC Services as part of its regular WIC Services review of LPHA once every two years. OHA will conduct quarterly reviews of Peer Counseling Caseload. LPHA must cooperate with such OHA monitoring.

**4. Performance Measures:**

- a. LPHA must serve at least 97% of its Assigned BFPC Peer Counseling Caseload over any twelve-month period.
- b. OHA reserves the right to adjust its award of BFPC Funds, based on LPHA performance in meeting Assigned Peer Counseling Caseload.

**5. Reporting Obligations and Periodic Reporting Requirements.**

In addition to the reporting obligations set forth in Exhibit E, Section 6 of this Agreement, LPHA must submit the following reports:

- a. A quarterly expenditure report detailing BFPC Services expenditures approved for personal services, services and support, and capital outlay in accordance with the WIC Manual.
- b. A quarterly activity report summarizing the BFPC Services provided by LPHA, as required by the WIC Manual

## **Program Element #42: Maternal, Child and Adolescent Health (MCAH) Services**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Health Prevention & Health Promotion/Maternal and Child Health Section

1. **Description.** Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to deliver Maternal, Child and Adolescent Health (MCAH) Services.

**General Description.** Funding provided under this Agreement for this Program Element shall only be used in accordance with and subject to the restrictions and limitations set forth below and the Federal Title V Maternal and Child Health Block Grant Services (Title V) to provide the following services:

- a. Title V MCH Block Grant Services;
- b. Perinatal, Child and Adolescent Health General Fund Preventive Health Services;
- c. Oregon Mothers Care (OMC) Services; and
- d. MCH Public Health Nurse Home Visiting Services (Babies First!, Nurse Family Partnership).

If funds awarded for MCAH Services, in the Financial Assistance Award located in Exhibit C to this Agreement, are restricted to a particular MCAH Service, those funds shall only be used by LPHA to support delivery of that specific service. All performance by LPHA under this Program Element, including but not limited to reporting obligations, shall be to the satisfaction of OHA.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in the Issue Date section of Exhibit C, Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in the Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

### **2. Definitions Specific to Maternal, Child and Adolescent Health (MCAH) Services.**

- a. **Title V MCH Block Grant Services:** The purpose of Title V MCH Block grant is to provide a foundation for ensuring the health of the Nation's mothers, women, children, and youth. Services delivered using Federal Title V MCH funding will comply with Federal Title V MCH statute and Oregon's Title V MCH implementation guidance, and address Oregon's Title V priorities.
- b. **Perinatal, Child and Adolescent Health General Fund Preventive Health Services:** Activities, functions, or services that support the optimal health outcomes for people during the perinatal time period, infants, children and adolescents.
- c. **OMC Services:** Referral services to prenatal care and related services provided to pregnant people as early as possible in their pregnancies, with the goal of improving access to early prenatal care services in Oregon. OMC Services shall include an ongoing outreach campaign, utilization of the statewide toll-free 211 Info telephone hotline system, and local access sites to assist women to obtain prenatal care services.
- d. **MCH Public Health Nurse Home Visiting Services (Babies First!, Nurse Family Partnership):** The primary goal of MCH Public Health Nurse Home Visiting Services are to strengthen families and improve the health status of perinatal people, caregivers, and children. Services are delivered or directed by public health nurses (PHNs) and are provided during home visits.

3. **Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational.** The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon’s Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

a. **Foundational Programs and Capabilities (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)**

Program Components	Foundational Program				Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Access to clinical preventive services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>						
<i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>											
<b>(Component 1) Title V MCH Block Grant Services</b>	*			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>(Component 2) Perinatal, Child and Adolescent Health General Fund Preventive Health Services</b>		*		X	X		X	X	X		X
<b>(Component 3) Oregon Mothers Care Services</b>		*		X	X		X	X	X		X
<b>(Component 4) MCH PHN Home Visiting Services</b>		*		X	X		X	X	X		X

b. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric:**

Not Applicable

c. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measure:**

Not Applicable

4. **Procedural and Operational Requirements.** By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

a. **General Requirements**

- (1) **Data Collection.** LPHA must provide MCAH client data, in accordance with Title V Section 506 [42 USC 706], further defined by Federal Guidance, to OHA with respect to each individual receiving any MCAH Service supported in whole or in part with MCAH Service funds provided under this Agreement.
- (2) MCAH Services must be implemented with a commitment to racial equity as demonstrated by the use of policies, procedures and tools for racial equity and cultural responsiveness.
- (3) **Funding Limitations.** Funds awarded under this Agreement for this Program Element and listed in the Exhibit C, Financial Assistance Award must be used for services or activities described in this Program Element according to the following limitations:

(a) **MCAH Title V (PE42-11):**

- i. Funds are designated for services for women, infants, children, and adolescents less than 21 years of age (Title V, Section 505 [42 USC 705(a)(3)(A)]).
- ii. Title V funds shall not be used as match for any federal funding source.
- iii. Title V funds must be used for services that support federal or state-identified Title V MCAH priorities as outlined in section.
- iv. LPHA shall not use more than 10% of the Title V funds awarded for a particular MCAH Service on indirect costs. For purposes of this Program Element, indirect costs are defined as “costs incurred by an organization that are not readily identifiable but are nevertheless necessary to the operation of the organization and the performance of its programs.” These costs include, but are not limited to, “costs of operating and maintaining facilities, for administrative salaries, equipment, depreciation, etc.” in accordance with Title V, Section 504 [42 USC 704(d)].

(b) **MCAH General Funds and Title XIX Child Adolescent Health (CAH) General Funds (PE42-03):** Funds must be used for public health services for people during the perinatal period (one year prior to conception through two years postpartum), infants, children or adolescents.

(c) **MCAH Babies First! General Funds (PE42-04):** Funds are limited to expenditures for MCH PHN Home Visiting Services (Babies First!, Nurse Family Partnership).

(d) **MCAH Oregon Mother’s Care Title V (PE42-12):** Funds must be used for implementing OMC.

- i. Funds are designated for services for women, infants, children, and adolescents less than 21 years of age (Title V, Section 505 [42 USC 705(a)(3)(A)]).
- ii. Title V funds shall not be used as match for any federal funding source.
- iii. Title V funds must be used for services that support federal or state-identified Title V MCAH priorities as outlined in section.

- iv. LPHA shall not use more than 10% of the Title V funds awarded for a particular MCAH Service on indirect costs. For purposes of this Program Element, indirect costs are defined as “costs incurred by an organization that are not readily identifiable but are nevertheless necessary to the operation of the organization and the performance of its programs.” These costs include, but are not limited to, “costs of operating and maintaining facilities, for administrative salaries, equipment, depreciation, etc.” in accordance with Title V, Section 504 [42 USC 704(d)].

b. **Title V MCH Block Grant Services.** All Title V MCH Block Grant Services supported in whole or in part with funds provided under this Agreement must be delivered in accordance with the following procedural and operational requirements:

- (1) **Medicaid Application.** Title V of the Social Security Act mandates that all maternal and child health-related programs identify and provide application assistance for pregnant women and children potentially eligible for Medicaid services. LPHA must collaborate with OHA to assure Medicaid application assistance to pregnant women and children who receive MCAH Services supported in whole or in part with funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element and who are potentially eligible for Medicaid services, according to Title V Section 505 [42 USC 705].
- (2) LPHA must submit an annual plan for use of Title V funds, demonstrating how Title V funds support activities directly related to Oregon’s Title V Priorities as operationalized by the Title V online reporting form. The Title V Plan shall include:
  - (a) Rationale for priorities selected reflecting the health needs of the MCAH population;
  - (b) Strategies, measures and timelines that coordinate with and support Oregon’s Title V priorities, strategies and Action Plan;
  - (c) Plan to measure progress and outcomes of the Title V funded activities;
  - (d) Prior year use of Title V funds; and
  - (e) Projected use of Title V funds and other funds supporting the Title V annual plan.
- (3) LPHA must provide Title V MCH Block Grant Services administered or approved by OHA that support optimal health outcomes for women, infants, children, adolescents, and families. Title V MCH Block Grant Services include strategies and activities aligned with:

Oregon’s current Title V MCH Block Grant Application including:

- (a) Oregon’s Title V MCH national and state-specific priorities and performance measures based on findings of Oregon’s 5 year Title V MCH Block Grant Needs Assessment as defined across six population domains: Maternal/Women’s health, Perinatal/Infant Health, Child Health, Children and Youth with Special Healthcare Needs, Adolescent Health, Cross-Cutting or Systems.
- (b) Oregon’s evidence-based/informed Title V strategies and measures
- (c) Other MCAH Services identified through the annual plan and approved by OHA (up to 20% of Title V funding).

- c. Perinatal, Child and Adolescent Health General Fund Preventive Health Services.
- (1) State MCAH Perinatal, Child and Adolescent Health General Fund work may be used to address the following:
    - (a) Title V MCH Block Grant Services as described above.
    - (b) Preconception health services such as screening, counseling and referral for safe relationships, domestic violence, alcohol, substance and tobacco use and cessation, and maternal depression and mental health.
    - (c) Perinatal health services such as MCH Public Health Nurse Home Visiting Services, Oregon Mothers Care (OMC) Services, Oral Health; or other preventive health services that improve pregnancy outcomes and health.
    - (d) Infant and child health services such as MCH Public Health Nurse Home Visiting Services, child care health consultation, Sudden Infant Death Syndrome/Sudden Unexplained Infant Death follow-up, Child Fatality Review/Child Abuse Multi- Disciplinary Intervention, Early Hearing Detection and Intervention follow-up, oral health including dental sealant services; or other health services that improve health outcomes for infants and young children; and
    - (e) Adolescent health services such as School-Based Health Centers; teen pregnancy prevention; or other adolescent preventive health services that improve health outcomes for adolescents.

d. **OMC Services.** All OMC Services supported in whole or in part with funds provided under this Agreement must be delivered in accordance with the following procedural and operational requirements:

- (1) LPHA must designate a staff member as its OMC Coordinator to work with OHA on developing a local delivery system for OMC Services. LPHA's OMC Coordinator must work closely with OHA to promote consistency around the state in the delivery of OMC Services.
- (2) LPHA must follow the OMC Protocols, as described in OHA's Oregon Mothers Care Manual provided to LPHA and its locations at which OMC Services are available, when providing OMC Services such as outreach and public education about the need for and availability of first trimester prenatal care, home visiting, prenatal care, including dental care, and other services as needed by pregnant people.
- (3) As part of its OMC Services, LPHA must develop and maintain an outreach and referral system and partnerships for local prenatal care and related services.
- (4) LPHA must assist all people seeking OMC Services in accessing prenatal services as follows:
  - (a) Provide follow up services to clients and people who walk in or are referred to the OMC Site by the 211 Info and other referral sources; inform these individuals of the link to the local prenatal care provider system; and provide advocacy and support to individuals in accessing prenatal and related services.
  - (b) Provide facilitated and coordinated intake services and referral to the following services: Clinical Prenatal Care (CPC) Services (such as pregnancy testing, counseling, Oregon Health Plan (OHP) application assistance, first prenatal care

appointment); MCH Home Visiting Services); WIC Services; screening for health risks such as Intimate Partner Violence, Smoking, Alcohol and other Drug use; other pregnancy support programs; and other prenatal services as needed.

- (5) LPHA must make available OMC Services to all pregnant people within the county. Special outreach shall be directed to low-income people and people who are members of racial and ethnic minorities or who receive assistance in finding and initiating CPC. Outreach includes activities such as talks at meetings of local minority groups, exhibits at community functions to inform the target populations, and public health education with a focus on the target minorities. Low-income is defined as having an annual household income which is 190% or less of the federal poverty level (“FPL”) for an individual or family.
- (6) LPHA must make available to all low-income pregnant people and all pregnant people within the county who are members of racial and ethnic minorities assistance in applying for OHP coverage and referrals to additional perinatal health services.
- (7) LPHA must designate a representative who shall attend OMC site meetings conducted by OHA.

e. **MCH PHN Home Visiting Services (Babies First!, and Nurse Family Partnership) Services.** All Babies First!/Nurse Family Partnership Services supported in whole or in part with funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element must be delivered in accordance with the following procedural and operational requirements.

- (1) Staffing Requirements and Staff Qualifications
  - (a) Babies First!
    - i. LPHA must designate a staff member as its Babies First! Supervisor or Babies First! Lead to fulfill the duties described in the Babies First! Program Guidance provided by the Maternal and Child Health Section.
    - ii. Babies First! Services must be delivered by or under the direction of a RN/PHN. Minimum required staffing is .5 FTE RN/PHN with a required minimum caseload of 20. RN/PHN BSN staff are preferred but not required.
    - iii. If a local program is unable to meet the minimum staffing or caseload requirement, a variance request completed in consultation with an MCH Nurse Consultant and approved by an MCH Section manager must be in place.
    - iv. If a local program is implemented through a cross county collaboration with shared staff across jurisdictions a subcontract and/or Memorandum of Understanding must be in place defining the staffing and supervision agreements.
  - (b) Nurse Family Partnership: LPHA must designate a staff member as its Nurse Family Partnership Supervisor. If the Nurse Family Partnership program is implemented through a cross county collaboration with shared staff across jurisdictions a subcontract and/or Memorandum of Understanding must be in place defining the supervision agreements.

- (2) **Activities and Services**
  - (a) **Babies First!:** services may be provided to eligible perinatal people, infants and children through four years of age who have one or more risk factors for poor health or growth and development outcomes. Services may also be provided to a parent or primary caregiver of an eligible child. Services must be delivered in accordance with Babies First! Program Guidance provided by the Maternal and Child Health Section.
  - (b) **Nurse Family Partnership:** Services must be delivered in accordance with Nurse Family Partnership model elements and LPHA contract with the Nurse Family Partnership National Service Office.
- (3) **Nursing Practice.** All PHNs working in the Babies First! or Nurse Family Partnership programs must adhere to nursing practice standards as defined by the Oregon State Board of Nursing.
- (4) **Targeted Case Management.** If the LPHA, as a provider of Medicaid services, chooses to bill for Targeted Case Management-eligible services, the LPHA must comply with the Targeted Case Management billing policy and codes in OAR 410-138-0000 through 410-138-0390.
- (5) **Early Hearing Detection and Intervention (EHDI) Notifications:** Babies First!/Family Connects Oregon/Nurse Family Partnership Services must receive notifications made by OHA for Early Hearing Detection and Intervention as described in ORS 433.321 and 433.323 and report back to OHA on planned follow-up.

5. **General Revenue and Expense Reporting.** LPHA must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of the Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

6. **Reporting Requirements.**

a. **Reporting Obligations and Periodic Reporting Requirements for MCAH Services.**

Title V Block Grant Services

A report on the prior year’s annual plan must be submitted by September 30 of every year.

If LHA provides MCH PHN Home Visiting Services using these funds, see reporting obligations for MCH PHN Home Visiting services.

b. **Reporting Obligations and Periodic Reporting Requirements for State Perinatal Child and Adolescent Health General Funds**

If LHA provides MCH PHN Home Visiting services using these funds, see reporting obligations for MCH PHN Home Visiting Services.



- c. **Reporting Obligations and Periodic Reporting Requirements for OMC Services.** LPHA must collect and submit client encounter data quarterly using the Web-based Interface Tracking System (WTI) on individuals who receive OMC Services supported in whole or in part with funds provided under this Agreement. LPHA must ensure that their quarterly data is entered into WTI, cleaned and available for analysis to OHA on a quarterly basis. Sites may use the OMC client tracking forms approved by OHA prior to entering their data into WTI.
- d. **Reporting Obligations and Periodic Reporting Requirements for MCH PHN Home Visiting Services (Babies First! and Nurse Family Partnership Services).**
  - (1) For all individuals who receive MCH PHN Home Visiting Services, LPHA must ensure that Supervisors and Home Visitors collect required data on client visits and enter it into the state- designated data system in a timely manner that is aligned with expectations defined by each program and within no more than thirty (30) business days of visiting the client and 45 days of case closure.
  - (2) LPHA must take all appropriate steps to maintain client confidentiality and obtain any necessary written permissions or agreements for data analysis or disclosure of protected health information, in accordance with HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) regulations.

**7. Performance Measures.**

LPHA must operate the Title V funded work under this Program Element in a manner designed to make progress toward achieving Title V state and national performance measures as specified in Oregon’s MCH Title V Block Grant annual application/report to the DHHS Maternal and Child Health Bureau.

## **Program Element #43: Public Health Practice (PHP) Immunization Services**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Public Health Practice, Immunization Section

#### **1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to deliver Immunization Services.

Routine immunization services are provided in the community to prevent and mitigate vaccine-preventable diseases for all people by reaching and maintaining high lifetime immunization rates. Immunization services funded under this Agreement include population-based services including public education, enforcement of school immunization requirements, and technical assistance for healthcare providers that provide vaccines to their client populations; as well as vaccine administration to underserved populations that lack access to vaccination with an emphasis on ensuring equity in service delivery.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date of Exhibit C Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

#### **2. Definitions Specific to Immunization Services.**

- a. **ALERT IIS:** OHA's statewide immunization information system.
- b. **Billable Doses:** Vaccine doses given to individuals who opt to pay out of pocket or are insured for vaccines.
- c. **Case Management:** An individualized plan for securing, coordinating, and monitoring disease-appropriate treatment interventions.
- d. **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention or CDC:** Federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- e. **Electronic Health Record (EHR) or Electronic Medical Record (EMR):** a digital version of a patient's paper medical chart.
- f. **Exclusion Orders:** Legal notification to a parent or guardian of their child's noncompliance with the School/Facility Immunization Law.
- g. **Forecasting:** Determining vaccines due for an individual, based on immunization history and age.
- h. **HBsAg Screening:** Testing to determine presence of Hepatitis B surface antigen, indicating the individual carries the disease.
- i. **IQIP, Immunization Quality Improvement for Providers:** A continuous quality improvement process developed by CDC to improve clinic immunization rates and practices.
- j. **IRIS System:** An electronic system developed and maintained by OHA used by LPHAs to issue exclusion orders and report school- and child care site-specific data.
- k. **Oregon Vaccine Stewardship Statute:** State law requiring all state supplied vaccine providers to:
  - (1) Submit all vaccine administration data, including dose level eligibility codes, to ALERT IIS;
  - (2) Use ALERT IIS ordering and inventory modules; and

(3) Verify that at least two employees have current training and certification in vaccine storage, handling, and administration, unless exempt under statute.

- l. **Orpheus:** An electronic communicable disease database and surveillance system intended for local and state public health epidemiologists and disease investigators to manage communicable disease reporting.
- m. **Public Provider Agreement and Profile:** Signed agreement a between OHA and LPHA that receives State-Supplied Vaccine/IG. Agreement includes clinic demographic details, program requirements and the number of patients vaccinated.
- n. **Section 317:** Funding that provides no cost vaccine to individuals who meet eligibility requirements based on insurance status, age, risk factors, and disease exposure.
- o. **Service Area:** Geographic areas in Oregon served by immunization providers.
- p. **Vaccine Access Program (VAP):** Vaccine or Immune Globulin provided by the OHA procured with federal and state funds.
- q. **Surveillance:** The routine collection, analysis and dissemination of data that describe the occurrence and distribution of disease, events or conditions.
- r. **Vaccine Adverse Events Reporting System or VAERS:** Federal system for reporting adverse events following vaccine administration.
- s. **Vaccine Eligibility:** An individual's eligibility for vaccine/IG based on insurance coverage for immunization.
- t. **Vaccines for Children (VFC) Program:** A Federal entitlement program providing no-cost vaccines to children 0 through 18 years who are:
  - (1) American Indian/Alaskan Native; or,
  - (2) Uninsured; or,
  - (3) Medicaid-enrolled; or,
  - (4) Underinsured and are served in Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHC) or Rural Health Centers (RHC); or,
  - (5) Underinsured and served by LPHAs.
- u. **Vaccine Site Visit:** An on-site visit conducted at least every two years to ensure compliance with state and federal immunization requirements.
- v. **Vaccine Information Statement or VIS:** Federally-required patient handouts produced by CDC with information about the risks and benefits of each vaccine.

### 3. **Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.**

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon's Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

a. **Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program					Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Population Health	Access to clinical preventive services Direct services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i> <i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>							
<b>Vaccines for Children Program Enrollment</b>					*		<b>X</b>					<b>X</b>
<b>Oregon Vaccine Stewardship Statute</b>					*	<b>X</b>						
<b>Vaccine Management</b>					*							<b>X</b>
<b>Billable Vaccine/IG</b>					*		<b>X</b>					
<b>Vaccine Administration</b>					*							<b>X</b>
<b>Immunization Rates, Outreach and Education</b>				*			<b>X</b>					
<b>Tracking and Recall</b>				*					<b>X</b>			
<b>Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</b>	*								<b>X</b>			
<b>Adverse Events Following Immunizations</b>					*							
<b>Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention, Screening and Documentation</b>	*								<b>X</b>			
<b>School/Facility Immunization Law</b>				*					<b>X</b>			

- b. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric:**
  - Two-year-old vaccination rates
  - Adult influenza vaccination rates for ages 65+
- c. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measure:**
  - Demonstrated use of data to identify population(s) of focus.
  - Demonstrated actions to improve access to influenza vaccination for residents of long-term care facilities (LTCFs).
  - Demonstrated actions with health care providers or pharmacists to improve access to vaccination.
  - Increase in the percent of health care providers participating in the Immunization Quality Improvement Program (IQIP).
  - Demonstrated outreach and educational activities conducted with community partners.

**4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

- a. **Vaccine Access Program OR Vaccines for Children Program Enrollment.** LPHA must maintain enrollment as an active VAP provider or VFC Provider to assure access to clinical immunization services in the jurisdiction.

If LPHA contracts out for clinical services, LPHA must ensure that Subcontractor maintains enrollment as an active VFC Provider or Vaccine Access Provider. All subcontracts must include assurance of vaccine access to persons who are unable to receive needed vaccines in a timely manner.

- b. **Oregon Vaccine Stewardship Statute.** LPHA must comply with all sections of the Oregon Vaccine Stewardship Statute.

- c. **Vaccine Management.**

- (1) LPHA must conduct a monthly, physical inventory of all vaccine storage units and must reconcile their inventory in ALERT IIS. Inventory files must be kept for a minimum of three years.
- (2) LPHA must submit vaccine orders according to the tier assigned by the OHA’s Immunization Program.

- d. **Billable Vaccine/IG.**

- (1) OHA will bill LPHA quarterly for Billable Doses of vaccine.
- (2) OHA will bill the published price in effect at the time the vaccine dose is administered.
- (3) LPHA may not charge or bill a patient more for the vaccine than the published price.
- (4) Payment is due 30 days after the invoice date.

**e. Vaccine Administration.**

- (1) Section 317 vaccines may only be administered to recipients determined to be eligible according to the most current vaccine eligibility chart, available at <https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/PREVENTIONWELLNESS/VACCINESIMMUNIZATION/IMMUNIZATIONPROVIDERRESOURCES/Documents/317chart.pdf>.
- (2) In connection with the administration of a vaccine, LPHA must:
  - (a) Confirm that a recipient, parent, or legal representative has read, or has had read to them, the VIS and has had their questions answered prior to the administration of the vaccine.
  - (b) Make the VIS available in other languages or formats when needed (e.g., when English is not a patient's primary language or for those needing the VIS in braille.)
  - (c) Provide to the recipient, parent or legal representative, documentation of vaccines received at visit. LPHA may provide a new immunization record or update the recipient's existing handheld record.
  - (d) Screen for contraindications and precautions prior to administering vaccine and document that screening has occurred.
  - (e) Document administration of an immunization using a vaccine administration record or electronic equivalent, including all federally-required charting elements. (Note- ALERT IIS does not record all federally-required elements and cannot be used as a replacement for this requirement.)
  - (f) If LPHA documents vaccine administration electronically, LPHA must demonstrate the ability to override a VIS date in their EHR system to record the actual publication date.
  - (g) Comply with state and federal statutory and regulatory retention schedules, available for review at <https://sos.oregon.gov/archives/Documents/recordsmgmt/sched/schedule-health-public.pdf>, or OHA's office located at 800 NE Oregon St, Suite 370, Portland, OR 97232.
  - (h) Comply with Vaccine Billing Standards. See Attachment 1 to this Program Element, incorporated herein by this reference.

**f. Immunization Rates, Outreach and Education.**

- (1) OHA will provide annually to LPHA their IQIP rates and other population-based county rates.
- (2) Using a template provided by OHA and agreed upon by CLHO, LPHA will complete an annual outreach workplan by selecting from OHA-suggested activities or creating their own.
- (3) LPHA must, during the state fiscal year, design and implement two educational or outreach activities in their Service Area (either singly or in collaboration with other community and service provider organizations) designed to increase access to clinical immunization services.
- (4) Activities should be designed to serve communities with limited access to immunization services or groups placed at increased risk of severe disease outcomes.

**g. Tracking and Recall.**

- (1) LPHA must Forecast immunizations due for clients requiring Immunization Services using the ALERT IIS electronic Forecasting system or equivalent system compliant with the Clinical Decision Support for Immunization standards published by the CDC.
- (2) LPHA must cooperate with OHA to recall a client if a dose administered by LPHA to such client is found by LPHA or OHA to have been mishandled and/or administered incorrectly, thus rendering such dose invalid.

**h. Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases.** LPHA must conduct Surveillance within its Service Area in accordance with the Communicable Disease Administrative Rules, the Investigation Guidelines for Notifiable Diseases, the Public Health Laboratory User's Manual, and the Model Standing Orders for Vaccine, available for review at:

<http://public.health.oregon.gov/DiseasesConditions/CommunicableDisease>  
<http://public.health.oregon.gov/LaboratoryServices><http://public.health.oregon.gov/PreventionWellness/VaccinesImmunization/ImmunizationProviderResources/Pages/provresources.aspx>

**i. Adverse Events Following Immunizations.**

LPHA must complete and electronically file a VAERS form if:

- (1) An adverse event following immunization administration occurs, as listed in "Reportable Events Following Immunization", available for review at <http://vaers.hhs.gov/professionals/index#Guidance1>
- (2) An event occurs that the package insert lists as a contraindication to additional vaccine doses.
- (3) OHA requests a follow-up report to an earlier reported adverse event; or
- (4) Any other event LPHA believes to be related directly or indirectly to the receipt of any vaccine administered by LPHA or others occurs within 30 days of vaccine administration and results in either the death of the person or the need for the person to visit a licensed health care provider or hospital.

**j. Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention, Screening and Documentation**

- (1) LPHA must provide Case Management services to all confirmed or suspect HBsAg-positive mother-infant pairs identified by LPHA or OHA in LPHA's Service Area.
- (2) Case Management will be performed in accordance with the Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention Program Guidelines posted on the OHA website at <https://public.health.oregon.gov/DiseasesConditions/CommunicableDisease/ReportingCommunicableDisease/ReportingGuidelines/Documents/hepbperi.pdf> and must include, at a minimum:
  - (a) Screen for HBsAg status or refer to a health care provider for screening of HBsAg status, all pregnant women receiving prenatal care from public prenatal programs.
  - (b) Work with birthing hospitals within LPHA's Service Area when maternal screening and documentation of hepatitis B serostatus in the Electronic Birth Registration System drops below 95%.
  - (c) Work with birthing hospitals within LPHA's Service Area when administration of the birth dose of hepatitis B vaccine drops below 80% as reported in the Electronic Birth Registration System.
  - (d) Ensure that laboratories and health care providers promptly report HBsAg-positive pregnant women to LPHA.

- (e) Provide Case Management services to HBsAg-positive mother-infant pairs to track administration of hepatitis B immune globulin, hepatitis B vaccine doses and post-vaccination serology.
- (f) Provide HBsAg-positive mothers with initial education and referral of all susceptible contacts for hepatitis B vaccination.

**k. School/Facility Immunization Law**

- (1) LPHA must comply with the Oregon School Immunization Law, Oregon Revised Statutes 433.235 - 433.284, available for review at [https://www.oregonlegislature.gov/bills\\_laws/ors/ors433.html](https://www.oregonlegislature.gov/bills_laws/ors/ors433.html) and Oregon Administrative Rules 333-050-0140, available for review at [https://secure.sos.state.or.us/oard/displayDivisionRules.action%3bJSESSIONID\\_OARD=2rAGjMwAFKyKGiwIdp\\_03oUv7xaI6kjlhXdVWS78XLgPdYNa0jj7%21479495115?selecteDivision=1265](https://secure.sos.state.or.us/oard/displayDivisionRules.action%3bJSESSIONID_OARD=2rAGjMwAFKyKGiwIdp_03oUv7xaI6kjlhXdVWS78XLgPdYNa0jj7%21479495115?selecteDivision=1265)
- (2) LPHA must take orders for and deliver Certificate of Immunization Status (CIS) forms to schools and children's facilities located in their jurisdiction. Bulk orders of CIS forms will be provided to the LPHA by the state.
- (3) LPHA must cover the cost of mailing/shipping all Exclusion Orders to parents and to schools, school-facility packets which are materials for completing the annual school/facility exclusion process as required by the Oregon School Immunization Law, Oregon Revised Statutes 433.235 - 433.284 and the administrative rules promulgated pursuant thereto, which can be found at [https://secure.sos.state.or.us/oard/displayDivisionRules.action%3bJSESSIONID\\_OARD=2rAGjMwAFKyKGiwIdp\\_03oUv7xaI6kjlhXdVWS78XLgPdYNa0jj7%21479495115?selecteDivision=1265](https://secure.sos.state.or.us/oard/displayDivisionRules.action%3bJSESSIONID_OARD=2rAGjMwAFKyKGiwIdp_03oUv7xaI6kjlhXdVWS78XLgPdYNa0jj7%21479495115?selecteDivision=1265).
- (4) LPHA may use electronic mail as an alternative or an addition to mailing/shipping if the LPHA has complete electronic contact information for all schools and children's facilities and can confirm receipt of materials.
- (5) LPHA must complete an annual Immunization Status Report that contains the immunization levels for attendees of: certified childcare facilities; preschools; Head Start facilities; and all schools within LPHA's Service Area. LPHA must submit this report to OHA no later than 23 days after the third Wednesday of February of each year in which LPHA receives funding for Immunization Services under this Agreement. Completion of Primary and Follow Up Tab data entry for all sites in the LPHA Service Area fulfills this requirement.

**l. Affordable Care Act Grants/Prevention and Public Health Project Grants**

- (1) If one-time only funding becomes available, LPHA may opt in by submitting an application outlining activities and timelines. The application is subject to approval by the OHA Immunization Program.



**5. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.**

LPHA must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of the Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

**6. Reporting Requirements.**

- a. LPHA will submit an annual outreach workplan using a template provided by OHA and approved by CLHO.
- b. LPHA must submit vaccine orders according to the ordering tier assigned by OHA.
- c. If LPHA is submitting vaccine administration data electronically to ALERT IIS, LPHA must electronically flag clients who are deceased or have moved out of the Service Area or the LPHA jurisdiction.
- d. LPHA must complete and submit an Immunization Status Report as required in Section 4.1.(4) of this Program Element.
- e. LPHA must submit a written corrective action plan to address any compliance issues identified at the triennial review site visit.

**7. Performance Measures.**

- a. If LPHA provides Case Management to 5 births or more to HBsAg-positive mothers annually LPHA must ensure that 90% of babies receive post-vaccination serology by 15 months of age. If LPHA’s post-vaccination serology rate is lower than 90% LPHA must increase the percentage of babies receiving post-vaccination serology by at least one percentage point.
- b. LPHA must achieve VFC vaccine accounting excellence in all LPHA-operated clinics in the most recent quarter. Clinics achieve vaccine accounting excellence by:
  - (1) Accounting for 95% of all vaccine inventory in ALERT IIS.
  - (2) Reporting fewer than 5% of accounted for doses as expired, spoiled or wasted during the quarter.
  - (3) Recording the receipt of vaccine inventory in ALERT IIS.
- c. LPHA must complete data entry into the IRIS system of 95% of Primary Review Summary follow-up reports (Sections E-H) from schools and children’s facilities within 21 days of the annual exclusion day and of exclusion orders 14 days prior to the exclusion day (excluding exclusion orders generated through a system other than IRIS). LPHA must follow the noncompliance steps outlined in OAR 333-050-0095 with any school or facility that does not submit a Primary Review Summary report.

**OREGON'S IMMUNIZATION BILLING STANDARDS**

**Standards for providing and billing for immunization services in Oregon's Local Public Health Authorities (LPHAs)**

**Purpose: To standardize and assist in improving immunization billing practice**

Guiding Principles

A modern LPHA understands their actual costs of doing business and dedicates resources to assuring continued financially viable operations. As such:

1. LPHAs should continually assess immunization coverage in their respective communities, assure that vaccine is accessible to all across the lifespan, and bill appropriately for services provided by the LPHA.
2. LPHAs who serve insured individuals should work to develop and continuously improve immunization billing capacity that covers the cost of providing services to those clients (e.g., develop agreements or contracts with health plans, set up procedures to screen clients appropriately, and bill vaccine administration fees that reflect the actual cost of services).
3. Public and private health plans should reimburse LPHAs for the covered services of their members, with vaccine serum and administration fees reimbursed at 100% of actual costs.
4. Each LPHA is uniquely positioned to assess the appropriate implementation of these standards. For example, Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) and Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) are obligated to follow a certain set of rules that may differ from these standards.
5. LPHAs that contract out some or all clinical immunization services should consider including these standards in their contracts as expectations of the contracted service provider.

Standards require that an LPHA that provides immunization services:

- Identify staff responsible for billing and contracting activities, dedicating at least a portion of one or more full-time equivalent (FTEs) positions to meet agency billing needs
- Determine vaccine administration fees based on the actual cost of service and document how fees were determined. For a fee calculator, see <https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/PREVENTIONWELLNESS/VACCINES/IMMUNIZATIONPROVIDERRESOURCES/VFC/Documents/BillVacAdminCostFull.xlsm>.
- Charge the actual costs for vaccine administration fees for all clients and discount the fee(s) as needed by contract, rule, or internal policy approved by OIP
- Develop immunization billing policies and procedures that address:
  - Strategies to manage clients who require vaccines by state law, are not eligible for VFC or 317 and are unable to meet the cost of immunizations provided (out of network or unaffordable cost sharing)
  - The purchasing of privately owned vaccine and how fees are set for vaccine charges to the client
  - The appropriate charge for vaccine purchased from OIP, by including a statement that says, “We will not charge more than the OIP-published price for billable vaccine.”
  - Billing processes based on payor type (Medicaid/CCOs, private insurance, etc.), patient age, and vaccine eligibility
- With certain limited exceptions as published in vaccine eligibility charts, use no federally funded vaccine on insured clients, including adult Medicaid and all Medicare clients
- Identify and develop contracts or other appropriate agreements with relevant payors – including Coordinated Care Organizations (CCOs) to assure access to immunization services for insured members of the community
- Bill private and public health plans directly for immunization services, when feasible, rather than collecting fees from the client and having them submit for reimbursement
- Conduct regular quality assurance measures to ensure costs related to LPHA’s immunization services are being covered
- Work to assure access to immunizations for Medicare-eligible members of the community and, if access is poor, provide Medicare Part B and/or Part D vaccines, as needed, and bill appropriately to cover the cost

## **Program Element #44: School-Based Health Centers (SBHC)**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Prevention & Health Promotion/ Adolescent Health, ScreenWise & Reproductive Health

#### **1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to deliver School-Based Health Centers (SBHC) Services. SBHC Services must only be used to support activities related to planning, oversight, maintenance, administration, operation, and delivery of services within one or more SBHC as required by OHA's SBHC funding formula.

Many school-aged youth do not routinely access preventive health care services due to barriers such as insurance, cost, transportation and concerns around confidentiality. According to the 2020 Oregon Student Health Survey, approximately 41% of 11<sup>th</sup> graders and 44% of 8<sup>th</sup> graders reported having not seen a doctor or nurse for a check-up in the last 12 months. SBHCs provide physical, mental and preventive health services to all students regardless of their ability to pay at an easily accessible location for students and families.

This Program Element and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date of Exhibit C Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of the Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

#### **2. Definitions Specific to School-Based Health Centers.**

- a. **Biennium:** June 1 to June 30 of the specified years as set forth on the first page of this Agreement.
- b. **Culturally and Linguistically Responsive Services:** means the provision of effective, equitable, understandable and respectful quality care and services that are responsive to diverse cultural health beliefs and practices, preferred languages, health literacy and other communication needs.
- c. **School-Based Health Center ("SBHC"):** has the meaning given the term in ORS 413.225
- d. **SBHC Standards for Certification:** In order to be certified as a SBHC, a SBHC must meet all requirements for certification in the SBHC Standards for Certification. SBHC Standards for Certification are found at:  
<http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/HEALTHYPEOPLEFAMILIES/YOUTH/HEALTHSCHOOL/SCHOOLBASEDHEALTHCENTERS/Documents/SBHC%20Certification/SBHCstandardsforcertificationV4.pdf>

#### **3. Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.**

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see Public Health Modernization Manual at:  
[https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

**a. Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program					Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Population Health	Access to clinical preventive services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>							
<i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>												
<b>SBHC Standards for Certification Compliance</b>	X	X		X	*	X	X	X	X	X		
<b>Mental Health Expansion Grants</b>		X		X	*	X	X	X	X	X		
<b>School-Linked Telehealth Grant</b>		X		X	*	X	X	X	X	X		

**b. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric, Health Outcome Measure:**

Not applicable

**c. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric, Local Public Health Process Measure:**

Not applicable

**4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

- a. Use funds provided under this Agreement for SBHC Services only to support activities related to planning, oversight, maintenance, administration, operation, and delivery of services within one or more SBHC as required by OHA’s SBHC funding formula.
- b. Deliver all SBHC Services in accordance with OAR Chapter 333, Division 28, a copy of which is accessible on the Internet at <https://secure.sos.state.or.us/oard/displayDivisionRules.action?selectedDivision=1243>
- c. The SBHC Standards for Certification including administrative, operations and reporting guidance, and minimum standards and requirements in the areas of: Certification Process, Sponsoring Agency, Facility, Operations/Staffing, Comprehensive Pediatric Care, Data Collection/Reporting, and Billing.

- d. Provide oversight and technical assistance so that each SBHC in the LPHA’s jurisdiction meets SBHC Certification Requirements as set forth in OAR 333-028-0220.
- e. Assure to OHA that all certification documentation and subsequent follow-up items are completed by the requested date(s) in accordance with the OHA’s certification review cycle as set forth in OAR 333-028-0230.
- f. This Section 4.f. is only applicable to LPHA if LPHA is selected to receive a Mental Health Expansion Grant from OHA. LPHA agrees to conduct Mental Health Expansion Grant activities in accordance with the following requirements:
  - (1) Use funds provided under this Agreement to support mental health staff capacity (FTE) within the school-based health center system. Funding can be used to support multiple positions within each SBHC. Funding must be used to provide Culturally and Linguistically Responsive Health Services that are inclusive and welcoming for youth from diverse backgrounds.
  - (2) Use funds in compliance with the full list of SBHC Mental Health Expansion Grant award requirements that are posted on the OHA website:  
<https://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/HEALTHYPEOPLEFAMILIES/YOUTH/HEALTHSCHOOL/SCHOOLBASEDHEALTHCENTERS/Pages/mh-expansion-grant.aspx>
- g. This Section 4.g. is only applicable to LPHA if LPHA is selected to receive a School-Linked Telehealth Grant from OHA. LPHA agrees to conduct School-Linked Telehealth Grant activities in accordance with the following requirements:
  - (1) SBHC must be the distant site (i.e., where the provider is located) that provides telehealth in originating sites (i.e., where the patient is receiving the telehealth service) that are schools without SBHCs as outlined in HB 2591 (Chapter 619, Or Laws, 2021).
  - (2) Funds provided under this Agreement must be used to support a School-Linked Telehealth Pilot Project by:
    - (a) Supporting staffing, the purchase of technical equipment, costs associated with conducting a needs assessment, and/or supporting technical assistance related to School-Linked Telehealth Pilot planning and operations; and
    - (b) Supporting increased school nurse capacity and offsetting costs incurred by the school district/educational service district’s participation in the pilot project.
  - (3) LPHA must participate in monthly technical assistance or learning collaborative calls with other School-Linked Telehealth Grantees and engage in evaluation planning and data collection with the OHA SBHC State Program Office (SPO).
- h. This Section 4.h. is only applicable to LPHA if LPHA is selected to receive one-time funding from OHA. OHA occasionally provides one-time grant funding to support activities related to planning, oversight, maintenance, administration, operation, and delivery of services within one or more SBHCs. LPHA will be notified when these one-time grant funding opportunities become available.
  - (1) If one-time only funding becomes available, OHA will issue one-time funding guidance and LPHA may submit an application outlining activities, timeline and budget. The application is subject to approval by the OHA School-Based Health Center program.
  - (2) If LPHA is awarded one-time grant funds, it will fulfill all activities and use funds in accordance with funding guidance and OHA-approved application and submit reports as prescribed by OHA.

**5. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.**

LPHA must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of this Agreement each quarter of the Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

**6. Reporting Requirements.**

- a. LPHA must submit client encounter data in a form acceptable to OHA and in accordance with the SBHC Standards for Certification two times a year, no later than January 31 for the previous calendar year (July 1 – Dec 31) and no later than July 15 for the preceding service year (July 1 – June 30).
- b. LPHA must submit annual SBHC financial data via the SPO’s online Operational Profile in the form acceptable to OHA no later than October 1 for the preceding service year (July 1-June 30).
- c. LPHA must submit annual hours of operation and staffing via the SPO’s online Operational Profile in the form acceptable to OHA no later than October 1 for the current service year.
- d. LPHA must submit completed annual patient satisfaction survey data no later than June 30.
- e. LPHA must complete the triennial School-Based Health Alliance SBHC Census Survey. Current SBHC Census Survey timeline and details can be found at <http://www.sbh4all.org/>
- f. If LPHA received a Mental Health Expansion Grant from OHA, LPHA must track data related to mental health encounters as outlined in the SBHC Standards for Certification.
- g. If LPHA received a Mental Health Expansion Grant from OHA, LPHA must participate in check-in meetings (via phone or email) with the SPO and submit 3 mid-project reports and a final project report. OHA will work with the LPHA to schedule calls and supply the due date and required format for the reports.
- h. If LPHA received a School-Linked Telehealth Grant, LPHA must submit a mid-project report and a final project report. OHA will work with the LPHA to supply the due date and required format for the reports.

**7. Performance Measures.**

LPHA must submit annual SBHC KPM data in a form acceptable to OHA and in accordance with the SBHC Standards for Certification no later than October 1 for the preceding service year (July 1 –June 30). The current list of KPMs can be found at:

<http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/HEALTHYPEOPLEFAMILIES/YOUTH/HEALTHSCHOOL/SCHOOLBASEDHEALTHCENTERS/Pages/data-requirements.aspx>

## **Program Element #50: Safe Drinking Water Program**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Health Protection/Drinking Water Services Section

#### **1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to ensure safe drinking water.

The purpose of the Safe Drinking Water Program is to provide services to public water systems that result in reduced health risk and increased compliance with drinking water monitoring and Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) requirements. The Safe Drinking Water Program reduces the incidence and risk of waterborne disease and exposure of the public to hazardous substances potentially present in drinking water supplies. Services provided through the Safe Drinking Water Program include investigation of occurrences of waterborne illness, drinking water contamination events, response to emergencies, Water Quality Alerts, technical and regulatory assistance, inspection of water system facilities, and follow up of identified deficiencies. Safe Drinking Water Program requirements also include reporting of data to OHA, Public Health Division, Drinking Water Services (DWS) necessary for program management and to meet federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Safe Drinking Water Act program requirements.

- a. Funds provided under this Program Element are intended to enable LPHAs and the Department of Agriculture (hereafter referred to as “Partners”) to assume primary responsibility for the regulatory oversight of designated public water systems located within the Partners’ jurisdiction.
- b. The work described herein is designed to meet the following EPA National Drinking Water Objective as follows:

“91% of the population served by Community Water Systems will receive water that meets all applicable health-based drinking water standards during the year; and 90% of the Community Water Systems will provide water that meets all applicable health-based drinking water standards during the year.”
- c. Public drinking water systems addressed in this Program Element include Community Water Systems, Non-Transient Non-Community Water System (NTNC), and Transient Non-Community Water Systems Water Systems (TNC), serving 3,300 or fewer people and using Groundwater sources only, or purchased surface water, and those activities specifically listed for OVS Systems using Groundwater sources only.
- d. Partners are responsible for public water systems that purchase their water from other public water suppliers when the purchasing systems serve 3,300 or fewer people.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date section of Exhibit C Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

#### **2. Definitions Specific to Safe Drinking Water Program**

- a. **COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM:** A public water system that has 15 or more service connections used by year-round residents, or that regularly serves 25 or more year-round residents.
- b. **CONTACT REPORT:** A form provided by DWS to Partners to document contact with water systems.
- c. **COLIFORM INVESTIGATION:** An evaluation to identify the possible presence of sanitary defects, defects in distribution system coliform monitoring practices, and the likely reason that the Coliform Investigation was triggered at the public water system.



- d. **DRINKING WATER SERVICES (DWS):** DWS is a program within OHA that administers and enforces state and federal safe drinking water quality standards for 3,600 public water systems in the state of Oregon. DWS prevents contamination of public drinking water systems by protecting drinking water sources; assuring that public water systems meet standards for design, construction, and operation; inspecting public water systems and assuring that identified deficiencies are corrected; providing technical assistance to public water suppliers; providing financial assistance to construct safe drinking water infrastructure; and certifying and training water system operators.
- e. **GROUNDWATER:** Any water, except capillary moisture, beneath the land surface or beneath the bed of any stream, lake, reservoir or other body of surface water within the boundaries of this state, whatever may be the geologic formation or structure in which such water stands, flows, percolates, or otherwise moves.
- f. **LEVEL 1 COLIFORM INVESTIGATION:** An investigation conducted by the water system or a representative thereof. Minimum elements of the investigation include review and identification of atypical events that could affect distributed water quality or indicate that distributed water quality was impaired; changes in distribution system maintenance and operation that could affect distributed water quality (including water storage); source and treatment considerations that bear on distributed water quality, where appropriate (for example, whether a Groundwater system is disinfected); existing water quality monitoring data; and inadequacies in sample sites, sampling protocol, and sample processing. Partners review sanitary defects identified and approves corrective action schedules.
- g. **LEVEL 2 COLIFORM INVESTIGATION:** An investigation conducted by Partners and is a more detailed and comprehensive examination of a water system (including the system's monitoring and operational practices) than a Level 1 Coliform Investigation. Minimum elements include those that are part of a Level 1 investigation and additional review of available information, internal and external resources, and other relevant practices. Sanitary defects are identified and a schedule for correction is established.
- h. **MAXIMUM CONTAMINANT LEVEL (MCL) VIOLATION:** MCL violations occur when a public water system's water quality test results demonstrate a level of a contaminant that is greater than the established Maximum Contaminant Level.
- i. **MONITORING OR REPORTING (M/R) VIOLATION:** Monitoring or Reporting violations occur when a public water system fails to take any routine samples for a particular contaminant or report any treatment performance data during a compliance period, or fails to take any repeat samples following a coliform positive routine or where the public water system has failed to report the results of analyses to DWS for a compliance period.
- j. **NON-TRANSIENT NON-COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM (NTNC):** A public water system that is not a Community Water System and that regularly serves at least 25 of the same persons over 6 months per year.
- k. **OHA:** Oregon Health Authority
- l. **OREGON VERY SMALL (OVS): SYSTEM** A public water system serving 4-14 connections or 10-24 people during at least 60 days per year.
- m. **PARTNERS:** A Local Public Health Authority (LPHA) and the Oregon Department of Agriculture who are under contract to provide regulatory oversight of designated water systems on behalf of Oregon Health Authority Drinking Water Services.

- n. **PRIORITY DEFICIENCIES:** Deficiencies identified during Water System Survey that have a direct threat pathway to contamination or inability to verify adequate treatment include the following:
- Well: Sanitary seal or casing not watertight
  - Well: No screen on existing well vent
  - Spring: No screen on overflow
  - Spring: Spring box not impervious durable material
  - Spring: Access hatch / entry not watertight
  - Storage: No screened vent
  - Storage: Roof and access hatch not watertight
  - Storage: No flap valve, screen, or equivalent on overflow
  - Treatment (UV): No intensity sensor with alarm or shut-off
- o. **PRIORITY NON-COMPLIER (PNC):** Water systems with System Scores of 11 points or more.
- p. **PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER (PE):** A person currently registered as a Professional Engineer by the Oregon State Board of Examiners for Engineering and Land Surveying.
- q. **REGISTERED ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST (REHS):** A person currently registered as an Environmental Health Specialist by the Oregon Environmental Health Registration Board.
- r. **REGULATED CONTAMINANTS:** Drinking water contaminants for which Maximum Contaminant Levels, Action Levels, or Water Treatment Performance standards have been established under Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR) Chapter 333, Division 061.
- s. **SAFE DRINKING WATER INFORMATION SYSTEM (SDWIS):** USEPA's computerized safe drinking water information system database used by DWS.
- t. **SYSTEM SCORE:** A point-based value developed by USEPA, based on unaddressed violations for monitoring periods ending within the last five years, for assessing a water system's level of compliance.
- u. **TRANSIENT NON-COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEMS (TNC):** A public water system that serves a transient population of 25 or more persons.
- v. **USEPA or EPA:** United States Environmental Protection Agency.
- w. **WATER QUALITY ALERT:** A report generated by the SDWIS data system containing one or more water quality sample results from a public water system that exceed the MCL for inorganic, disinfection byproducts, or radiological contaminants, detection of any volatile or synthetic organic chemicals, exceeds one-half of the MCL for nitrate, any excursion minimum water quality parameters for corrosion control treatment, any positive detection of a microbiological contaminant, or any exceedance of lead or copper action levels.
- x. **WATER SYSTEM SURVEY:** An on-site review of the water source(s), facilities, equipment, operation, maintenance and monitoring compliance of a public water system to evaluate the adequacy of the water system, its sources and operations in the distribution of safe drinking water. Significant deficiencies are identified and a schedule for correction is established.

3. **Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational.**

The activities and services that the Partners have agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon’s Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

a. **Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program					Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Population Health	Access to clinical preventive services Direct services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>							
<i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>												
<b>Emergency Response</b>	<b>X</b>		*					<b>X</b>			<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>Investigation of Water Quality Alerts</b>	<b>X</b>		*						<b>X</b>			
<b>Independent Enforcement Actions</b>	<b>X</b>		*			<b>X</b>						
<b>Technical Regulatory Assistance</b>	<b>X</b>		*				<b>X</b>					<b>X</b>
<b>Water System Surveys</b>	<b>X</b>		*			<b>X</b>						
<b>Resolution of Priority Non-compliers (PNC)</b>	<b>X</b>		*			<b>X</b>						
<b>Water System Survey Significant Deficiency Follow-ups</b>	<b>X</b>		*			<b>X</b>						
<b>Enforcement Action Tracking and Follow-up</b>	<b>X</b>		*			<b>X</b>						
<b>Resolution of Monitoring and Reporting Violations</b>	<b>X</b>		*			<b>X</b>						

Program Components	Foundational Program				Foundational Capabilities							
Inventory and Documentation of New Water Systems	X		*		X							

b. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric:

Not applicable

c. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Modernization Process Measures:

Not applicable

**4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, Partner agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

a. **General Requirements.** Partners must prioritize all work according to the relative health risk involved and according to system classification with Community Water Systems receiving the highest priority. All services supported in whole or in part with funds provided to Partners under this Program Element must be delivered in accordance with the following procedural and operational requirements:

b. **Required Services:**

(1) Emergency Response: Partners must develop, maintain, and carry out a response plan for public water system emergencies, including disease outbreaks, spills, operational failures, and water system contamination. Partners must notify DWS in a timely manner of emergencies that may affect drinking water supplies.

(2) Independent Enforcement Actions: Partners must take independent enforcement actions against licensed facilities that are also public water systems as covered under the following OAR Chapters and Divisions: 333-029, 333-030, 333-031, 333-039, 333-060, 333-062, 333-150, 333-162, and 333-170. Partners must report independent enforcement actions taken and water system status to DWS using the documentation and reporting requirements specified in this Program Element Description.

(3) Computerized Drinking Water System Data Base: Partners must maintain access via computer to DWS’s Data On-line website. Access via computer to DWS’s Data On-line is considered essential to carry out the program effectively. Partners must make timely changes to DWS’s SDWIS computer database inventory records of public water systems to keep DWS’s records current.

(4) Technical and Regulatory Assistance: Partners must provide technical and regulatory assistance in response to requests from water system operators for information on and interpretation of regulatory requirements. Partners must respond to water system complaints received as appropriate or as requested by DWS.

(5) Investigation of Water Quality Alerts: Partners must investigate all Water Auality Alerts for detections of Regulated Contaminants at community, NTNC, TNC, and OVS Systems.

(a) Immediately following acute MCL alerts (E.coli, Nitrate, and Arsenic), Partners must consult with and provide advice to the water system operator on appropriate actions to ensure that follow-up sampling is completed, applicable public notices

are distributed, and that appropriate corrective actions are initiated. Partners must submit a Contact Report to DWS within 2 business day of the alert date.

- (b) For all other alerts, Partners must promptly consult with and provide advice to the subject water system operator on appropriate actions to ensure that follow-up sampling is completed, applicable public notices are distributed, and that appropriate corrective actions are initiated. Partners must submit a Contact Report to DWS within 6 business days of the alert date.

**5. Conduct Level 2 Coliform Investigations:**

After a Level 2 investigation is triggered by DWS, Partners must conduct a water system site visit (or equivalent), complete the Level 2 Coliform Investigation form and must submit to DWS within 30 days of triggered investigation date.

**6. Water System Surveys:**

Partners must conduct a survey of each CWS within Partners' jurisdiction every three years, or as otherwise scheduled by DWS; and each NTNC and TNC water system within Partners' jurisdiction every five years or as otherwise scheduled by DWS. Surveys must be completed on forms provided by DWS using the guidance in the Water System Survey Reference Manual and using the cover letter template provided by DWS. Cover letter and survey forms must be submitted to DWS and water systems within 45 days from site visit completion.

**7. Resolution of Priority Non-compliers (PNC):**

Partners must review PNC status of all water systems at least monthly and must contact and provide assistance to community, NTNC, and TNC water systems that are Priority Non-compliers (PNCs) as follows:

- a. Partners must review all PNCs at three months after being designated as a PNC to determine if the water system can be returned to compliance within three more months.
- b. If the water system can be returned to compliance within three more months, Partners must send a notice letter to the owner/operator (copy to DWS) with a compliance schedule listing corrective actions required and a deadline for each action. Partners must follow up to ensure corrective actions are implemented.
- c. If it is determined the water system cannot be returned to compliance within six months or has failed to complete corrective actions in (b) above, Partners must prepare and submit to DWS a written request for a formal enforcement action, including Partners' evaluation of the reasons for noncompliance by the water supplier. The request must include the current owner's name and address, a compliance schedule listing corrective actions required, and a deadline for each action. Partners must distribute a copy of the enforcement request to the person(s) responsible for the subject water system's operation.

**8. Level 1 Coliform Investigation Review:**

After a Level 1 Coliform Investigation is triggered by DWS, Partners must contact the water system and inform them of the requirements to conduct the investigation. Upon completion of the investigation by the water system, Partners must review it for completeness, concur with proposed schedule, and submit the completed form to DWS within 30 days of triggered investigation date.

**9. Water System Survey Significant Deficiency Follow-ups:**

Partners must follow-up on significant deficiencies and rule violations in surveys on community, NTNC, and TNC water systems. Deficiencies include those currently defined in the DWS-Drinking Water Program publication titled Water System Survey Reference Manual (March 2016).

- a. After deficiencies are corrected, Partners must prepare a list of the deficiencies and the dates of correction and submit to DWS within 30 days of correction.
- b. If any deficiencies are not corrected by the specified timeline, Partners must follow up with a failure to take corrective action letter.
- c. For Priority Deficiencies, Partners must ensure that the deficiencies are corrected by the specified timeline or are on approved corrective action plan. Partners must submit the approved corrective action plan to DWS within 30 days of approval. After the deficiencies are corrected Partners must prepare a list of the deficiencies and the dates of correction and submit to DWS within 30 days of correction. If Priority Deficiencies are not corrected by specified timeline, Partners must ensure the water system carries out public notice, and refer to DWS for formal enforcement.

**10. Enforcement Action Tracking and Follow-up:**

For both EPA and OVS Systems, after DWS issues an enforcement action, Partners must monitor the corrective action schedule, and verify completion of each corrective action by the water supplier. Partners must document all contacts and verifications and submit documentation to the DWS. Partners must document any failure by the water supplier to meet any correction date and notify the DWS within 30 days. Partners must notify DWS when all corrections are complete and submit the notice within 30 days.

**11. Resolution of Monitoring and Reporting Violations:**

- a. Partners must contact and provide assistance at community, NTNC, and TNC water systems to resolve (return to compliance) non auto-RTC violations for bacteriological, chemical, and radiological monitoring. Violation responses must be prioritized according to water system’s classification, System Score, and violation severity.
- b. Contact the water supplier, determine the reasons for the noncompliance, consult with and provide advice to the subject water system operator on appropriate actions to ensure that violations are corrected in a timely manner.
- c. Submit Contact Reports to DWS regarding follow-up actions to assist system in resolving (returning to compliance) the violations.

**12. Inventory and Documentation of New Water Systems:**

Partners must inventory existing water systems that are not in the DWS inventory as they are discovered, including OVS Systems, using the forms designated by DWS. Partners must provide the documentation to DWS within 60 days of identification of a new or un-inventoried water system. Alternatively, Partners may perform a Water System Survey to collect the required inventory information, rather than submitting the forms designated by DWS.

**13. Summary of Required Services Based on Water System Type**

	CWS	NTNC	TNC	OVS
Independent Enforcement Actions	X	X	X	
Computerized Drinking Water System Data Base	X	X	X	X
Technical and Regulatory Assistance	X	X	X	X
Investigation of Water Quality Alerts	X	X	X	X
Conduct Level 2 Coliform Investigations	X	X	X	
Water System Surveys	X	X	X	

Resolution of Priority Non-compliers (PNC)	X	X	X	
Level 1 Coliform Investigation Review	X	X	X	
Water System Survey Significant Deficiency Follow-ups	X	X	X	
Enforcement Action Tracking and Follow-up	X	X	X	X
Resolution of Monitoring and Reporting Violations	X	X	X	X
Inventory and Documentation of New Water Systems	X	X	X	X

**14. Staffing Requirements and Qualifications.**

- a. Partners must develop and maintain staff expertise necessary to carry out the services described herein.
- b. Partners’ staff must maintain and assimilate program and technical information provided by DWS, attend drinking water training events provided by DWS, and maintain access to information sources as necessary to maintain and improve staff expertise.
- c. Partners must hire or contract with personnel registered as Environmental Health Specialists or Professional Engineers with experience in environmental health to carry out the services described herein.

**15. General Revenue and Expense Reporting.**

Partners must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of this Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

**16. Reporting Requirements.**

- a. **Documentation of Field Activities and Water System Contacts.** Partners must prepare and maintain adequate documentation written to meet a professional standard of field activities and water system contacts as required to:
  - (1) Maintain accurate and current public water system inventory information.
  - (2) Support formal enforcement actions.
  - (3) Describe current regulatory status of water systems.
  - (4) Guide and plan program activities.
- b. **Minimum Standard for Documentation.** Partners must, at a minimum, prepare and maintain the following required documentation on forms supplied by DWS:
  - (1) Water System Surveys, cover letters, and significant deficiencies: must be submitted on DWS forms to DWS and water system within 45 days of site visit completion.
  - (2) Level 1 and Level 2 Coliform Investigation forms: must submit on DWS forms to DWS within 30 days of investigation trigger.

- (3) Water system Inventory, entry structure diagram, and source information updates: must submit on DWS forms to DWS within 6 business days of completion.
- (4) Field and office contacts in response to complaints, PNCs, violations, enforcement actions, regulatory assistance, requests for regulatory information: must submit Contact Reports to DWS within 2 business days of alert generation for MCL alerts, and 6 business days for all other alerts and contact made with water systems.
- (5) Field and office contacts in response to water quality alerts: 1) for acute MCL alerts (E.coli, Nitrate, and Arsenic), must submit Contact Reports to DWS within 2 business days of alert; and 2) for all other alerts, must submit to DWS within 6 business days of alert.
- (6) Waterborne illness reports and investigations: must submit Contact Report to DWS within 2 business day of conclusion of investigation.
- (7) All correspondence with public water systems under Partners' jurisdiction and DWS: submit Contact Reports within 6 business days of correspondence to DWS.
- (8) Documentation regarding reports and investigations of spills and other emergencies affecting or potentially affecting water systems: must submit Contact Reports to DWS within 2 business days.
- (9) Copies of public notices received from water systems: must submit to DWS within 6 business days of receipt.

#### 17. **DWS Audits.**

Partners must give DWS free access to all Partner records and documentation pertinent to this Agreement for the purpose of DWS audits.

#### 18. **Performance Measures.**

Partners must operate the Safe Drinking Water Program in a manner designed to make progress toward achieving the following measure: Percent of Community Water Systems that meet health-based standards. DWS will use three performance measures to evaluate Partners' performance as follows:

- a. **Water System Surveys completed.** Calculation: number of surveys completed divided by the number of surveys required per year.
- b. **Water Quality Alert responses.** Calculation: number of alerts responded to divided by the number of alerts generated.
- c. **Resolution of PNCs.** Calculation: number of PNCs resolved divided by the total number of PNCs.

#### 19. **Responsibilities of DWS.**

The intent of this Program Element description and associated funding award is to enable Partners to independently conduct an effective local drinking water program. DWS recognizes its role to provide assistance and program support to Partners to foster uniformity of statewide services. DWS agrees to provide the following services to Partners. In support of local program services, DWS will:

- a. Distribute drinking water program and technical information on a monthly basis to Partners.
- b. Sponsor at least one annual 8-hour workshop for Partners' drinking water program staff at a central location and date to be determined by DWS. DWS will provide workshop registration, on-site lodging, meals, and arrange for continuing education unit (CEU) credits. Partners are responsible for travel expenses for Partner staff to attend. Alternatively, at the discretion of the DWS, the workshop may be web-based.



- c. Sponsor at least one regional 4-hour workshop to supplement the annual workshop. DWS will provide training materials and meeting rooms. Partners are responsible for travel expenses for its staff to attend. Alternatively, at the discretion of the DWS, the workshop may be web-based.
- d. Provide Partners with the following information by the listed method:
  - (1) Immediate Email Notification: Water Quality Alert data, plan review correspondence
  - (2) Monthly Email Notification: Violations, System Scores, PNCs Continuously: Via Data On-line listings of PNCs, individual water system inventory and water quality data, compliance schedules, and individual responses for request of technical assistance from Partners.
  - (3) Immediate Phone Communication: In circumstances when the DWS technical contact assigned to a Partner cannot be reached, DWS will provide immediate technical assistance via the Portland phone duty line at 971-673-0405.
- e. Support electronic communications and data transfer between DWS and Partners to reduce time delays, mailing costs, and generation of hard copy reports.
- f. Maintain sufficient technical staff capacity to assist Partners' staff with unusual drinking water problems that require either more staff than is available to Partners for a short time period, such as a major emergency, or problems whose technical nature or complexity exceed the capability of Partners' staff.
- g. Refer to Partners all routine inquiries or requests for assistance received from public water system operators for which Partners are responsible.
- h. Prepare formal enforcement actions against public water systems in the subject County, except for licensed facilities, according to the priorities contained in the current State/EPA agreement.
- i. Prepare other actions against water systems as requested by Partners in accordance with the Oregon Administrative Rules Oregon Health Authority, Public Health Division Chapter 333, Division 61.

## **Program Element #51: Public Health Modernization**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Office of the State Public Health Director/Policy and Partnerships Unit

#### **1. Description.**

Funds provided under this Agreement for this Program Element may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below, to deliver Public Health Modernization.

#### **Section 1: LPHA Leadership, Governance and Implementation**

- a. **Establish leadership and governance to plan for full implementation of public health modernization.** Demonstrate strategies to build and sustain infrastructure for public health Foundational Capabilities with a focus on health equity and cultural responsiveness throughout and within each Foundational Capability. This may include developing business models for the effective and efficient delivery of public health services, developing and/or enhancing community partnerships to build a sustainable public health system, and implementing workforce diversity and leadership development initiatives.
- b. **Implement strategies to improve local infrastructure for communicable disease control, emergency preparedness and response, environmental health, and health equity and cultural responsiveness.** In partnership with communities, implement local strategies to prevent and control communicable disease, strengthen emergency preparedness and response planning, protect communities from environmental health threats, and reduce health inequities.

#### **Section 2: Regional Public Health Service Delivery**

- a. **Demonstrate regional approaches for providing public health services.** This may include establishing and maintaining a Regional Partnership of local public health authorities (LPHAs) and other stakeholders, utilizing regional staffing models, or implementing regional projects.
- b. **Implement regional strategies to improve Regional Infrastructure for communicable disease control, emergency preparedness and response, environmental health, and health equity and cultural responsiveness.** Implement regional strategies to prevent and control communicable disease, strengthen emergency preparedness and response planning, protect communities from environmental health threats, and reduce health inequities.

#### **Section 3: COVID-19 Public Health Workforce**

**Establish, expand, train and sustain the public health workforce gained during the COVID-19 pandemic.** Demonstrate strategies to ensure long-term improvements for health equity and cultural responsiveness, public health and community prevention, preparedness, response and recovery, including workforce diversity recruitment, retention and workforce development.

#### **Section 4: Public Health Infrastructure: Workforce**

- a. **Recruit and hire new public health staff,** with a focus on seeking applicants from communities and populations served to provide additional capacity and expertise in the Foundational Capabilities and Foundational Programs identified by the LPHA as critical workforce needs.
- b. **Support, sustain and retain public health staff** through systems changes and supports, as well as workforce development and training.

This Program Element, and all changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date section of Exhibit C Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Comments and Footnotes of Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

## 2. Definitions Specific to Public Health Modernization

- a. **Case:** An individual who has been diagnosed by a health care provider, as defined in OAR 333-017-0000, as having a reportable disease, infection, or condition, as described in OAR 333-018-0015, or whose illness meets defining criteria published in OHA’s Investigative Guidelines.
- b. **Foundational Capabilities:** The knowledge, skills and abilities needed to successfully implement Foundational Programs.
- c. **Foundational Programs:** The public health system’s core work for communicable disease control, prevention and health promotion, environmental health, and assuring access to clinical preventive services.
- d. **Public Health Accountability Outcome Metrics:** A set of data used to monitor statewide progress toward population health goals.
- e. **Public Health Accountability Process Measures:** A set of data used to monitor local progress toward implementing public health strategies that are necessary for meeting Public Health Accountability Outcome Metrics.
- f. **Public Health Modernization Manual (PHMM):** A document that provides detailed definitions for each Foundational Capability and Foundational Program for governmental public health, as identified in ORS 431.131-431.145. The Public Health Modernization Manual is available at:  
[http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf).
- g. **Regional Partnership:** A group of two or more LPHAs and at least one other organization that is not an LPHA that is convened for the purpose of implementing strategies for communicable disease control and reducing health disparities.
- h. **Regional Infrastructure:** The formal relationships established between LPHAs and other organizations to implement strategies under this Program Element funding.

## 3. Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.

The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the Public Health Accountability Metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon’s Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

**a. Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in the Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Programs					Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Population Health Direct services	Access to clinical preventive services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
Asterisk (*) = Primary Foundational Program that aligns with each component X = Other applicable Foundational Programs					X = Foundational Capabilities that align with each component							
Use Leadership and Governance to plan for full implementation of public health modernization (Section 1)	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Implement strategies for local communicable disease control, emergency preparedness and response, environmental health, and health equity and cultural responsiveness (Section 1)	X		X				X	X	X		X	X
Demonstrate regional approaches for providing public health services (Section 2)	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Implement regional communicable disease control, emergency preparedness and response, environmental health, and health equity and cultural responsiveness (Section 2)	X		X				X	X	X		X	X
Establish, expand, train and sustain the public health workforce gained during the COVID-19 pandemic. (Section 3)	X					X	X	X	X			X

**b. The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metrics:**

- Rate of congenital syphilis
- Rate of any stage syphilis among people who can become pregnant
- Rate of primary and secondary syphilis
- Two-year old vaccination rates
- Adult influenza vaccination rates for ages 65+
- Emergency department and urgent care visits due to heat
- Hospitalizations due to heat
- Heat deaths
- Respiratory (non-infectious) emergency department and urgent care visits

LPHA must use funding through this Program Element in a way that advances progress toward achieving metrics selected by the LPHA. Additionally, LPHA is not precluded from using funds to address other high priority communicable disease and environmental health risks based on local epidemiology, priorities and need.

**c. Public Health Accountability Process Measures:**

Public Health Accountability Process Measures adopted by the Public Health Advisory Board for communicable disease control and environmental health are listed below. Each LPHA must demonstrate work toward at least two of the five process measures in each of the three priority areas.

- Priority area: Reduce the spread of syphilis and prevent congenital syphilis
  - Percent of congenital syphilis Cases averted
  - Percent of Cases interviewed
  - Percent completion of CDC core variables
  - Percent of Cases treated with appropriate regimen within 14 days
- Priority area: Protect people from preventable diseases by increasing vaccination rates
  - Demonstrated use of data to identify population(s) of focus (required process measure)
  - Demonstrated actions to improve access to influenza vaccination for residents of long-term care facilities (LTCFs)
  - Demonstrated actions with health care providers or pharmacists to improve access to vaccination
  - Increase in the percent of health care providers participating in the Immunization Quality Improvement Program (IQIP)
  - Demonstrated outreach and educational activities conducted with community partners
- Priority area: Build community resilience for climate impacts on health: extreme heat and wildfire smoke
  - Demonstrated use of data to identify population of interest (required process measure)

- Demonstrated actions in communications to improve priority area of focus
- Demonstrated actions in policy to improve area of focus
- Demonstrated actions in community partnerships to improve priority area of focus

**4. Procedural and Operational Requirements.**

By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

**Requirements that apply to Section 1 and Section 2 funding:**

- a. Implement activities in accordance with this Program Element.
- b. Engage in activities as described in its Section 1 and/or Section 2 work plan, once approved by OHA and incorporated herein with this reference. See Attachment 1 for work plan requirements for Section 1.
- c. Use funds for this Program Element in accordance with its Section 1 and/or Section 2 Program Budget, once approved by OHA and incorporated herein with this reference. Modification to the Section 1 and/or Section 2 Program Budget of 25% or more within any individual budget category may only be made with OHA approval.
- d. Implement and use a performance management system to monitor achievement of Section 1 and/or Section 2 work plan objectives, strategies, activities, deliverables and outcomes.
- e. Participate in learning collaboratives and capacity building for achieving each local public health authority's and the public health system's goals for achieving health equity.
- f. Ensure LPHA administrator, LPHA staff, and/or other partner participation in shared learning opportunities or communities of practice focused on governance and public health system-wide planning and change initiatives, in the manner prescribed by OHA. This includes sharing work products and deliverables with OHA and other LPHAs and may include public posting.
- g. Participate in evaluation of public health modernization implementation in the manner prescribed by OHA.

**Requirements that apply to Section 1: LPHA Leadership, Governance and Implementation:**

- a. Implement strategies for Leadership and Organizational Competencies, Health Equity and Cultural Responsiveness, Assessment and Epidemiology, Community Partnership Development, Communications, Communicable Disease Control, Emergency Preparedness and Environmental Health as described in Attachment 1 of this Program Element.
- b. Collaborate and partner with OHA-funded community-based organizations working in the areas of communicable disease, emergency preparedness and/or environmental public health through meetings and alignment of planned activities.
- c. In addition to the required prevention initiatives specified in Attachment 1 of this Program Element, LPHA may implement prevention initiatives that are responsive to the needs of the community, as pertains to Foundational Capabilities and Foundational Programs.

**Requirements that apply to Section 2: Regional Public Health Service Delivery:**

- a. Implement strategies for public health service delivery using regional approaches, which may be through Regional Partnerships, utilizing regional staffing models, or implementing regional projects.
- b. Use regional strategies to improve Regional Infrastructure for communicable disease control, emergency preparedness and response, environmental health, and health equity and cultural responsiveness.

### **Requirements that apply to Section 3: COVID-19 Public Health Workforce:**

- a. Implement activities in accordance with this Program Element.
- b. Use funds for this Program Element in accordance with its Section 3 Program Budget, once approved by OHA and incorporated herein with this reference. Modification to Budget of 25% or more within any individual budget category may only be made with OHA approval.
- c. Use funds to establish, expand, train and sustain the public health workforce gained during the COVID-19 pandemic. This includes workforce that directly supports COVID-19 response activities and those supporting strategies and interventions for public health and community priorities beyond COVID-19.
- d. Demonstrate strategies to ensure long-term improvements for public health and community prevention, preparedness, response and recovery.
- e. Demonstrate strategies for eliminating health inequities, which may include workforce diversity recruitment, retention and development of innovative community partnerships.

### **Requirements that apply to Section 4: Public Health Infrastructure: Workforce**

- a. Implement at least one of the following activities:
  - (1) Implement strategies and activities to recruit, hire and retain a public health workforce with a focus on increasing staff from the communities and populations served by the LPHA.
  - (2) Recruit and hire and/or retain new public health staff to increase workforce capacity in Foundational Capabilities and programs, including but not limited to epidemiology, communicable disease, community partnership and development, policy and planning, communications, and basic public health infrastructure (fiscal, human resources, contracts, etc.). LPHA will determine its specific staffing needs.
  - (3) Support and retain public health staff through systems development and improvements.
  - (4) Support and retain public health staff through workforce training and development.
  - (5) Transition COVID-19 staffing positions to broader public health infrastructure positions.
  - (6) Recruit and hire new public health staff, with a focus on seeking applicants from communities and populations served to provide additional capacity and expertise in the Foundational Capabilities and Foundational Programs identified by the LPHA as critical workforce needs.
  - (7) Perform other related activities as approved by OHA in section b., below.
- b. LPHA must request in writing prior approval for other related activities. No such activities may be implemented without written approval of OHA.

**5. General Budget and Expense Reporting.**

LPHAs funded under Section 1, Section 2, Section 3 and/or Section 4 must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of the Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

**6. Reporting Requirements.**

- c. Have on file with OHA an approved Section 1 and/or Section 2 Work Plan and Budget using the format prescribed by OHA no later than 60 days after OHA notifies LPHA of anticipated funding allocation for the biennium.
- d. Have on file with OHA an approved Section 3 Budget using the format prescribed by OHA no later than 60 days after OHA notifies LPHA of anticipated funding allocation for the biennium.
- e. Submit Section 1 and Section 2 Work Plan progress reports using the timeline and format prescribed by OHA.
- f. Submit updated Section 1, 2 and 3 Budgets upon request using the format prescribed by OHA.
- g. Submit to OHA approved Section 1 and 2 work plan deliverables in the timeframe specified.
- h. Submit Section 4 data or information to OHA for evaluation purposes or as required by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. OHA will notify LPHA of the requirements. OHA will not require additional reporting beyond what is required by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

**7. Performance Measures.**

If LPHA, including LPHAs funded as Fiscal Agents for Regional Public Health Service Delivery, complete and submit to OHA fewer than 75% of the planned deliverables in its approved Section 1 and/or Section 2 work plan for the funding period, LPHA or Fiscal Agent shall not be eligible to receive funding under this Program Element during the next funding period. The deliverables will be mutually agreed upon as part of the work plan approval process.



## Attachment 1

The table below lists the goals and requirements that LPHAs will work toward with 2023-25 funding. Efforts toward the following goals and requirements will be demonstrated in the LPHA and/or regional work plan.

### Programmatic goals and work plan requirements

Goal 1: Protect communities from acute and communicable diseases through prevention initiatives that address health inequities.

- LPHA will demonstrate strategies toward local or regional improvements of communicable disease prevention and response infrastructure.
- LPHA will demonstrate strategies toward local or regional reductions in health inequities across populations.

Goal 2: Strengthen and expand communicable disease and environmental health emergency preparedness, and the public health system and communities' ability to respond.

- By June 30, 2025, LPHA will complete a local or regional all-hazards preparedness plan with community partners. (deliverable)
- An LPHA with a completed plan will demonstrate strategies to maintain and execute a local or regional all-hazards plan with community partners.

Goal 3: Protect communities from environmental health threats from climate change through public health interventions that support equitable climate adaptation.

- By June 30, 2025, LPHA will complete a local or regional climate adaptation plan, which may be a separate plan or a plan that is incorporated into a community health assessment and plan. (deliverable)
- An LPHA with a completed plan will demonstrate strategies toward implementation of a local or regional climate adaptation plan.

Goal 4: Plan for full implementation of public health modernization and submission of local modernization plans by 2025.

- LPHA will demonstrate strategies to build and sustain infrastructure for public health Foundational Capabilities.
- LPHA will demonstrate progress toward developing a local public health modernization plan (due to OHA by December 31, 2025) to implement Foundational Capabilities (ORS 431.131) and Foundational Programs (ORS 431.141).

## LPHA Requirements for increasing Capacity for Foundational Capabilities

### Leadership and Organizational Competencies

- LPHA will demonstrate workforce or leadership initiatives necessary for local and/or regional public health infrastructure.
- LPHA will participate in the development of a statewide public health workforce plan.

### Health Equity and Cultural Responsiveness

- By June 30, 2025, LPHA will complete a local or regional health equity plan. (deliverable)
- An LPHA with a completed plan will demonstrate strategies toward implementation of local or regional health equity plan.
- LPHA will participate in the development of a statewide health equity plan.

### Assessment and Epidemiology

- LPHA will demonstrate strategies for public health data collection, analysis, reporting and dissemination that are necessary for 2023-25 goals and deliverables. This will include strategies to collect and report data that reveals health inequities in the distribution of disease, disease risks and social conditions that influence health.

### Community Partnership Development

- LPHA will demonstrate strategies for sustaining or expanding partnerships with community organizations to ensure connections with BIPOC communities or other groups experiencing health inequities.
- LPHA will demonstrate co-creation of culturally and linguistically responsive public health interventions with community partners.
- LPHA will demonstrate involvement of community-based organizations in public health emergency planning or other priorities identified by communities.
- LPHA will demonstrate sustained partnerships for infection prevention and control in congregate settings which may include LTCFs, prisons, shelters or childcare facilities.

### Communications

- LPHA will demonstrate the ability to provide routine public health education through a variety of communication platforms, with consideration of linguistic and culturally responsive and functional needs of the community.
- LPHA will demonstrate the ability to provide timely and accurate risk communication for areas of public health significance.

## **Program Element # 63 Maternal and Child Health LPHA Family Connects Oregon**

### **OHA Program Responsible for Program Element:**

Public Health Division/Center for Prevention and Health Promotion, Maternal and Child Health/Family Connects Oregon

1. **Description.** Funds provided under this Agreement may only be used in accordance with, and subject to, the requirements and limitations set forth below to plan, implement and sustain the following activities central to the Family Connects model that was selected for universally offered newborn nurse home visiting:

- a. Community Lead Activities
- b. Newborn Nurse Home Visiting Provider Activities
- c. Reimbursement Gap Funding to assist sites with visits non-reimbursable by insurance resources.
- d. Focused Funding on priorities such as Nursing Workforce or Health Equity

Funds provided through this Program Element support LPHA's efforts toward ensuring community-wide participation in the delivery of, and assurance of access to, culturally responsive, high-quality, and evidence-based voluntary newborn nurse home visiting services.

All changes to this Program Element are effective the first day of the month noted in Issue Date of Exhibit C Financial Assistance Award unless otherwise noted in Exhibit C of the Financial Assistance Award.

### 2. **Definitions Specific to MCH LPHA**

- a. **Community Lead:** An LPHA that is designated by the Oregon Health Authority to serve as the coordinating entity for the newborn nurse home visiting program in a specified community.
- b. **Newborn Nurse Home Visiting Provider (NNHVP) or "Certified Provider":** A person or LPHA certified by the Oregon Health Authority to provide newborn nurse home visits in accordance with OAR 333-006-0070 and OAR 333-006-0120.

3. **Alignment with Modernization Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities.** The activities and services that the LPHA has agreed to deliver under this Program Element align with Foundational Programs and Foundational Capabilities and the public health accountability metrics (if applicable), as follows (see [Oregon's Public Health Modernization Manual](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf), ([http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public\\_health\\_modernization\\_manual.pdf](http://www.oregon.gov/oha/PH/ABOUT/TASKFORCE/Documents/public_health_modernization_manual.pdf)):

a. **Foundational Programs and Capabilities** (As specified in Public Health Modernization Manual)

Program Components	Foundational Program					Foundational Capabilities						
	CD Control	Prevention and health promotion	Environmental health	Population Health Direct services	Access to clinical preventive services	Leadership and organizational competencies	Health equity and cultural responsiveness	Community Partnership Development	Assessment and Epidemiology	Policy & Planning	Communications	Emergency Preparedness and Response
<i>Asterisk (*) = Primary foundational program that aligns with each component</i> <i>X = Other applicable foundational programs</i>					<i>X = Foundational capabilities that align with each component</i>							
<b>Develop strategic partnerships with shared accountability driving collective impact to support public health goals related to all families with newborns</b>		*		*		X	X	X		X	X	
<b>Identify barriers to access and gaps in services to all families with newborns</b>		X		*			X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Develop and implement strategic plans to address these gaps and barriers to access to all families with newborns</b>		X		*			X	X	X	X	X	
<b>Ensure community access to home visiting services for all families with newborns</b>		X		*		X	X	X		X	X	

b. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric, Health Outcome Measure:**

Not applicable.

c. **The work in this Program Element helps Oregon’s governmental public health system achieve the following Public Health Accountability Metric, Local Public Health Process Measure:**

Not applicable

4. **Procedural and Operational Requirements.** By accepting and using the Financial Assistance awarded under this Agreement and for this Program Element, LPHA agrees to conduct activities in accordance with the following requirements:

**a. General Requirements**

- (1) For each month that this Agreement is effective, LPHA agrees to attend a monthly planning and coordination meeting with OHA's Maternal and Child Health staff.
- (2) Funding Limitations: Funds awarded under this Agreement for this Program Element and listed in the Exhibit C, Financial Assistance Award must be used for services or activities described in this Program Element according to the following limitations:
  - (a) Funding is limited to expenditures for Family Connects Oregon Community Lead activities and Oregon Newborn Nurse Home Visiting Provider services.
  - (b) LPHA must submit local program budget(s) for OHA approval on a format and schedule to be determined by OHA for each:
    - i. Community Lead Activities,
    - ii. Newborn Nurse Home Visiting Provider Services, and
    - iii. Focused Funding.
  - (c) Expenditures must be in accordance with the approved local program budget(s), modifications to the budget(s) may only be made with OHA written approval.

**b. Family Connects Oregon Services**

**(1) If designated as a Community Lead, or authorized by OHA to perform Community Alignment Activities,**

LPHA must:

- (a) Maintain staffing required by the program which includes the Family Connects Oregon Community Alignment Specialist and Program Administrator.
- (b) Ensure a subcontract and/or Memorandum of Understanding is in place if Family Connects Program is implemented through a cross county collaboration with shared staff across jurisdictions, defining the staffing and supervision agreements.
- (c) Deliver services in accordance with OARs 333-006-0000 through 333-006-0190 and Family Connects Oregon Program Guidance provided by the Maternal and Child Health Section.
- (d) Take all appropriate steps to maintain client confidentiality and obtain any necessary written permissions or agreements for data analysis or disclosure of protected health information, in accordance with HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) regulations.

**(2) If designated as a Newborn Nurse Home Visiting Provider,**

LPHA must:

- (a) Maintain staffing required by the program which includes but is not limited to Family Connects Oregon Nursing Supervisor or Family Connects Nursing Lead (NNHVP).
- (b) Ensure a subcontract and/or Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is in place if Family Connects Program is implemented through a cross county collaboration with shared staff across jurisdictions, defining the staffing and supervision agreements.

- (c) Deliver services in accordance with OARs 333-006-0000 through 333-006-0190 and Family Connects Oregon Program Guidance provided by the Maternal and Child Health Section.
- (d) If the LPHA, as a provider of Medicaid services, bills for Newborn Nurse Home Visiting Medical and Targeted Case Management Services, the LPHA must comply with the billing policy and codes in OAR 410-130-0605.
- (e) Take all appropriate steps to maintain client confidentiality and obtain any necessary written permissions or agreements for data analysis or disclosure of protected health information, in accordance with HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) regulations.
- (f) All Public Health Nurses working in the Family Connects Oregon program must adhere to nursing practice standards as defined by the Oregon State Board of Nursing.

5. **General Revenue and Expense Reporting.** LPHA must complete an “Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report” located in Exhibit C of this Agreement. These reports must be submitted to OHA each quarter on the following schedule:

<b>Fiscal Quarter</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
First: July 1 – September 30	October 30
Second: October 1 – December 31	January 30
Third: January 1 – March 31	April 30
Fourth: April 1 – June 30	August 20

6. **Reporting Requirements**

LPHA must provide progress reports to OHA in a format designated by OHA that include the following:

- a. If the LPHA is the Community Lead, they must submit quarterly reports with updates on population reach, staffing and community alignment activities.
- b. For the purposes of program sustainability, if the LPHA is the Community Lead or the NNHVP, they must submit a quarterly summary of funding, revenues, and expenditures for whichever role(s) they play (Community Lead and/or NNHVP).
- c. An end of fourth quarter summary of focused funding activities. For all individuals who receive Family Connects Oregon Home Visiting Services, LPHA must ensure that Supervisors and Home Visitors collect required data on client visits and enter it into the state-designated data system in a timely manner that is aligned with expectations defined by each program and within no more than thirty (30) business days of visiting the client and 45 days of case closure (information shall be obtained from Community Leads and NNHVP).

7. **Performance Measures.**

Not applicable

**EXHIBIT C  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AWARD AND  
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORTING FORMS**

This Exhibit C of this Agreement consists of and contains the following Exhibit sections:

- 1. Financial Assistance Award.**
- 2. Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report (for all Programs).**
- 3. Explanation of the Financial Assistance Award.**

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AWARD (FY25)

State of Oregon Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division		
<b>1) Grantee</b> Name: Crook County  Street: 375 NE Beaver St., Suite 100 City: Prineville State: OR    Zip: 97754-1802	<b>2) Issue Date</b> Monday, July 1, 2024	<b>This Action</b> Award  FY 2025
		<b>3) Award Period</b> From July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025

4) OHA Public Health Funds Approved				
Number	Program	Previous Award Balance	Increase / Decrease	Current Award Balance
PE01-01	State Support for Public Health	\$0.00	\$32,258.00	\$32,258.00
PE13	Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP)	\$0.00	\$237,609.14	\$237,609.14
PE36	Alcohol & Drug Prevention Education Program (ADPEP)	\$0.00	\$21,410.75	\$21,410.75
PE40-01	WIC NSA: July - September	\$0.00	\$53,121.00	\$53,121.00
PE40-02	WIC NSA: October - June	\$0.00	\$159,364.00	\$159,364.00
PE40-05	Farmer's Market	\$0.00	\$2,366.00	\$2,366.00
PE42-04	MCAH Babies First! General Funds	\$0.00	\$7,138.00	\$7,138.00
PE42-11	MCAH Title V	\$0.00	\$22,127.00	\$22,127.00
PE42-12	MCAH Oregon Mothers Care Title V	\$0.00	\$11,690.00	\$11,690.00
PE43-01	Public Health Practice (PHP) - Immunization Services	\$0.00	\$50,616.00	\$50,616.00
PE44-02	SBHC - Mental Health Expansion	\$0.00	\$113,236.00	\$113,236.00
PE50	Safe Drinking Water (SDW) Program (Vendors)	\$0.00	\$38,730.00	\$38,730.00
PE51-01	LPHA Leadership, Governance and Program Implementation	\$0.00	\$305,647.00	\$305,647.00
PE63	MCAH LPHA Community Lead Organizations	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
		\$0.00	\$1,105,312.89	\$1,105,312.89



<b>5) Foot Notes:</b>	
PE36	7/2024: Funding available 7/1/24-9/30/24
PE40-01	07/2024: SFY2025 Q1 unspent funds cannot be carried forward to the following Q2.
PE40-05	7/2024: SFY25 Q1 WIC Farm Direct mini grant award available 7/1/24-9/30/24. Unspent SFY25 Q1 funds may be carried over to Q2-4 period with request from grantee and an amendment to extend the SOW dates, for this grant only.

<b>6) Comments:</b>	
PE40-01	7/2024: Funds available 7/1/24-9/30/24. Must spend \$10,624 on Nutrition Ed, \$1,749 on BF Promotion
PE40-02	7/2024: Funds available 10/1/24-6/30/25. Must spend \$31,873 on Nutrition Ed, \$5,247 on BF Promotion
PE63	07/2024: SFY25 \$50,000 Newborn Nurse Home visiting

<b>7) Capital outlay Requested in this action:</b>				
Prior approval is required for Capital Outlay. Capital Outlay is defined as an expenditure for equipment with a purchase price in excess of \$5,000 and a life expectancy greater than one year.				
Program	Item Description	Cost	PROG APPROV	

# Oregon Health Authority Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report (for all Programs)

OREGON HEALTH AUTHORITY PUBLIC HEALTH DIVISION EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE REPORT											
EMAIL TO: OHA-PHD.ExpendRevReport@dhsosha.state.or.us											
Agency: [Enter your agency name]											
Program: [Enter the Program Element Number / Sub Element and Title]											
Fiscal Year: July 1, [start year] to June 30, [end year]											
BREAKDOWN BY FISCAL YEAR QUARTER											
REVENUE		Q1: Jul, Aug, Sep		Q2: Oct, Nov, Dec		Q3: Jan, Feb, Mar		Q4: Apr, May, Jun		Fiscal Year To Date	
		Non-OHA/PHD Revenue	LPHA Revenue	Non-OHA/PHD Revenue	LPHA Revenue	Non-OHA/PHD Revenue	LPHA Revenue	Non-OHA/PHD Revenue	LPHA Revenue	Non-OHA/PHD Revenue	LPHA Revenue
A. PROGRAM INCOME/REVENUE											
1. Revenue from Fees											\$ -
2. Donations											\$ -
3. 3rd Party Insurance											\$ -
4. Other Program Revenue											\$ -
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM INCOME</b>			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
5. Other Local Funds (Identify)											\$ -
5a.											\$ -
5b.											\$ -
6. Medicaid/OHP											\$ -
7. Volunteer and In-Kind (estimate value)											\$ -
8. Other (Specify)											\$ -
9. Other (Specify)											\$ -
10. Other (Specify)											\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
EXPENDITURES		Non-OHA/PHD Expenditures	OHA/PHD Expenditures	Non-OHA/PHD Expenditures	OHA/PHD Expenditures	Non-OHA/PHD Expenditures	OHA/PHD Expenditures	Non-OHA/PHD Expenditures	OHA/PHD Expenditures	Non-OHA/PHD Expenditures	OHA/PHD Expenditures
B. EXPENDITURES											
1. Personal Services (Salaries and Benefits)											\$ -
2. Services and Supplies (Total)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2a. Professional Services/Contracts											\$ -
2b. Travel & Training											\$ -
2c. General Supplies											\$ -
2d. Medical Supplies											\$ -
2e. Other (enter total from the "Other Services & Supplies Expenditures" Form)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3. Capital Outlay											\$ -
4. Indirect Cost (\$)											\$ -
4a. Indirect Rate (____%)											
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Less Total Program Income											\$ -
<b>TOTAL REIMBURSABLE EXPENDITURES</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Check Box if amounts have been revised since report previously submitted		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
WIC PROGRAM ONLY: Enter the Public Health Division Expenditures breakdown in the following categories for each quarter.											
** General Ledger report is required effective 1/1/19 and first report will be due with FY19 Quarter 3 Expenditure reports**											
C. CATEGORY		Q1: Jul, Aug, Sep		Q2: Oct, Nov, Dec		Q3: Jan, Feb, Mar		Q4: Apr, May, Jun		Fiscal Year To Date	
1. Client Services											\$ -
2. Nutrition Services											\$ -
3. Breastfeeding Promotion											\$ -
4. General Administration											\$ -
<b>TOTAL WIC PROGRAM</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
D. CERTIFICATE											
I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete and accurate, and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the federal award. I am aware that any false, fictitious or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (2 CFR 200.415)											
PREPARED BY		PHONE		AUTHORIZED AGENT SIGNATURE				DATE			

Form Number 23-152

Revised July 2021

**TITLE OF FORM: OHA Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report**  
**FORM NUMBER: 23-152 (Instructions)**

<b>WHO MUST COMPLETE THE FORM 23-152:</b>	All agencies receiving funds awarded through Oregon Health Authority Intergovernmental Agreement for Financing Public Health Services must complete this report for each grant-funded program. Agencies are responsible for assuring that each report is completed accurately, signed and submitted in a timely manner.
<b>WHERE TO SUBMIT REPORT:</b>	<a href="mailto:OHA-PHD.ExpendRevReport@dhsosha.state.or.us">OHA-PHD.ExpendRevReport@dhsosha.state.or.us</a>
<b>WHEN TO SUBMIT:</b>	Reports for grants are due <b>30 days</b> following the end of the 3-, 6-, and 9-month periods (10/30, 1/30, 4/30) and 51 days after the 12-month period (8/20) in each fiscal year. <b>Any</b> expenditure reports due and not received by the specified deadline could delay payments until reports have been received from the payee for the reporting period.
<b>REPORT REVISIONS:</b>	OHA will accept <i>revised</i> revenue and expenditure reports up to 30 calendar days after the due date for the first, second and third quarter expenditure reports. OHA will accept <i>revised</i> reports up to 14 days after the fourth quarter expenditure report due date.
<b>WHAT TO SUBMIT:</b>	Submit both the main Expenditure and Revenue Report and the Other Services & Supplies Expenditures (Other S&S) Form. WIC programs must submit a general ledger report quarterly.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FORM**

Report expenditures for both Non-OHA/PHD and OHA/PHD funds for which reimbursement is being claimed. This reporting feature is necessary for programs due to the requirement of matching federal dollars with state and/or local dollars.

- YEAR TO DATE expenditures are reported when payment is made, or a legal obligation is incurred.
- YEAR TO DATE revenue is reported when recognized.

**OHA/PHD:** Oregon Health Authority/Public Health Division

Enter your **Agency name, Program Element Number and Title, and Fiscal Year** start and end dates.

Gray shaded areas do not need to be filled out.

<b>A. REVENUE</b>	<b>Revenues that support program are to be entered for each quarter of the state fiscal year as either Program Revenue or Non-OHA/PHD Revenue.</b>
<b>Program Revenue</b>	Report this income in Section A. PROGRAM INCOME/REVENUE, Program Revenue column, Lines 1 through 4, for each quarter. Program income will be deducted from total OHA/PHD expenditures.
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM INCOME</b>	The total Program Revenue for each quarter and fiscal year to date. On the Excel report template, this is an auto sum field.
<b>Non-OHA/PHD Revenue</b>	Report this revenue in Section A. PROGRAM INCOME/REVENUE, Non-OHA/PHD Revenue column Lines 5 to 10, for each quarter. If applicable, identify sources of Line 5. Other Local Funds and specify type of Other for Lines 8 - 10. Non-OHA revenue is not subtracted from OHA/PHD expenditures.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	The total of Program and Non-OHA/PHD revenue for each quarter and fiscal year to date. On the Excel report template, this is an auto sum field.
<b>Fiscal Year To Date</b>	The YTD total Program or Non-OHA/PHD revenue for each line for the fiscal year. On the Excel report template, this is an auto sum field.
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>Expenditures are to be entered for each quarter of the state fiscal year as either Non-OHA/PHD Expenditures or OHA/PHD Expenditures.</b>
<b>Non-OHA/PHD Expenditures</b>	Program expenditures not reimbursed by the OHA Public Health Division.
<b>OHA/PHD Expenditures</b>	Reimbursable expenditures less program income.
<b>Line 1. Personal Services</b>	Report total salaries and benefits that apply to the program for each quarter. Payroll expenses may vary from month to month. Federal guidelines, 2 CFR 225 Appendix B.8. (OMB Circular A-87), require the maintenance of adequate time activity reports for individuals paid from grant funds.
<b>Line 2. Services and Supplies (Total)</b>	The total from the four subcategories (Lines 2a. through 2e.) below this category. On the Excel report template, this is an auto sum field.
<b>Line 2a. Professional Services/Contracts</b>	Report contract and other professional services expenditures for each quarter.
<b>Line 2b. Travel &amp; Training</b>	Report travel and training expenditures for each quarter.
<b>Line 2c. General Supplies</b>	Report expenditures for materials & supplies costing less than \$5,000 per unit for each quarter.

<b>Line 2d. Medical Supplies</b>	Report expenditures for medical supplies for each quarter.
<b>Line 2e. Other</b>	Report the Total Other S&S Expenditures from the Other S&S Expenditures Form. Data entry is done in the 'Other S&S Expenditures' Form by entering the type and amount of other services and supplies expenses.
<b>Line 3. Capital Outlay</b>	Report capital outlay expenditures for each quarter. Capital Outlay is defined as expenditure of a single item costing more than \$5,000 with a life expectancy of more than one year. Itemize all capital outlay expenditures by cost and description. Federal regulations require that capital equipment (desk, chairs, laboratory equipment, etc.) continue to be used within the program area. Property records for non-expendable personal property shall be maintained accurately per Subtitle A-Department of Health and Human Services, 45 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) Part 75. <i>Prior approval must be obtained for any purchase of a single item or special purpose equipment having an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more (PHS Grants Policy Statement; WIC, see Federal Regulations Section 246.14).</i>
<b>Line 4. Indirect Cost (\$)</b>	Report indirect costs for each quarter.
<b>Line 4a. Indirect Rate (%)</b>	Report the approved indirect rate percent within the (____%) area, in front of the % symbol. If no indirect rate or if you have a cost allocation plan, enter "N/A".
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	The total of OHA/PHD and Non-OHA/PHD expenditures for each quarter and fiscal year to date. On the Excel report template, this is an auto sum field.
<b>Less Total Program Income</b>	Take from the Program Revenue, TOTAL PROGRAM INCOME line in the Revenue section for each quarter and fiscal year to date. This is the OHA/PHD income that gets deducted from OHA/PHD total expenditures. On the Excel report template, this is an auto fill field.
<b>TOTAL REIMBURSABLE EXPENDITURES</b>	The total OHA/PHD expenditures less total program income for each quarter and fiscal YTD. The amount reimbursed by OHA-PHD. On the Excel report template, this is an auto calculate field.
<b>Fiscal Year To Date</b>	The YTD total of each expenditure category/subcategory of both OHA/PHD and Non-OHA/PHD for the fiscal year. On the Excel report template, this is an auto sum field.
<b>C. WIC PROGRAM ONLY</b>	Report the Public Health Division expenditures for the 4 categories listed in the WIC Program section for each quarter. Refer to Policy 315: Fiscal Requirements of the Oregon WIC Program Policy and Procedure Manual for definitions of the categories.
<b>WIC GENERAL LEDGER REPORTING</b>	Effective 1/1/19 General Ledger reports must be submitted with quarterly Expenditure and Revenue Report. First report due is for FY19 Quarter 3. Reports should be cumulative for FY.
<b>TOTAL WIC PROGRAM</b>	The total of the four WIC expenditure categories for each quarter and fiscal year. On the Excel report template, this is an auto sum field.
<b>Fiscal Year to Date</b>	The YTD total of each WIC category for the fiscal year. On the Excel report template, this is an auto sum field.
<b>D. CERTIFICATE</b>	Certify the report.
<b>Prepared By</b>	Enter the name and phone number of the person preparing the report.
<b>Authorized Agent Signature</b>	Obtain the signature, name and date of the authorized agent.
<b>Where to Submit Report</b>	Email the report to the Email To: address indicated on the form.
<b>REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE</b>	Transfer document will be forwarded to the county treasurer (where appropriate) with a copy to the local agency when OHA Public Health Division makes reimbursement
<b>WHEN A BUDGET REVISION IS REQUIRED</b>	It is understood that the pattern of expenses will follow the estimates set forth in the approved budget application. To facilitate program development, however, transfers between expense categories may be made by the local agency except in the following instances, when a budget revision will be required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If a transfer would result in or reflect a significant change in the character or scope of the program.</li> <li>● If there is a significant expenditure in a budget category for which funds were not initially budgeted in approved application.</li> </ul>

## EXPLANATION OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AWARD

The Financial Assistance Award set forth above and any Financial Assistance Award amendment must be read in conjunction with this explanation for purposes of understanding the rights and obligations of OHA and LPHA reflected in the Financial Assistance Award.

### 1. Format and Abbreviations in Financial Assistance Award

The Financial Assistance Award consists of the following Items and Columns:

- a. **Item 1 “Grantee”** is the name and address of the LPHA;
- b. **Item 2 “Issue Date” and “This Action”** is the date upon which the Financial Assistance Award is issued, and, if the Financial Assistance Award is a revision of a previously issued Financial Assistance Award; and
- c. **Item 3 “Award Period”** is the period of time for which the financial assistance is awarded and during which it must be expended by LPHA, subject to any restrictions set forth in the Footnotes section (see “Footnotes” below) of the Financial Assistance Award. Subject to the restrictions and limitations of this Agreement and except as otherwise specified in the Footnotes, the financial assistance may be expended at any time during the period for which it is awarded regardless of the date of this Agreement or the date the Financial Assistance Award is issued.
- d. **Item 4 “OHA Public Health Funds Approved”** is the section that contains information regarding the Program Elements for which OHA is providing financial assistance to LPHA under this Agreement and other information provided for the purpose of facilitating LPHA administration of the fiscal and accounting elements of this Agreement. Each Program Element for which financial assistance is awarded to LPHA under this Agreement is listed by its Program Element number and its Program Element name (full or abbreviated). In certain cases, funds may be awarded solely for a sub-element of a Program Element. In such cases, the sub-element for which financial assistance is awarded is listed by its Program Element number, its Program Element name (full or abbreviated) and its sub-element name (full or abbreviated) as specified in the Program Element. The awarded funds, administrative information and restrictions on a particular line are displayed in a columnar format as follows:
  - (1) **Column 1 “Program”** will contain the Program Element name and number for each Program Element (and sub-element name, if applicable) for which OHA has awarded financial assistance to LPHA under this Agreement. Each Program Element name and number set forth in this section of the Financial Assistance Award corresponds to a specific Program Element Description set forth in Exhibit B. Each sub-element name (if specified) corresponds to a specific sub-element of the specified Program Element.
  - (2) **Column 2 “Award Balance”** in instances in which a revision to the Financial Assistance Award is made pursuant to an amendment duly issued by OHA and executed by the parties, the presence of an amount in this column will indicate the amount of financial assistance that was awarded by OHA to the LPHA, for the Program Element (or sub-element) identified on that line, prior to the issuance of an amendment to this Agreement. The information contained in this column is for information only, for purpose of facilitating LPHA’s administration of the fiscal and accounting elements of this Agreement, does not create enforceable rights under this Agreement and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.
  - (3) **Column 3 “Increase/(Decrease)”** in instances in which a revision to the Financial Assistance Award is made pursuant to an amendment duly issued by OHA and executed by the parties, the presence of an amount in this column will indicate the amount by which the financial assistance awarded by OHA to the LPHA, for the Program Element (or sub-element) identified on that line, is increased or decreased by an amendment to this Agreement. The information contained in this column is for information only, for purpose of facilitating LPHA’s administration of the fiscal and accounting elements of this Agreement,

does not create enforceable rights under this Agreement and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.

(4) **Column 4 “New Award Balance”** the amount set forth in this column is the amount of financial assistance awarded by OHA to LPHA for the Program Element (or sub-element) identified on that line and is OHA’s maximum financial obligation under this Agreement in support of services comprising that Program Element (or sub-element). In instances in which OHA desires to limit or condition the expenditure of the financial assistance awarded by OHA to LPHA for the Program Element (or sub-element) in a manner other than that set forth in the Program Element Description or elsewhere in this Agreement, these limitations or conditions shall be indicated by a letter reference(s) to the “Footnotes” section, in which an explanation of the limitation or condition will be set forth.

e. **Item 5 “Footnotes”** this section sets forth any special limitations or conditions, if any, applicable to the financial assistance awarded by OHA to LPHA for a particular Program Element (or sub-element). The limitations or conditions applicable to a particular award are indicated by corresponding Program Element (PE) number references appearing in the “Footnotes” section and on the appropriate line of the “New Award Balance” column of the “OHA Public Health Funds Approved” section. LPHA must comply with the limitations or conditions set forth in the “Footnotes” section when expending or utilizing financial assistance subject thereto.

f. **Item 6 “Comments”** this section sets forth additional footnotes, if any, applicable to the financial assistance awarded to OHA to LPHA for a particular Program Element. The limitations or conditions applicable to a particular award are indicated by corresponding Program Element (PE) number references appearing in the “Comments” section and on the appropriate line of the “New Award Balance” column of the “OHA Public Health Funds Approved” section. LPHA must comply with the limitations or conditions set forth in the “Comments” section when expending or utilizing financial assistance subject thereto.

g. **Item 7 “Capital Outlay Requested in This Action”** in instances in which LPHA requests, and OHA approves an LPHA request for, expenditure of the financial assistance provided hereunder for a capital outlay, OHA’s approval of LPHA’s capital outlay request will be set forth in this section of the Financial Assistance Award. This section contains a section heading that explains the OHA requirement for obtaining OHA approval for an LPHA capital outlay prior to LPHA’s expenditure of financial assistance provided hereunder for that purpose and provides a brief OHA definition of a capital outlay. The information associated with OHA’s approval of LPHA’s capital outlay request are displayed in a columnar format as follows:

(1) **Column 1 “Program”** the information presented in this column indicates the Program Element (or sub-element), the financial assistance for which LPHA may expend on the approved capital acquisition.

(2) **Column 2 “Item Description”** the information presented in this column indicates the specific item that LPHA is authorized to acquire.

(3) **Column 3 “Cost”** the information presented in this column indicates the amount of financial assistance LPHA may expend to acquire the authorized item.

(4) **Column 4 “Prog Approv”** the presence of the initials of an OHA official approves the LPHA request for capital outlay.

2. **Financial Assistance Award Amendments.** Amendments to the Financial Assistance Award are implemented as a full restatement of the Financial Assistance Award modified to reflect the amendment for each fiscal year. Therefore, if an amendment to this Agreement contains a new Financial Assistance Award, the Financial Assistance Award in the amendment supersedes and replaces, in its entirety, any prior Financial Assistance Award for that fiscal year.

**EXHIBIT D**  
**SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- 1. Enforcement of the Oregon Indoor Clean Air Act.** This section is for the purpose of providing for the enforcement of laws by LPHA relating to smoking and enforcement of the Oregon Indoor Clean Air Act (for the purposes of this section, the term “LPHA” will also refer to local government entities e.g., certain Oregon counties that agree to engage in this activity.)
- a. Authority.** Pursuant to ORS 190.110, LPHA may agree to perform certain duties and responsibilities related to enforcement of the Oregon Indoor Clean Air Act, 433.835 through 433.875 and 433.990(D) (hereafter “Act”) as set forth below.
- b. LPHA Enforcement Functions.** LPHA shall assume the following enforcement functions:
- (1) Maintain records of all complaints received using the complaint tracking system provided by OHA’s Tobacco Prevention and Education Program (TPEP).
  - (2) Comply with the requirements set forth in OAR 333-015-0070 to 333-015-0085 using OHA enforcement procedures.
  - (3) Respond to and investigate all complaints received concerning noncompliance with the Act or rules adopted under the Act.
  - (4) Work with noncompliant sites to participate in the development of a remediation plan for each site found to be out of compliance after an inspection by the LPHA.
  - (5) Conduct a second inspection of all previously inspected sites to determine if remediation has been completed within the deadline specified in the remediation plan.
  - (6) Notify TPEP within five business days of a site’s failure to complete remediation, or a site’s refusal to allow an inspection or refusal to participate in development of a remediation plan. See Section c. (3) “OHA Responsibilities.”
  - (7) For each non-compliant site, within five business days of the second inspection, send the following to TPEP: intake form, copy of initial response letter, remediation form, and all other documentation pertaining to the case.
  - (8) LPHA shall assume the costs of the enforcement activities described in this section. In accordance with an approved Community-based work plan as prescribed in OAR 333-010-0330(3)(b), LPHAs may use Ballot Measure 44 funds for these enforcement activities.
  - (9) If a local government has local laws or ordinances that prohibit smoking in any areas listed in ORS 433.845, the local government is responsible to enforce those laws or ordinances using local enforcement procedures. In this event, all costs of enforcement will be the responsibility of the local government. Ballot Measure 44 funds may apply; see Subsection (8) above.
- c. LPHA Training.** LPHA is responsible for ensuring that all staff engaging in LPHA enforcement functions under this Agreement have appropriate training to conduct inspections safely and effectively including, but not limited to, de-escalation training.
- d. OHA Responsibilities.** OHA shall:
- (1) Provide an electronic records maintenance system to be used in enforcement, including forms used for intake tracking, complaints, and site visit/remediation plan, and templates to be used for letters to workplaces and/or public places.
  - (2) Provide technical assistance to LPHAs.

- (3) Upon notification of a failed remediation plan, a site's refusal to allow a site visit, or a site's refusal to develop a remediation plan, review the documentation submitted by the LPHA and issue citations to non-compliant sites as appropriate.
- (4) If requested by a site, conduct contested case hearings in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Act, ORS 183.411 to 183.470.
- (5) Issue final orders for all such case hearings.
- (6) Pursue, within the guidelines provided in the Act and OAR 333-015-0070 through OAR 333-015-0085, cases of repeat offenders to assure compliance with the Act.

## 2. HIPAA/HITECH COMPLIANCE.

- a. The health care component of OHA is a Covered Entity and must comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act and the federal regulations implementing the Act (collectively referred to as HIPAA). When explicitly stated in the Program Element definition table located in Exhibit A, LPHA is a Business Associate of the health care component of OHA and therefore must comply with OAR 943-014-0400 through OAR 943-014-0465 and the Business Associate requirements set forth in 45 CFR 164.502 and 164.504. LPHA's failure to comply with these requirements shall constitute a default under this Agreement.
    - (1) **Consultation and Testing.** If LPHA reasonably believes that the LPHA's or OHA's data transactions system or other application of HIPAA privacy or security compliance policy may result in a violation of HIPAA requirements, LPHA shall promptly consult the OHA Information Security Office. LPHA or OHA may initiate a request for testing of HIPAA transaction requirements, subject to available resources and the OHA testing schedule.
    - (2) **Data Transactions Systems.** If LPHA intends to exchange electronic data transactions with a health care component of OHA in connection with claims or encounter data, eligibility or enrollment information, authorizations, or other electronic transaction, LPHA shall execute an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Trading Partner Agreement with OHA and shall comply with OHA EDI Rules set forth in OAR 943-120-0100 through 943-120-0200.
  - b. LPHA agrees that use and disclosure of Protected Health Information (PHI) and Electronic Protected Health Information (EPHI) in the performance of its obligations shall be governed by the Agreement. When acting as a Business Associate of the health care component of OHA as described in Paragraph a. of this section, LPHA further agrees that it shall be committed to compliance with the standards set forth in the Privacy Rule and Security Rule as amended by the HITECH Act, and as they may be amended further from time to time, in the performance of its obligations related to the Agreement, and that it shall make all subcontractors and Providers comply with the same requirements.
3. If OHA intends to request reimbursement from FEMA for all allowable costs, Recipient shall provide to OHA timely reports that provide enough detail to OHA's reasonable satisfaction, in order to obtain FEMA's reimbursement.



**EXHIBIT E**  
**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**1. Disbursement and Recovery of Financial Assistance.**

**a. Disbursement Generally.** Subject to the conditions precedent set forth below and except as otherwise specified in an applicable footnote in the Financial Assistance Award, OHA shall disburse financial assistance awarded for a particular Program Element, as described in the Financial Assistance Award, to LPHA in substantially equal monthly allotments during the period specified in the Financial Assistance Award for that Program Element, subject to the following:

- (1) Upon written request of LPHA to the OHA Contract Administrator and subsequent OHA approval, OHA may adjust monthly disbursements of financial assistance to meet LPHA program needs.
- (2) OHA may reduce monthly disbursements of financial assistance as a result of, and consistent with, LPHA's Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure of prior disbursements.
- (3) After providing LPHA 30 calendar days advance notice, OHA may withhold monthly disbursements of financial assistance if any of LPHA's reports required to be submitted to OHA under this Exhibit E, Section 6 "Reporting Requirements" or that otherwise are not submitted in a timely manner or are incomplete or inaccurate. OHA may withhold the disbursements under this subsection until the reports have been submitted or corrected to OHA's satisfaction.

OHA may disburse to LPHA financial assistance for a Program Element in advance of LPHA's expenditure of funds on delivery of the services within that Program Element, subject to OHA recovery at Agreement Settlement of any excess disbursement. The mere disbursement of financial assistance to LPHA in accordance with the disbursement procedures described above does not vest in LPHA any right to retain those funds. Disbursements are considered an advance of funds to LPHA which LPHA may retain only to the extent the funds are expended in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Agreement Settlement will be used to reconcile any discrepancies in the final Expenditure Report and actual OHA disbursements of funds awarded under a particular line of Exhibit C, "Financial Assistance Award." For purposes of this section, amounts due to LPHA are determined by the actual amount of reported on the final Expenditure Report under that line of the Financial Assistance Award, as properly reported in accordance with the "Reporting Requirements" sections of the Agreement or as required in an applicable Program Element, and subject to the terms and limitations in this Agreement.

After OHA reconciles the final Expenditure Report, OHA will send an Agreement Settlement Letter to the LPHA to adjust funds when applicable

**b. Conditions Precedent to Disbursement.** OHA's obligation to disburse financial assistance to LPHA under this Agreement is subject to satisfaction, with respect to each disbursement, of each of the following conditions precedent:

- (1) No LPHA default as described in Exhibit F, Section 6 "LPHA Default" has occurred.
- (2) LPHA's representations and warranties set forth in Exhibit F, Section 4 "Representations and Warranties" of this Exhibit are true and correct on the date of disbursement with the same effect as though made on the date of disbursement.

**c. Recovery of Financial Assistance.**

- (1) Notice of Underexpenditure, Overexpenditure or Misexpenditure.** If OHA believes there has been an Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure (as defined in Exhibit A) of moneys disbursed under this Agreement, OHA shall provide LPHA with written notice thereof and OHA and LPHA shall engage in the process described in “Recover of Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure” below. If OHA believes there has been a Misexpenditure (as defined in Exhibit A) of moneys disbursed to LPHA under this Agreement, OHA shall provide LPHA with written notice thereof and OHA and LPHA shall engage in the process described in “Recover of Misexpenditure” below.
- (2) Recovery of Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure.**

  - (a) LPHA’s Response.** LPHA shall have 90 calendar days from the effective date of the notice of Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure to pay OHA in full or notify the OHA that it wishes to engage in the appeals process set forth in Section 1.c.(2)(b) below. If LPHA fails to respond within that 90-day time period, LPHA shall promptly pay the noticed Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure amount.
  - (b) Appeals Process.** If LPHA notifies OHA that it wishes to engage in an appeal process, LPHA and OHA shall engage in non-binding discussions to give the LPHA an opportunity to present reasons why it believes that there is no Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure, or that the amount of the Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure is different than the amount identified by OHA, and to give OHA the opportunity to reconsider its notice. LPHA and OHA may negotiate an appropriate apportionment of responsibility for the repayment of an Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure. At LPHA request, OHA will meet and negotiate with LPHA in good faith concerning appropriate apportionment of responsibility for repayment of an Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure. In determining an appropriate apportionment of responsibility, LPHA and OHA may consider any relevant factors. An example of a relevant factor is the extent to which either party contributed to an interpretation of a statute, regulation or rule prior to the expenditure that was officially reinterpreted after the expenditure. If OHA and LPHA reach agreement on the amount owed to OHA, LPHA shall promptly repay that amount to OHA by issuing payment to OHA or by directing OHA to withhold future payments pursuant to “Recover from Future Payments” below. If OHA and LPHA continue to disagree about whether there has been an Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure or the amount owed, the parties may agree to consider further appropriate dispute resolution processes, including, subject to Oregon Department of Justice (DOJ) and LPHA counsel approval, arbitration.
  - (c) Recovery From Future Payments.** To the extent that OHA is entitled to recover an Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure pursuant to “Appeal Process” above, OHA may recover the Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure by offsetting the amount thereof against future amounts owed to LPHA by OHA, including, but not limited to, any amount owed to LPHA by OHA under any other contract or agreement between LPHA and OHA, present or future. OHA shall provide LPHA written notice of its intent to recover the amounts of the Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure from amounts owed LPHA by OHA as set forth in this subsection), and shall identify the amounts owed by OHA which OHA intends to offset, (including contracts or agreements, if any, under which the amounts owed arose) LPHA shall then have 14 calendar days from the date of OHA's notice in which to request the deduction be made from other amounts owed to LPHA by OHA and identified by LPHA. OHA shall comply with LPHA’s request for

alternate offset, unless the LPHA's proposed alternative offset would cause OHA to violate federal or state statutes, administrative rules or other applicable authority, or would result in a delay in recovery that exceeds three months. In the event that OHA and LPHA are unable to agree on which specific amounts, owed to LPHA by OHA, the OHA may offset in order to recover the amount of the Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure, then OHA may select the particular contracts or agreements between OHA and LPHA and amounts from which it will recover the amount of the Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure, within the following limitations: OHA shall first look to amounts owed to LPHA (but unpaid) under this Agreement. If that amount is insufficient, then OHA may look to any other amounts currently owing or owed in the future to LPHA by OHA. In no case, without the prior consent of LPHA, shall OHA deduct from any one payment due LPHA under the contract or agreement from which OHA is offsetting funds an amount in excess of twenty-five percent (25%) of that payment. OHA may look to as many future payments as necessary in order to fully recover the amount of the Underexpenditure or Overexpenditure.

**(3) Recovery of Misexpenditure.**

- (a) LPHA's Response.** From the effective date of the notice of Misexpenditure, LPHA shall have the lesser of: (i) 60 calendar days; or (ii) if a Misexpenditure relates to a Federal Government request for reimbursement, 30 calendar days fewer than the number of days (if any) OHA must appeal a final written decision from the Federal Government, to either:
- i.** Make a payment to OHA in the full amount of the noticed Misexpenditure identified by OHA;
  - ii.** Notify OHA that LPHA wishes to repay the amount of the noticed Misexpenditure from future payments pursuant to "Recovery from Future Payments" below; or
  - iii.** Notify OHA that it wishes to engage in the applicable appeal process set forth in "Appeal Process for Misexpenditure" below.

If LPHA fails to respond within the time required by "Appeal Process for Misexpenditure" below, OHA may recover the amount of the noticed Misexpenditure from future payments as set forth in "Recovery from Future Payments" below.

- (b) Appeal Process for Misexpenditure.** If LPHA notifies OHA that it wishes to engage in an appeal process with respect to a noticed Misexpenditure, the parties shall comply with the following procedures, as applicable:
- i. Appeal from OHA-Identified Misexpenditure.** If OHA's notice of Misexpenditure is based on a Misexpenditure solely of the type described in Sections 15.b. or c. of Exhibit A, LPHA and OHA shall engage in the process described in this subsection to resolve a dispute regarding the noticed Misexpenditure. First, LPHA and OHA shall engage in non-binding discussions to give LPHA an opportunity to present reasons why it believes that there is, in fact, no Misexpenditure or that the amount of the Misexpenditure is different than the amount identified by OHA, and to give OHA the opportunity to reconsider its notice. LPHA and OHA may negotiate an appropriate apportionment of responsibility for the repayment of a Misexpenditure. At LPHA request, OHA will meet and negotiate with LPHA in good faith concerning appropriate apportionment of

responsibility for repayment of a Misexpenditure. In determining an appropriate apportionment of responsibility, LPHA and OHA may consider any relevant factors. An example of a relevant factor is the extent to which either party contributed to an interpretation of a statute, regulation or rule prior to the expenditure that was officially reinterpreted after the expenditure. If OHA and LPHA reach agreement on the amount owed to OHA, LPHA shall promptly repay that amount to OHA by issuing payment to OHA or by directing OHA to withhold future payments pursuant to “Recovery from Future Payments” below. If OHA and LPHA continue to disagree as to whether there has been a Misexpenditure or as to the amount owed, the parties may agree to consider further appropriate dispute resolution processes including, subject to Oregon Department of Justice (DOJ) and LPHA counsel approval, arbitration.

**ii. Appeal from Federal-Identified Misexpenditure.**

**A.** If OHA’s notice of Misexpenditure is based on a Misexpenditure of the type described in Exhibit A, Section 15.a. and the relevant Federal Agency provides a process either by statute or administrative rule to appeal the determination of improper use of federal funds, the notice of disallowance or other federal identification of improper use of funds and if the disallowance is not based on a federal or state court judgment founded in allegations of Medicaid fraud or abuse, then LPHA may, prior to 30 calendar days prior to the applicable federal appeals deadline, request that OHA appeal the determination of improper use, notice of disallowance or other federal identification of improper use of funds in accordance with the process established or adopted by the Federal Agency. If LPHA so requests that OHA appeal the determination of improper use of federal funds, federal notice of disallowance or other federal identification of improper use of funds, the amount in controversy shall, at the option of LPHA, be retained by the LPHA or returned to OHA pending the final federal decision resulting from the initial appeal. If the LPHA does request, prior to the deadline set forth above, that OHA appeal, OHA shall appeal the determination of improper use, notice of disallowance or other federal identification of improper use of funds in accordance with the established process and shall pursue the appeal until a decision is issued by the Departmental Grant Appeals Board of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) (the “Grant Appeals Board”) pursuant to the process for appeal set forth in 45 CFR. Subtitle A, Part 16, or an equivalent decision is issued under the appeal process established or adopted by the Federal Agency. LPHA and OHA shall cooperate with each other in pursuing the appeal. If the Grant Appeals Board or its equivalent denies the appeal then either LPHA, OHA, or both may, in their discretion, pursue further appeals. Regardless of any further appeals, within 90 calendar days of the date the federal decision resulting from the initial appeal is final, LPHA shall repay to OHA the amount of the Page 132 noticed Misexpenditure (reduced, if at all, as a result of the appeal) by issuing payment to OHA or by directing OHA to withhold

future payments pursuant to “Recovery From Future Payments” below. To the extent that LPHA retained any of the amount in controversy while the appeal was pending, the LPHA shall pay to OHA the interest, if any, charged by the Federal Government on such amount.

- B.** If the relevant Federal Agency does not provide a process either by statute or administrative rule to appeal the determination of improper use of federal funds, the notice of disallowance or other federal identification of improper use of funds or LPHA does not request that OHA pursue an appeal prior to 30 calendar days prior to the applicable federal appeals deadline, and if OHA does not appeal, then within 90 calendar days of the date the federal determination of improper use of federal funds, the federal notice of disallowance or other federal identification of improper use of funds is final LPHA shall repay to OHA the amount of the noticed Misexpenditure by issuing a payment to OHA or by directing OHA to withhold future payments pursuant to “Recovery From Future Payments” below.
- C.** If LPHA does not request that OHA pursue an appeal of the determination of improper use of federal funds, the notice of disallowance, or other federal identification of improper use of funds, prior to 30 calendar days prior to the applicable federal appeals deadline but OHA nevertheless appeals, LPHA shall repay to OHA the amount of the noticed Misexpenditure (reduced, if at all, as a result of the appeal) within 90 calendar days of the date the federal decision resulting from the appeal is final, by issuing payment to OHA or by directing OHA to withhold future payments pursuant to “Recover From Future Payments” below.
- D.** Notwithstanding Subsection a, i. through iii. above, if the Misexpenditure was expressly authorized by an OHA rule or an OHA writing signed by an authorized person that applied when the expenditure was made, but was prohibited by federal statutes or regulations that applied when the expenditure was made, LPHA will not be responsible for repaying the amount of the Misexpenditure to OHA, provided that:

  - I.** Where post-expenditure official reinterpretation of federal statutes or regulations results in a Misexpenditure, LPHA and OHA will meet and negotiate in good faith an appropriate apportionment of responsibility between them for repayment of the Misexpenditure.
  - II.** For purposes of this Subsection D., an OHA writing must interpret this Agreement or an OHA rule and be signed by the Director of the OHA or by one of the following OHA officers concerning services in the category where the officers are listed:

**Public Health Services:**

- Public Health Director
- Public Health Director of Fiscal and Business Operations

OHA shall designate alternate officers in the event the offices designated in the previous sentence are abolished. Upon LPHA request, OHA shall notify LPHA of the names of individual officers with the above titles. OHA shall send OHA writings described in this paragraph to LPHA by mail and email.

- III. The writing must be in response to a request from LPHA for expenditure authorization, or a statement intended to provide official guidance to LPHA or counties generally for making expenditures under this Agreement. The writing must not be contrary to this Agreement or contrary to law or other applicable authority that is clearly established at the time of the writing.
- IV. If OHA writing is in response to a request from LPHA for expenditure authorization, the request must be in writing and signed by the director of an LPHA department with authority to make such a request or by the LPHA Counsel. It must identify the supporting data, provisions of this Agreement and provisions of applicable law relevant to determining if the expenditure should be authorized.
- V. An OHA writing expires on the date stated in the writing, or if no expiration date is stated, six years from the date of the writing. An expired OHA writing continues to apply to LPHA expenditures that were made in compliance with the writing and during the term of the writing.
- VI. OHA may revoke or revise an OHA writing at any time if it determines in its sole discretion that the writing allowed expenditure in violation of this Agreement or law or any other applicable authority.
- VII. OHA rule does not authorize an expenditure that this Agreement prohibits.

- (c) **Recovery From Future Payments.** To the extent that OHA is entitled to recover a Misexpenditure pursuant to “Appeal Process for Misexpenditure” above, OHA may recover the Misexpenditure by offsetting the amount thereof against future amounts owed to LPHA by OHA, including but not limited to, any amount owed to LPHA by OHA under this Agreement or any amount owed to LPHA by OHA under any other contract or agreement between LPHA and OHA, present or future. OHA shall provide LPHA written notice of its intent to recover the amount of the Misexpenditure from amounts owed LPHA by OHA as set forth in this Subsection (c) and shall identify the amounts owed by OHA that OHA intends to offset (including the contracts or agreements, if any, under which the amounts owed arose and from those OHA wishes to deduct payments from). LPHA shall then have 14 calendar days from the date of OHA's notice in which to request the

deduction be made from other amounts owed to LPHA by OHA and identified by LPHA. OHA shall comply with LPHA's request for alternate offset, unless the LPHA's proposed alternative offset would cause OHA to violate federal or state statutes, administrative rules or other applicable authority. In the event that OHA and LPHA are unable to agree on which specific amounts are owed to LPHA by OHA, that OHA may offset in order to recover the amount of the Misexpenditure, then OHA may select the particular contracts or agreements between OHA and County and amounts from which it will recover the amount of the Misexpenditure, after providing notice to LPHA, and within the following limitations: OHA shall first look to amounts owed to LPHA (but unpaid) under this Agreement. If that amount is insufficient, then OHA may look to any other amounts currently owing or owed in the future to LPHA by OHA. In no case, without the prior consent of LPHA, shall OHA deduct from any one payment due LPHA under the contract or agreement from which OHA is offsetting funds an amount in excess of twenty-five percent (25%) of that payment. OHA may look to as many future payments as necessary in order to fully recover the amount of the Misexpenditure.

**d. Additional Provisions With Respect to Underexpenditures, Overexpenditures and Misexpenditures.**

- (1) LPHA shall cooperate with OHA in the Agreement Settlement process.
- (2) OHA's right to recover Underexpenditures, Overexpenditures and Misexpenditures from LPHA under this Agreement is not subject to or conditioned on LPHA's recovery of any money from any other entity.
- (3) If the exercise of the OHA's right to offset under this provision requires the LPHA to complete a re-budgeting process, nothing in this provision shall be construed to prevent the LPHA from fully complying with its budgeting procedures and obligations, or from implementing decisions resulting from those procedures and obligations.
  - (a) Nothing in this provision shall be construed as a requirement or agreement by the LPHA or the OHA to negotiate and execute any future contract with the other.
  - (b) Nothing in this Section 1.d. shall be construed as a waiver by either party of any process or remedy that might otherwise be available.

**2. Use of Financial Assistance.** LPHA may use the financial assistance disbursed to LPHA under this Agreement solely to cover actual Allowable Costs reasonably and necessarily incurred to implement Program Elements during the term of this Agreement. LPHA may not expend financial assistance provided to LPHA under this Agreement for a particular Program Element (as reflected in the Financial Assistance Award) on the implementation of any other Program Element.

**3. Subcontracts.** Except when the Program Element Description expressly requires a Program Element Service or a portion thereof to be delivered by LPHA directly, and except for the performance of any function, duty or power of the LPHA related to governance as that is described in OAR 333-014-0580, LPHA may use the financial assistance provided under this Agreement for a particular Program Element service to purchase that service, or portion thereof, from a third person or entity (a "Subcontractor") through a contract (a "Subcontract"). Subject to "Subcontractor Monitoring" below, LPHA may permit a Subcontractor to purchase the service, or a portion thereof, from another person or entity under a subcontract and such subcontractors shall also be considered Subcontractors for purposes of this Agreement and the subcontracts shall be considered Subcontracts for purposes of this Agreement. LPHA shall not permit any person or entity to be a Subcontractor unless the person or entity holds all licenses, certificates, authorizations and other approvals required by applicable law to deliver the Program Element service. The Subcontract must be in writing and contain each of the provisions set

forth in Exhibit H, in substantially the form set forth therein, in addition to any other provisions that must be included to comply with applicable law, that must be included in a Subcontract under the terms of this Agreement or that are necessary to implement Program Element service delivery in accordance with the applicable Program Element Descriptions and the other terms and conditions of this Agreement. LPHA shall maintain an originally executed copy of each Subcontract at its office and shall furnish a copy of any Subcontract to OHA upon request. LPHA must comply with OAR 333-014-0570 and 333-014-0580 and ensure that any subcontractor of a Subcontractor comply with OAR 333-014-0570.

4. **Subcontractor Monitoring.** In accordance with 2 CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200, LPHA shall monitor each Subcontractor's delivery of Program Element services and promptly report to OHA when LPHA identifies a major deficiency in a Subcontractor's delivery of a Program Element service or in a Subcontractor's compliance with the Subcontract between the Subcontractor and LPHA. LPHA shall promptly take all necessary action to remedy any identified deficiency. LPHA shall also monitor the fiscal performance of each Subcontractor and shall take all lawful management and legal action necessary to pursue this responsibility. In the event of a major deficiency in a Subcontractor's delivery of a Program Element service or in a Subcontractor's compliance with the Subcontract between the Subcontractor and LPHA, nothing in this Agreement shall limit or qualify any right or authority OHA has under state or federal law to take action directly against the Subcontractor. LPHA must monitor its Subcontractors itself and may not enter into a contract with another entity for monitoring Subcontracts. LPHAs must have internal controls and policies in place to ensure there are no unresolved conflicts of interest between the subcontractor and the individual monitoring the subcontractor.
5. **Alternative Formats and Translation of Written Materials, Interpreter Services.** In connection with the delivery of Program Element services, LPHA shall:
  - a. Make available to an LPHA Client, without charge to the LPHA Client, upon the LPHA Client's or OHA's request, all written materials in alternate, if appropriate, formats as required by OHA's administrative rules or by OHA's written policies made available to LPHA.
  - b. Make available to an LPHA Client, without charge to the LPHA Client, upon the LPHA Client's or OHA's request, all written materials in the prevalent non-English languages in LPHA's service area.
  - c. Make available to an LPHA Client, without charge to the LPHA Client, upon the LPHA Client's or OHA's request, oral interpretation services in all non-English languages in LPHA's service area.
  - d. Make available to an LPHA Client with hearing impairment, without charge to the LPHA Client, upon the LPHA Client's or OHA's request, sign language interpretation services and telephone communications access services.

For purposes of the foregoing, "written materials" includes, without limitation, all written materials created by LPHA in connection with the Services and all Subcontracts related to this Agreement. The LPHA may develop its own forms and materials and with such forms and materials the LPHA shall be responsible for making them available to an LPHA Client, without charge to the LPHA Client or OHA, in the prevalent non-English language. OHA shall be responsible for making its forms and materials available, without charge to the LPHA Client or LPHA, in the prevalent non-English language.

6. **Reporting Requirements.** For each calendar quarter or portion thereof, during the term of this Agreement, in which LPHA expends and receives financial assistance awarded to LPHA by OHA under this Agreement, LPHA shall prepare and deliver to OHA the reports outlined below on October 30 (after end of three month period), January 30 (after end of six month period), April 30 (after end of nine month period) and August 20 (after end of 12 month period). The required reports are:

A separate expenditure report for each Program in which LPHA expenditures and receipts of financial assistance occurred during the quarter as funded by indication on the original or formally amended



Financial Assistance Award located in the same titled section of Exhibit C of this Agreement. Each report, must be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit C titled “Oregon Health Authority, Public Health Division Expenditure and Revenue Report.”

All reports must be completed in accordance with the associated instructions and must provide complete, specific and accurate information on LPHA’s use of the financial assistance disbursed to LPHA hereunder. In addition, LPHA shall comply with all other reporting requirements set forth in this Agreement, including but not limited to, all reporting requirements set forth in applicable Program Element descriptions. OHA may request information and LPHA shall provide if requested by OHA, the amount of LPHA’s, as well as any of LPHA’s Subcontractors’ and sub recipients’, administrative costs as part of either direct or indirect costs, as defined by federal regulations and guidance. OHA will accept *revised* revenue and expenditure reports up to 30 calendar days after the due date for the first, second and third quarter’s expenditure reports. OHA will accept *revised* reports up to 14 days after the fourth quarter expenditure report due date. If LPHA fails to comply with these reporting requirements, OHA may withhold future disbursements of all financial assistance under this Agreement, as further described in Section 1 of this Exhibit E.

7. **Operation of Public Health Program.** LPHA shall operate (or contract for the operation of) a public health program during the term of this Agreement. If LPHA uses financial assistance provided under this Agreement for a particular Program Element, LPHA shall include that Program Element in its public health program from the date it begins using the funds provided under this Agreement for that Program Element until the earlier of (a) termination or expiration of this Agreement, (b) termination by OHA of OHA’s obligation to provide financial assistance for that Program Element, in accordance with Exhibit F, Section 8 “Termination” or (c) termination by LPHA, in accordance with Exhibit F, Section 8 “Termination” , of LPHA’s obligation to include that Program Element in its public health program.
8. **Technical Assistance.** During the term of this Agreement, OHA shall provide technical assistance to LPHA in the delivery of Program Element services to the extent resources are available to OHA for this purpose. If the provision of technical assistance to the LPHA concerns a Subcontractor, OHA may require, as a condition to providing the assistance, that LPHA take all action with respect to the Subcontractor reasonably necessary to facilitate the technical assistance.
9. **Payment of Certain Expenses.** If OHA requests that an employee of LPHA, or a Subcontractor or a citizen providing services or residing within LPHA’s service area, attend OHA training or an OHA conference or business meeting and LPHA has obligated itself to reimburse the individual for travel expenses incurred by the individual in attending the training or conference, OHA may pay those travel expenses on behalf of LPHA but only at the rates and in accordance with the reimbursement procedures set forth in the Oregon Accounting Manual <http://www.oregon.gov/DAS/Pages/Programs.aspx> as of the date the expense was incurred and only to the extent that OHA determines funds are available for such reimbursement.
10. **Effect of Amendments Reducing Financial Assistance.** If LPHA and OHA amend this Agreement to reduce the amount of financial assistance awarded for a particular Program Element, LPHA is not required by this Agreement to utilize other LPHA funds to replace the funds no longer received under this Agreement as a result of the amendment, and LPHA may, from and after the date of the amendment, reduce the quantity of that Program Element service included in its public health program commensurate with the amount of the reduction in financial assistance awarded for that Program Element. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall affect LPHA’s obligations under this Agreement with respect to financial assistance disbursed by OHA under this Agreement or with respect to Program Element services delivered.
11. **Resolution of Disputes over Additional Financial Assistance Owed LPHA After Termination or Expiration.** If, after termination or expiration of this Agreement, LPHA believes that OHA disbursements of financial assistance under this Agreement for a particular Program Element are less than the amount of financial assistance that OHA is obligated to provide to LPHA under this Agreement

for that Program Element, as determined in accordance with the applicable financial assistance calculation methodology, LPHA shall provide OHA with written notice thereof. OHA shall have 90 calendar days from the effective date of LPHA's notice to pay LPHA in full or notify LPHA that it wishes to engage in a dispute resolution process. If OHA notifies LPHA that it wishes to engage in a dispute resolution process, LPHA and OHA's Public Health Director (or delegate) shall engage in non-binding discussion to give OHA an opportunity to present reasons why it believes that it does not owe LPHA any additional financial assistance or that the amount owed is different than the amount identified by LPHA in its notices, and to give LPHA the opportunity to reconsider its notice. If OHA and LPHA reach agreement on the additional amount owed to LPHA, OHA shall promptly pay that amount to LPHA. If OHA and LPHA continue to disagree as to the amount owed, the parties may agree to consider further appropriate dispute resolution processes, including, subject to Oregon Department of Justice and LPHA counsel approval, binding arbitration. Nothing in this section shall preclude the LPHA from raising underpayment concerns at any time prior to termination of this Agreement under "Resolution of Disputes, Generally" below.

**12. Resolution of Disputes, Generally.** In addition to other processes to resolve disputes provided in this Exhibit, either party may notify the other party that it wishes to engage in a dispute resolution process. Upon such notification, the parties shall engage in non-binding discussion to resolve the dispute. If the parties do not reach agreement as a result of non-binding discussion, the parties may agree to consider further appropriate dispute resolution processes, including, subject to Oregon Department of Justice and LPHA counsel approval, binding arbitration. The rights and remedies set forth in this Agreement are not intended to be exhaustive and the exercise by either party of any right or remedy does not preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies at law or in equity.

**13.** Nothing in this Agreement shall cause or require LPHA or OHA to act in violation of state or federal constitutions, statutes, regulations or rules. The parties intend this limitation to apply in addition to any other limitation in this Agreement, including limitations in Section 1 of this Exhibit E.

**14. Purchase and Disposition of Equipment.**

**a.** For purposes of this section, "Equipment" means tangible, non-expendable personal property having a useful life of more than one year and a net acquisition cost of more than \$5,000 per item. However, for purposes of information technology equipment, the monetary threshold does not apply. Information technology equipment shall be tracked for the mandatory line categories listed below:

- (1) Network
- (2) Personal Computer
- (3) Printer/Plotter
- (4) Server
- (5) Storage devices that will contain Client information.
- (6) Storage devices that will not contain Client information when the acquisition cost is \$100 or more
- (7) Software when the acquisition cost is \$100 or more

**b.** For any Equipment purchased with funds from this Agreement, ownership shall be in the name of the LPHA and LPHA is required to accurately maintain the following Equipment inventory records:

- (1) description of the Equipment;
- (2) serial number;
- (3) source of funding for the Equipment (including the FAIN);

- (4) who holds title;
  - (5) where Equipment was purchased;
  - (6) acquisition cost and date
  - (7) percentage of federal participation in cost;
  - (8) location, use and condition of the Equipment; and
  - (9) any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the Equipment
- c. LPHA shall provide the Equipment inventory list to OHA upon request. LPHA shall be responsible to safeguard any Equipment and maintain the Equipment in good repair and condition while in the possession of LPHA or any subcontractors. LPHA shall depreciate all Equipment, with a value of more than \$5,000, using the straight-line method.
  - d. Upon termination of this Agreement, or any service thereof, for any reason whatsoever, LPHA shall, upon request by OHA, immediately, or at such later date specified by OHA, tender to OHA all Equipment purchased with funds under this Agreement as OHA may require to be returned to the State. At OHA's direction, LPHA may be required to deliver said Equipment to a subsequent Subcontractor for that Subcontractor's use in the delivery of services formerly provided by LPHA. Upon mutual agreement, in lieu of requiring LPHA to tender the Equipment to OHA or to a subsequent Subcontractor, OHA may require LPHA to pay to OHA the current value of the Equipment. Equipment value will be determined as of the date of Agreement or service termination.
  - e. Funds from this Agreement used as a portion of the purchase price of Equipment, requirements relating to title, maintenance, Equipment inventory reporting and residual value shall be negotiated and the OHA's written, or e-mail approval provided authorizing the purchase.
  - f. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, LPHA shall comply with CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200 as amended, which generally describes the required maintenance, documentation, and allowed disposition of equipment purchased with federal grant funds.
  - g. Equipment provided directly by OHA to the LPHA and/or its Subcontractor(s) to support delivery of specific program services is to be used for those program services. If the LPHA and/or its Subcontractor(s) discontinue providing the program services for which the equipment is to be used, the equipment must be returned to OHA or transferred to a different provider at the request of OHA.

**EXHIBIT F**  
**STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- 1. Governing Law, Consent to Jurisdiction.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Oregon without regard to principles of conflicts of law. Any claim, action, suit or proceeding (collectively, “Claim”) between the parties that arises from or relates to this Agreement shall be brought and conducted solely and exclusively within a circuit court for the State of Oregon of proper jurisdiction. THE PARTIES, BY EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, HEREBY CONSENT TO THE IN PERSONAM JURISDICTION OF SAID COURTS. Except as provided in this section neither party waives any form of defense or immunity, whether sovereign immunity, governmental immunity, immunity based on the eleventh amendment to the Constitution of the United States or otherwise, from any Claim or from the jurisdiction of any court. The parties acknowledge that this is a binding and enforceable agreement and, to the extent permitted by law, expressly waive any defense alleging that either party does not have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this Agreement.
- 2. Compliance with Law.** Both parties shall comply with laws, regulations and executive orders to which they are subject, and which are applicable to the Agreement or to the delivery of Program Element services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, both parties expressly agree to comply with the following laws, rules, regulations and executive orders to the extent they are applicable to the Agreement: (a) OAR 943-005-0000 through 943-005-0007, prohibiting discrimination against individuals with disabilities, as may be revised, and all applicable requirements of state civil rights and rehabilitation statutes, rules and regulations; (b) all state laws governing operation of locally administered public health programs, including without limitation, all administrative rules adopted by OHA related to public health programs; (c) all state laws requiring reporting of LPHA Client abuse; (d) ORS 659A.400 to 659A.409, ORS 659A.145; (e) 45 CFR 164 Subpart C; and all regulations and administrative rules established pursuant to those laws in the construction, remodeling, maintenance and operation of any structures and facilities, and in the conduct of all programs, services and training associated with the delivery of Program Element services. These laws, regulations and executive orders are incorporated by reference herein to the extent that they are applicable to the Agreement and required by law to be so incorporated. All employers, including LPHA and OHA, that employ subject workers who provide Program Element services in the State of Oregon shall comply with ORS 656.017 and provide the required Workers’ Compensation coverage, unless such employers are exempt under ORS 656.126.
- 3. Independent Contractors.** The parties agree and acknowledge that their relationship is that of independent contracting parties and that LPHA is not an officer, employee, or agent of the State of Oregon as those terms are used in ORS 30.265 or otherwise.
- 4. Representations and Warranties.**

  - a.** LPHA represents and warrants as follows:

    - (1) Organization and Authority.** LPHA is a political subdivision of the State of Oregon duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Oregon. LPHA has full power, authority and legal right to make this Agreement and to incur and perform its obligations hereunder.
    - (2) Due Authorization.** The making and performance by LPHA of this Agreement (a) have been duly authorized by all necessary action by LPHA; (b) do not and will not violate any provision of any applicable law, rule, regulation, or order of any court, regulatory commission, board, or other administrative agency or any provision of LPHA’s charter or other organizational document; and (c) do not and will not result in the breach of, or constitute a default or require any consent under any other agreement or instrument tPage 140 which LPHA is a party or by which LPHA may be bound or affected. No authorization,

consent, license, approval of, filing or registration with or notification to any governmental body or regulatory or supervisory authority is required for the execution, delivery or performance by LPHA of this Agreement.

- (3) **Binding Obligation.** This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by LPHA and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of LPHA, enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to the laws of bankruptcy, insolvency, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.
- (4) **Program Element Services.** To the extent Program Element services are performed by LPHA, the delivery of each Program Element service will comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and meet the standards for such Program Element service as set forth herein, including but not limited to, any terms, conditions, standards and requirements set forth in the Financial Assistance Award and applicable Program Element Description.

**b.** OHA represents and warrants as follows:

- (1) **Organization and Authority.** OHA has full power, authority and legal right to make this Agreement and to incur and perform its obligations hereunder.
- (2) **Due Authorization.** The making and performance by OHA of this Agreement: (a) have been duly authorized by all necessary action by OHA; (b) do not and will not violate any provision of any applicable law, rule, regulation, or order of any court, regulatory commission, board, or other administrative agency; and (c) do not and will not result in the breach of, or constitute a default or require any consent under any other agreement or instrument to which OHA is a party or by which OHA may be bound or affected. No authorization, consent, license, approval of, filing or registration with or notification to any governmental body or regulatory or supervisory authority is required for the execution, delivery or performance by OHA of this Agreement, other than approval by the Department of Justice if required by law.
- (3) **Binding Obligation.** This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by OHA and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of OHA, enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to the laws of bankruptcy, insolvency, or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

**c.** Warranties Cumulative. The warranties set forth in this section are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other warranties provided.

## **5. Ownership of Intellectual Property.**

- a.** Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, or as otherwise required by state or federal law, OHA will not own the right, title and interest in any intellectual property created or delivered by LPHA or a Subcontractor in connection with the Program Element services with respect to that portion of the intellectual property that LPHA owns, LPHA grants to OHA a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, royalty-free and irrevocable license, subject to any provisions in this Agreement that restrict or prohibit dissemination or disclosure of information, to (1) use, reproduce, prepare derivative works based upon, distribute copies of, perform and display the intellectual property, (2) authorize third parties to exercise the rights set forth in Section 5.a.(1) on OHA's behalf, and (3) sublicense to third parties the rights set forth in Section 5.a.(1).
- b.** If state or federal law requires that OHA or LPHA grant to the United States a license to any intellectual property, or if state or federal law requires that OHA or the United States own the intellectual property, then LPHA shall execute such further documents and instruments as OHA may reasonably request in order to make any such grant or to assign ownership in the intellectual property to the United States or OHA. To the extent that OHA becomes the owner of any

intellectual property created or delivered by LPHA in connection with the Program Element services, OHA will grant a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, royalty-free and irrevocable license, subject to any provisions in this Agreement that restrict or prohibit dissemination or disclosure of information, to LPHA to use, copy, distribute, display, build upon and improve the intellectual property.

- c. LPHA shall include in its Subcontracts terms and conditions necessary to require that Subcontractors execute such further documents and instruments as OHA may reasonably request in order to make any grant of license or assignment of ownership that may be required by federal or state law.

**6. LPHA Default.** LPHA shall be in default under this Agreement upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

- a. LPHA fails to perform, observe or discharge any of its covenants, agreements or obligations set forth herein.
- b. Any representation, warranty or statement made by LPHA herein or in any documents or reports made by LPHA in connection herewith that are reasonably relied upon by OHA to measure the delivery of Program Element services, the expenditure of financial assistance or the performance by LPHA is untrue in any material respect when made;
- c. LPHA: (1) applies for or consents to the appointment of, or taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, or liquidator of itself or all of its property; (2) admits in writing its inability, or is generally unable, to pay its debts as they become due; (3) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; (4) is adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent; (5) commences a voluntary case under the federal Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect); (6) files a petition seeking to take advantage of any other law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding-up, or composition or adjustment of debts; (7) fails to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, or acquiesces in writing to, any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the Bankruptcy Code; or (8) takes any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or
- d. A proceeding or case is commenced, without the application or consent of LPHA, in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking: (1) the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, or the composition or readjustment of debts, of LPHA; (2) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator, or the like of LPHA or of all or any substantial part of its assets; or (3) similar relief in respect to LPHA under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding-up, or composition or adjustment of debts, and such proceeding or case continues undismissed, or an order, judgment, or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing is entered and continues unstayed and in effect for a period of sixty consecutive days, or an order for relief against LPHA is entered in an involuntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect).
- e. The delivery of any Program Element fails to comply satisfactorily to OHA with the terms and conditions of this Agreement or fails to meet the standards for a Program Element as set forth herein, including but not limited to, any terms, condition, standards and requirements set forth in the Financial Assistance Award and applicable Program Element Description.

7. **OHA Default.** OHA shall be in default under this Agreement upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
- a. OHA fails to perform, observe or discharge any of its covenants, agreements, or obligations set forth herein; or
  - b. Any representation, warranty or statement made by OHA herein or in any documents or reports made in connection herewith or relied upon by LPHA to measure performance by OHA is untrue in any material respect when made.

8. **Termination.**

- a. **LPHA Termination.** LPHA may terminate this Agreement in its entirety or may terminate its obligation to include one or more Program Elements in its public health program:
  - (1) For its convenience, upon at least three calendar months advance written notice to OHA, with the termination effective as of the first day of the month following the notice period;
  - (2) Upon 45 calendar days advance written notice to OHA, if LPHA does not obtain funding, appropriations and other expenditure authorizations from LPHA's governing body, federal, state or other sources sufficient to permit LPHA to satisfy its performance obligations under this Agreement, as determined by LPHA in the reasonable exercise of its administrative discretion;
  - (3) Upon 30 calendar days advance written notice to OHA, if OHA is in default under this Agreement and such default remains uncured at the end of said 30 calendar day period or such longer period, if any, as LPHA may specify in the notice; or
  - (4) Immediately upon written notice to OHA, if Oregon statutes or federal laws, regulations or guidelines are modified, changed or interpreted by the Oregon Legislative Assembly, the federal government or a court in such a way that LPHA no longer has the authority to meet its obligations under this Agreement.
- b. **OHA Termination.** OHA may terminate this Agreement in its entirety or may terminate its obligation to provide financial assistance under this Agreement for one or more Program Elements described in the Financial Assistance Award:
  - (1) For its convenience, upon at least three calendar months advance written notice to LPHA, with the termination effective as of the first day of the month following the notice period;
  - (2) Upon 45 calendar days advance written notice to LPHA, if OHA does not obtain funding, appropriations and other expenditure authorizations from federal, state or other sources sufficient to meet the payment obligations of OHA under this Agreement, as determined by OHA in the reasonable exercise of its administrative discretion. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, OHA may terminate this Agreement in its entirety or may terminate its obligation to provide financial assistance under this Agreement for one or more particular Program Elements immediately upon written notice to LPHA, or at such other time as it may determine, if action by the federal government to terminate or reduce funding or if action by the Oregon Legislative Assembly or Emergency Board to terminate or reduce OHA's legislative authorization for expenditure of funds to such a degree that OHA will no longer have sufficient expenditure authority to meet its payment obligations under this Agreement, as determined by OHA in the reasonable exercise of its administrative discretion, and the effective date for such reduction in expenditure authorization is less than 45 calendar days from the date the action is taken;
  - (3) Immediately upon written notice to LPHA if Oregon statutes or federal laws, regulations or guidelines are modified, changed or interpreted by the Oregon Legislative Assembly, the federal government or a court in such a way that OHA no longer has the authority to

meet its obligations under this Agreement or no longer has the authority to provide the financial assistance from the funding source it had planned to use;

- (4) Upon 30 calendar days advance written notice to LPHA, if LPHA is in default under this Agreement and such default remains uncured at the end of said 30 calendar day period or such longer period, if any, as OHA may specify in the notice;
- (5) Immediately upon written notice to LPHA, if any license or certificate required by law or regulation to be held by LPHA or a Subcontractor to deliver a Program Element service described in the Financial Assistance Award is for any reason denied, revoked, suspended, not renewed or changed in such a way that LPHA or a Subcontractor no longer meets requirements to deliver the service. This termination right may only be exercised with respect to the Program Element impacted by the loss of necessary licensure or certification; or
- (6) Immediately upon written notice to LPHA, if OHA determines that LPHA or any of its Subcontractors have endangered or are endangering the health or safety of an LPHA Client or others in performing the Program Element services covered in this Agreement.

## 9. Effect of Termination

- a. Upon termination of this Agreement in its entirety, OHA shall have no further obligation to pay or disburse financial assistance to LPHA under this Agreement, whether or not OHA has paid or disbursed to LPHA all financial assistance described in the Financial Assistance Award except: (1) with respect to funds described in the Financial Assistance Award, to the extent OHA's disbursement of financial assistance for a particular Program Element service, the financial assistance for which is calculated on a rate per unit of service or service capacity basis, is less than the applicable rate multiplied by the number of applicable units of the Program Element service or Program Element service capacity of that type performed or made available from the effective date of this Agreement through the termination date; and (2) with respect to funds described in the Financial Assistance Award, to the extent OHA's disbursement of financial assistance for a particular Program Element service, the financial assistance for which is calculated on a cost reimbursement basis, is less than the cumulative actual Allowable Costs reasonably and necessarily incurred with respect to delivery of that Program Element service, from the effective date of this Agreement through the termination date.
- b. Upon termination of LPHA's obligation to perform under a particular Program Element service, OHA shall have: (1) no further obligation to pay or disburse financial assistance to LPHA under this Agreement for administration of that Program Element service whether or not OHA has paid or disbursed to LPHA all financial assistance described in the Financial Assistance Award for administration of that Program Element; and (2) no further obligation to pay or disburse any financial assistance to LPHA under this Agreement for such Program Element service whether or not OHA has paid or disbursed to LPHA all financial assistance described in the Financial Assistance Award for such Program Element service except: (a) with respect to funds described in the Financial Assistance Award, to the extent OHA's disbursement of financial assistance for the particular Program Element service, the financial assistance for which is calculated on a rate per unit of service or service capacity basis, is less than the applicable rate multiplied by the number of applicable units of the Program Element service or Program Element service capacity of that type performed or made available during the period from the effective date of this Agreement through the termination date; and (b) with respect to funds described in the Financial Assistance Award, to the extent OHA's disbursement of financial assistance for a particular Program Element service, the financial assistance for which is calculated on a cost reimbursement basis, is less than the cumulative actual Allowable Costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by LPHA with respect to delivery of that Program Element service during the period from the effective date of this Agreement through the termination date.



- c. Upon termination of OHA's obligation to provide financial assistance under this Agreement for a particular Program Element service, LPHA shall have no further obligation under this Agreement to provide that Program Element service.
- d. **Disbursement Limitations.** Notwithstanding Subsections a. and b. above, under no circumstances will OHA be obligated to provide financial assistance to LPHA for a particular Program Element service in excess of the amount awarded under this Agreement for that Program Element service as set forth in the Financial Assistance Award.
- e. **Survival.** Exercise of a termination right set forth in Section 8 "Termination" of this Exhibit F in accordance with its terms, shall not affect LPHA's right to receive financial assistance to which it is entitled hereunder as described in Subsections a. and b. above or the right of OHA or LPHA to invoke the dispute resolution processes under "Resolution of Disputes over Additional Financial Assistance Owed to LPHA After Termination" or "Resolution of Disputes, Generally" below. Notwithstanding Subsections a. and b. above, exercise of the termination rights in the "Termination" above or termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, shall not affect LPHA's obligations under this Agreement or OHA's right to enforce this Agreement against LPHA in accordance with its terms, with respect to financial assistance disbursed by OHA under this Agreement, or with respect to Program Element services delivered. Specifically, but without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, exercise of a termination right set forth in "Termination" above or termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms shall not affect LPHA's representations and warranties; reporting obligations; record-keeping and access obligations; confidentiality obligations; obligation to comply with applicable federal requirements; the restrictions and limitations on LPHA's expenditure of financial assistance actually disbursed by OHA hereunder, LPHA's obligation to cooperate with OHA in the Agreement Settlement process; or OHA's right to recover from LPHA; in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; any financial assistance disbursed by OHA under this Agreement that is identified as an Underexpenditure or Misexpenditure. If a termination right set forth in the "Termination" above is exercised, both parties shall make reasonable good faith efforts to minimize unnecessary disruption or other problems associated with the termination.

10. **Insurance.** LPHA shall require first-tier Subcontractors, which are not units of local government, to maintain insurance as set forth in Exhibit I, "Subcontractor Insurance Requirements", which is attached hereto.

11. **Records Maintenance, Access, and Confidentiality.**

- a. **Access to Records and Facilities.** OHA, the Secretary of State's Office of the State of Oregon, the Federal Government, and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to the books, documents, papers and records of LPHA that are directly related to this Agreement, the financial assistance provided hereunder, or any Program Element service for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, copies and transcriptions. In addition, upon 24-hour prior notice to LPHA, LPHA shall permit authorized representatives of OHA to perform site reviews of all Program Element services delivered by LPHA.
- b. **Retention of Records.** LPHA shall retain and keep accessible all books, documents, papers, and records that are directly related to this Agreement, the financial assistance provided hereunder or any Program Element service, for a minimum of six years, or such longer period as may be required by other provisions of this Agreement or applicable law, following the termination or termination or expiration of this Agreement. If there are unresolved audit or Agreement Settlement questions at the end of the applicable retention period, LPHA shall retain the records until the questions are resolved.

- c. Expenditure Records.** LPHA shall establish such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as are necessary to ensure proper expenditure of and accounting for the financial assistance disbursed to LPHA by OHA under this Agreement. In particular, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, LPHA shall (i) establish separate accounts for each Program Element for which LPHA receives financial assistance from OHA under this Agreement and (ii) document expenditures of financial assistance provided hereunder for employee compensation in accordance with CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200 and, when required by OHA, utilize time/activity studies in accounting for expenditures of financial assistance provided hereunder for employee compensation. LPHA shall maintain accurate property records of non-expendable property, acquired with Federal Funds, in accordance with CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200.
  - d. Safeguarding of LPHA Client Information.** LPHA shall maintain the confidentiality of LPHA Client records as required by applicable state and federal law. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, LPHA shall comply with the following confidentiality laws, as applicable: ORS 433.045, 433.075, 433.008, 433.017, 433.092, 433.096, 433.098, 42 CFR Part 2 and any administrative rule adopted by OHA implementing the foregoing laws, and any written policies made available to LPHA by OHA. LPHA shall create and maintain written policies and procedures related to the disclosure of LPHA Client information and shall make such policies and procedures available to OHA for review and inspection as reasonably requested by OHA.
- 12. Information Privacy/Security/Access.** If the Program Element Services performed under this Agreement requires LPHA or its Subcontractor(s) to access or otherwise use any OHA Information Asset or Network and Information System to which security and privacy requirements apply, and OHA grants LPHA, its Subcontractors(s) or both access to such OHA Information Assets or Network and Information Systems, LPHA shall comply and require its Subcontractor(s) to which such access has been granted to comply with the terms and conditions applicable to such access or use, including OAR 943-014-0300 through OAR 943-014-0320, as such rules may be revised from time to time. For purposes of this section, “Information Asset” and “Network and Information System” have the meaning set forth in OAR 943-014-0305, as such rule may be revised from time to time.
- 13. Force Majeure.** Neither party shall be held responsible for delay or default caused by fire, civil unrest, labor unrest, natural causes, or war which is beyond the reasonable control of the parties. Each party shall, however, make all reasonable efforts to remove or eliminate such cause of delay or default and shall, upon the cessation of the cause, diligently pursue performance of its obligations under this Agreement. Either party may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the other party after reasonably determining that the delay or breach will likely prevent successful performance of this Agreement.
- 14. Assignment of Agreement, Successors in Interest.**
- a.** LPHA shall not assign or transfer its interest in this Agreement without prior written approval of OHA. Any such assignment or transfer, if approved, is subject to such conditions and provisions as OHA may deem necessary. No approval by OHA of any assignment or transfer of interest shall be deemed to create any obligation of OHA in addition to those set forth in this Agreement.
  - b.** The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties to this Agreement, and their respective successors and permitted assigns.
- 15. No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** OHA and LPHA are the only parties to this Agreement and are the only parties entitled to enforce its terms. The parties agree that LPHA’s performance under this Agreement is solely for the benefit of OHA to assist and enable OHA to accomplish its statutory mission. Nothing in this Agreement gives, is intended to give, or shall be construed to give or provide any benefit or right, whether directly, indirectly or otherwise, to third persons any greater than the rights and benefits **Page 146**

enjoyed by the general public unless such third persons are individually identified by name herein and expressly described as intended beneficiaries of the terms of this Agreement.

16. **Amendment.** No amendment, modification or change of terms of this Agreement shall bind either party unless in writing and signed by both parties and when required by the Department of Justice. Such amendment, modification or change, if made, shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose given.
17. **Severability.** The parties agree that if any term or provision of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or in conflict with any law, the validity of the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if this Agreement did not contain the term or provision held to be invalid.
18. **Notice.** Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, any communications between the parties hereto or notices to be given hereunder shall be given in writing by personal delivery, facsimile, or mailing the same, postage prepaid to County or OHA at the address or number set forth below, or to such other addresses or numbers as either party may indicate pursuant to this section. Any communication or notice so addressed and mailed shall be effective five calendar days after mailing. Any communication or notice delivered by facsimile shall be effective on the day the transmitting machine generates a receipt of the successful transmission, if transmission was during normal business hours of the recipient, or on the next business day, if transmission was outside normal business hours of the recipient. To be effective against the other party, any notice transmitted by facsimile must be confirmed by telephone notice to the other party at number listed below. Any communication or notice given by personal delivery shall be effective when delivered to the addressee.

**OHA:** Office of Contracts & Procurement  
500 Summer Street NE, E03  
Salem, Oregon 97301  
Telephone: 503-945-5818 Facsimile: 503-378-4324

**COUNTY:** Crook County,  
Katie Plumb  
375 Beaver Street, Suite 100  
Prineville, Oregon 97754-1802  
Telephone: (541) 416-1980  
Email: kplumb@crookpublichealthor.gov

19. **Headings.** The headings and captions to sections of this Agreement have been inserted for identification and reference purposes only and shall not be used to construe the meaning or to interpret this Agreement.
20. **Counterparts.** This Agreement and any subsequent amendments may be executed in several counterparts, all of which when taken together shall constitute one agreement binding on all parties, notwithstanding that all parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Each copy of this Agreement and any Amendments so executed shall constitute an original.
21. **Integration and Waiver.** This Agreement, including all Exhibits, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties on the subject matter hereof. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified herein regarding this Agreement. The failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver by that party of that or any other provision. No waiver or consent shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the party against whom it is asserted.
22. **Construction.** This Agreement is the product of extensive negotiations between OHA and representatives of county governments. The provisions of this Agreement are to be interpreted and legal effects determined as a whole. An arbitrator or court interpreting this Agreement shall give a

reasonable, lawful and effective meaning to this Agreement to the extent possible, consistent with the public interest.

- 23. Contribution.** If any third party makes any claim or brings any action, suit or proceeding alleging a tort as now or hereafter defined in ORS 30.260 ("Third Party Claim") against a party (the "Notified Party") with respect to which the other party ("Other Party") may have liability, the Notified Party must promptly notify the Other Party in writing of the Third Party Claim and deliver to the Other Party a copy of the claim, process, and all legal pleadings with respect to the Third Party Claim. Either party is entitled to participate in the defense of a Third-Party Claim, and to defend a Third-Party Claim with counsel of its own choosing. Receipt by the Other Party of the notice and copies required in this paragraph and meaningful opportunity for the Other Party to participate in the investigation, defense and settlement of the Third-Party Claim with counsel of its own choosing are conditions precedent to the Other Party's liability with respect to the Third-Party Claim.

With respect to a Third Party Claim for which the State is jointly liable with the LPHA (or would be if joined in the Third Party Claim ), the State shall contribute to the amount of expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred and paid or payable by the Agency in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the State on the one hand and of the Agency on the other hand in connection with the events which resulted in such expenses, judgments, fines or settlement amounts, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the State on the one hand and of the LPHA on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent the circumstances resulting in such expenses, judgments, fines or settlement amounts. The State's contribution amount in any instance is capped to the same extent it would have been capped under Oregon law if the State had sole liability in the proceeding.

With respect to a Third Party Claim for which the LPHA is jointly liable with the State (or would be if joined in the Third Party Claim), the LPHA shall contribute to the amount of expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred and paid or payable by the State in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the LPHA on the one hand and of the State on the other hand in connection with the events which resulted in such expenses, judgments, fines or settlement amounts, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the LPHA on the one hand and of the State on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent the circumstances resulting in such expenses, judgments, fines or settlement amounts. The LPHA's contribution amount in any instance is capped to the same extent it would have been capped under Oregon law if it had sole liability in the proceeding.

- 24. Indemnification by LPHA Subcontractor.** LPHA shall take all reasonable steps to cause its subcontractor, that are not units of local government as defined in ORS 190.003, if any, to indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless the State of Oregon and its officers, employees and agents ("Indemnatee") from and against any and all claims, actions, liabilities, damages, losses, or expenses (including attorneys' fees) arising from a tort (as now or hereafter defined in ORS 30.260) caused, or alleged to be caused, in whole or in part, by the negligent or willful acts or omissions of LPHA's subcontractors or any of the officers, agents, employees or subcontractors of the subcontractor ( "Claims"). It is the specific intention of the parties that the Indemnatee shall, in all instances, except for Claims arising solely from the negligent or willful acts or omissions of the Indemnatee, be indemnified by the subcontractor from and against all Claims.

**EXHIBIT G**  
**REQUIRED FEDERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

In addition to the requirements of Section 2 of Exhibit F, LPHA shall comply and as indicated, require all Subcontractors to comply with the following federal requirements to the extent that they are applicable to this Agreement, to LPHA, or to the Work, or to any combination of the foregoing. For purposes of this Agreement, all references to federal and state laws are references to federal and state laws as they may be amended from time to time.

- 1. Miscellaneous Federal Provisions.** LPHA shall comply and require all Subcontractors to comply with all federal laws, regulations, and executive orders applicable to the Agreement or to the delivery of Program Element Services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, LPHA expressly agrees to comply and require all Subcontractors to comply with the following laws, regulations and executive orders to the extent they are applicable to this Agreement: (a) Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, (b) Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, (c) the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (d) Executive Order 11246, as amended, (e) the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, (f) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (g) the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, (h) all regulations and administrative rules established pursuant to the foregoing laws, (i) all other applicable requirements of federal civil rights and rehabilitation statutes, rules and regulations, and (j) all federal laws requiring reporting of Client abuse. These laws, regulations and executive orders are incorporated by reference herein to the extent that they are applicable to this Agreement and required by law to be so incorporated. No federal funds may be used to provide Services in violation of 42 U.S.C 14402.
- 2. Equal Employment Opportunity.** If this Agreement, including amendments, is for more than \$10,000, then LPHA shall comply and require all Subcontractors to comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Part 60).
- 3. Clean Air, Clean Water, EPA Regulations.** If this Agreement, including amendments, exceeds \$100,000 then LPHA shall comply and require all Subcontractors to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7606), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (commonly known as the Clean Water Act) (33 U.S.C. 1251 to 1387), specifically including, but not limited to Section 508 (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (2 CFR Part 1532), which prohibit the use under non-exempt Federal contracts, grants or loans of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities. Violations shall be reported to OHA, United States Department of Health and Human Services, and the appropriate Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. LPHA shall include and require all Subcontractors to include in all contracts with Subcontractors receiving more than \$100,000, language requiring the Subcontractor to comply with the federal laws identified in this section.
- 4. Energy Efficiency.** LPHA shall comply and require all Subcontractors to comply with applicable mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the Oregon energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act 42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq. (Pub. L. 94-163).
- 5. Truth in Lobbying.** By signing this Agreement, the LPHA certifies, to the best of the LPHA's knowledge and belief that:
  - a.** No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of LPHA, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress **Page 149** connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the

making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- b. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the LPHA shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying" in accordance with its instructions.
  - c. The LPHA shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients and Subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
  - d. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this Agreement was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this Agreement imposed by Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
  - e. No part of any federal funds paid to LPHA under this Agreement shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, electronic communication, radio, television, or video presentation designed to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the United States Congress or any State or local legislature itself, or designed to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any State or local government.
  - f. No part of any federal funds paid to LPHA under this Agreement shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any grant or contract recipient, or agent acting for such recipient, related to any activity designed to influence the enactment of legislation, appropriations, regulation, administrative action, or Executive order proposed or pending before the United States Congress or any State government, State legislature or local legislature or legislative body, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships or participation by an agency or officer of a State, local or tribal government in policymaking and administrative processes within the executive branch of that government.
  - g. The prohibitions in Subsections (e) and (f) of this section shall include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending, or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.
  - h. No part of any federal funds paid to LPHA under this Agreement may be used for any activity that promotes the legalization of any drug or other substance included in schedule I of the schedules of controlled substances established under Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act except for normal and recognized executive congressional communications. This limitation shall not apply when there is significant medical evidence of a therapeutic advantage to the use of such drug or other substance or that federally sponsored clinical trials are being conducted to determine therapeutic advantage.
6. **Resource Conservation and Recovery.** LPHA shall comply and require all Subcontractors to comply with all mandatory standards and policies that relate to resource conservation and recovery pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (codified at 42 U.S.C. 6901 *et seq.*). Section 6002 of that Act (codified at 42 U.S.C. 6962) requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the

purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by the Environmental Protection Agency. Current guidelines are set forth in 40 CFR Part 247.

7. **Audits.** Sub-recipients, as defined in 45 CFR 75.2, which includes, but is not limited to LPHA, shall comply, and LPHA shall require all Subcontractors to comply, with applicable Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) governing expenditure of Federal funds including, but not limited to, if a sub-recipient expends \$500,000 or more in Federal funds (from all sources) in its fiscal year beginning prior to December 26, 2014, a sub-recipient shall have a single organization-wide audit conducted in accordance with the Single Audit Act. If a sub-recipient expends \$750,000 or more in federal funds (from all sources) in a fiscal year beginning on or after December 26, 2014, it shall have a single organization-wide audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 45 CFR Part 75, Subpart F. Copies of all audits must be submitted to OHA upon request as needed. If a sub-recipient expends less than \$500,000 in Federal funds in a fiscal year beginning prior to December 26, 2014, or less than \$750,000 in a fiscal year beginning on or after that date, it is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year. Records must be available for review or audit by appropriate officials.
8. **Debarment and Suspension.** LPHA shall not permit any person or entity to be a Subcontractor if the person or entity is listed on the non-procurement portion of the General Service Administration's "List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Non-procurement Programs" in accordance with Executive Orders No. 12549 and No. 12689, "Debarment and Suspension" (see 2 CFR Part 180). This list contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, and contractors declared ineligible under statutory authority other than Executive Order No. 12549. Subcontractors with awards that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold shall provide the required certification regarding their exclusion status and that of their principals prior to award.
9. **Drug-Free Workplace.** LPHA shall comply and require all Subcontractors to comply with the following provisions to maintain a drug-free workplace: (i) LPHA certifies that it will provide a drug-free workplace by publishing a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, except as may be present in lawfully prescribed or over-the-counter medications, is prohibited in LPHA's workplace or while providing services to OHA clients. LPHA's notice shall specify the actions that will be taken by LPHA against its employees for violation of such prohibitions; (ii) Establish a drug-free awareness program to inform its employees about: the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, LPHA's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations; (iii) Provide each employee to be engaged in the performance of services under this Agreement a copy of the statement mentioned in paragraph (i) above; (iv) Notify each employee in the statement required by paragraph (i) above that, as a condition of employment to provide services under this Agreement, the employee will: abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) calendar days after such conviction; (v) Notify OHA within ten (10) calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph (iv) above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction; (vi) Impose a sanction on, or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program by any employee who is so convicted as required by Section 5154 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988; (vii) Make a good-faith effort to continue a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (i) through (vi) above; (viii) Require any Subcontractor to comply with subparagraphs (i) through (vii) above; (ix) Neither LPHA, or any of LPHA's employees, officers, agents or Subcontractors may provide any service required under this Agreement while under the influence of drugs. For purposes of this provision, "under the influence" means: observed abnormal behavior or impairments in mental or physical performance leading a reasonable person to believe the LPHA or LPHA's employee, officer, agent or Subcontractor has used a controlled substance, prescription or non-prescription medication that impairs the LPHA or LPHA's employee, officer, agent or Subcontractor's performance of essential job function or creates a direct threat to LPHA Clients or others. Examples of abnormal behavior include,

but are not limited to: hallucinations, paranoia or violent outbursts. Examples of impairments in physical or mental performance include, but are not limited to: slurred speech, difficulty walking or performing job activities; and (x) Violation of any provision of this subsection may result in termination of this Agreement.

**10. Pro-Children Act.** LPHA shall comply and require all sub-contractors to comply with the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (codified at 20 U.S.C. Section 6081 et. seq.).

**11. Medicaid Services.** To the extent LPHA provides any Service whose costs are paid in whole or in part by Medicaid, LPHA shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulation pertaining to the provision of Medicaid Services under the Medicaid Act, Title XIX, 42 U.S.C. Section 1396 et. seq., including without limitation:

- a. Keep such records as are necessary to fully disclose the extent of the services provided to individuals receiving Medicaid assistance and shall furnish such information to any state or federal agency responsible for administering the Medicaid program regarding any payments claimed by such person or institution for providing Medicaid Services as the state or federal agency may from time-to-time request. 42 U.S.C. Section 1396a(a)(27); 42 CFR Part 431.107(b)(1) & (2).
- b. Comply with all disclosure requirements of 42 CFR Part 1002.3(a) and 42 CFR 455 Subpart (B).
- c. Maintain written notices and procedures respecting advance directives in compliance with 42 U.S.C. Section 1396(a)(57) and (w), 42 CFR Part 431.107(b)(4), and 42 CFR Part 489 subpart I.
- d. Certify when submitting any claim for the provision of Medicaid Services that the information submitted is true, accurate and complete. LPHA shall acknowledge LPHA's understanding that payment of the claim will be from federal and state funds and that any falsification or concealment of a material fact may be prosecuted under federal and state laws.
- e. Entities receiving \$5 million or more annually (under this Agreement and any other Medicaid agreement) for furnishing Medicaid health care items or services shall, as a condition of receiving such payments, adopt written fraud, waste and abuse policies and procedures and inform employees, Subcontractors and agents about the policies and procedures in compliance with Section 6032 of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(68).

**12. ADA.** LPHA shall comply with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (codified at 42 U.S.C. 12131 et. seq.) in the construction, remodeling, maintenance and operation of any structures and facilities, and in the conduct of all programs, services and training associated with the delivery of Services.

**13. Agency-Based Voter Registration.** If applicable, LPHA shall comply with the Agency-based Voter Registration sections of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 that require voter registration opportunities be offered where an individual may apply for or receive an application for public assistance.

**14. Disclosure.**

- a. 42 CFR 455.104 requires the State Medicaid agency to obtain the following information from any provider of Medicaid or CHIP services, including fiscal agents of providers and managed care entities: (1) the name and address (including the primary business address, every business location and P.O. Box address) of any person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity; (2) in the case of an individual, the date of birth and Social Security Number, or, in the case of a corporation, the tax identification number of the entity, with an ownership interest in the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity or of any subcontractor in which the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity has a 5% or more interest; (3) whether the person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity is related to



another person with ownership or control interest in the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity as a spouse, parent, child or sibling, or whether the person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in any subcontractor in which the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity has a 5% or more interest is related to another person with ownership or control interest in the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity as a spouse, parent, child or sibling; (4) the name of any other provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity in which an owner of the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity has an ownership or control interest; and, (5) the name, address, date of birth and Social Security Number of any managing employee of the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity.

- b. 42 CFR 455.434 requires as a condition of enrollment as a Medicaid or CHIP provider, to consent to criminal background checks, including fingerprinting when required to do so under state law, or by the category of the provider based on risk of fraud, waste and abuse under federal law. As such, a provider must disclose any person with a 5% or greater direct or indirect ownership interest in the provider who has been convicted of a criminal offense related to that person's involvement with the Medicare, Medicaid, or title XXI program in the last 10 years.
- c. 45 CFR 75.113 requires applicants and recipients of federal funds to disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the United States Health and Human Services (HHS) awarding agency or pass-through entity all information related to violations of federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the federal award. Disclosures must be sent in writing to the HHS Office of the Inspector General at the following address:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
Office of the Inspector General  
Attn: Mandatory Grant Disclosures, Intake Coordinator  
330 Independence Ave, SW  
Cohen Building, Room 5527  
Washington, DR 20201

OHA reserves the right to take such action required by law, or where OHA has discretion, it deems appropriate, based on the information received (or the failure to receive) from the provider, fiscal agent or managed care entity.

15. **Super Circular Requirements.** 2 CFR Part 200, or the equivalent applicable provision adopted by the awarding federal agency in 2 CFR Subtitle B, including but not limited to the following:
- a. **Property Standards.** 2 CFR 200.313, or the equivalent applicable provision adopted by the awarding federal agency in 2 CFR Subtitle B, which generally describes the required maintenance, documentation, and allowed disposition of equipment purchased with federal funds.
  - b. **Procurement Standards.** When procuring goods or services (including professional consulting services), applicable state procurement regulations found in the Oregon Public Contracting Code, ORS chapters 279A, 279B and 279C or 2 CFR §§ 200.317 through 200.327, or the equivalent applicable provision adopted by the awarding federal agency in 2 CFR Subtitle B, as applicable.
  - c. **Contract Provisions.** The contract provisions listed in 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II, or the equivalent applicable provision adopted by the awarding federal agency in 2 CFR Subtitle B, that are hereby incorporated into this Exhibit, are, to the extent applicable, obligations of Contractor, and Contractor shall also include these contract provisions in its contracts with non-Federal entities.

**EXHIBIT H**  
**REQUIRED SUBCONTRACT PROVISIONS**

1. **Expenditure of Funds.** Subcontractor may expend the funds paid to Subcontractor under this Contract solely on the delivery of \_\_\_\_\_, subject to the following limitations (in addition to any other restrictions or limitations imposed by this Contract):
  - a. Subcontractor may not expend on the delivery of \_\_\_\_\_ any funds paid to Subcontractor under this Agreement in excess of the amount reasonable and necessary to provide quality delivery of \_\_\_\_\_.
  - b. If this Agreement requires Subcontractor to deliver more than one service, Subcontractor may not expend funds paid to Subcontractor under this Contract for a particular service on the delivery of any other service.
  - c. Subcontractor may expend funds paid to Subcontractor under this Contract only in accordance with federal 2 CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200 as those regulations are applicable to define allowable costs.
  
2. **Records Maintenance, Access and Confidentiality.**
  - a. **Access to Records and Facilities.** LPHA, the Oregon Health Authority, the Secretary of State's Office of the State of Oregon, the Federal Government, and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to the books, documents, papers and records of Subcontractor that are directly related to this Contract, the funds paid to Subcontractor hereunder, or any services delivered hereunder for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, copies and transcriptions. In addition, Subcontractor shall permit authorized representatives of LPHA and the Oregon Health Authority to perform site reviews of all services delivered by Subcontractor hereunder.
  - b. **Retention of Records.** Subcontractor shall retain and keep accessible all books, documents, papers, and records, that are directly related to this Contract, the funds paid to Subcontractor hereunder or to any services delivered hereunder, for a minimum of six (6) years, or such longer period as may be required by other provisions of this Contract or applicable law, following the termination or expiration of this Contract. If there are unresolved audit or other questions at the end of the above period, Subcontractor shall retain the records until the questions are resolved.
  - c. **Expenditure Records.** Subcontractor shall establish such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as are necessary to ensure proper expenditure of and accounting for the funds paid to Subcontractor under this Contract. In particular, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Subcontractor shall (i) establish separate accounts for each type of service for which Subcontractor is paid under this Contract and (ii) document expenditures of funds paid to Subcontractor under this Contract for employee compensation in accordance with 2 CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200 and, when required by LPHA, utilize time/activity studies in accounting for expenditures of funds paid to Subcontractor under this Contract for employee compensation. Subcontractor shall maintain accurate property records of non-expendable property, acquired with Federal Funds, in accordance with 2 CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200.
  - d. **Safeguarding of Client Information.** Subcontractor shall maintain the confidentiality of client records as required by applicable state and federal law. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, Subcontractor shall comply with the following confidentiality laws, as applicable: ORS 433.045, 433.075, 433.008, 433.017, 433.092, 433.096, 433.098, 42 CFR Part 2 and any administrative rule adopted by OHA implementing the foregoing laws, and any written policies made available to LPHA by OHA. Subcontractor shall create and maintain written policies and procedures related to the disclosure of client information and shall make such **Page 154**

policies and procedures available to LPHA and the Oregon Health Authority for review and inspection as reasonably requested.

- e. **Information Privacy/Security/Access.** If the services performed under this Agreement requires Subcontractor to access or otherwise use any OHA Information Asset or Network and Information System to which security and privacy requirements apply, and OHA grants LPHA, its Subcontractor(s), or both access to such OHA Information Assets or Network and Information Systems, Subcontractor(s) shall comply and require its staff to which such access has been granted to comply with the terms and conditions applicable to such access or use, including OAR 943-014-0300 through OAR 943-014-0320, as such rules may be revised from time to time. For purposes of this section, “Information Asset” and “Network and Information System” have the meaning set forth in OAR 943-014-0305, as such rule may be revised from time to time.

3. **Alternative Formats of Written Materials.** In connection with the delivery of Program Element services, LPHA shall make available to LPHA Client, without charge, upon the LPHA Client’s reasonable request:

- a. All written materials related to the services provided to the LPHA Client in alternate formats.
- b. All written materials related to the services provided to the LPHA Client in the LPHA Client’s language.
- c. Oral interpretation services related to the services provided to the LPHA Client to the LPHA Client in the LPHA Client’s language.
- d. Sign language interpretation services and telephone communications access services related to the services provided to the LPHA Client.

For purposes of the foregoing, “written materials” means materials created by LPHA, in connection with the Service being provided to the requestor. The LPHA may develop its own forms and materials and with such forms and materials the LPHA shall be responsible for making them available to an LPHA Client, without charge to the LPHA Client in the prevalent non-English language(s) within the LPHA service area. OHA shall be responsible for making its forms and materials available, without charge to the LPHA Client or LPHA, in the prevalent non-English language(s) within the LPHA service area.

4. **Compliance with Law.** Subcontractor shall comply with all state and local laws, regulations, executive orders and ordinances applicable to the Contract or to the delivery of services hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Subcontractor expressly agrees to comply with the following laws, regulations and executive orders to the extent they are applicable to the Contract: (a) all applicable requirements of state civil rights and rehabilitation statutes, rules and regulations; (b) all state laws governing operation of public health programs, including without limitation, all administrative rules adopted by the Oregon Health Authority related to public health programs; and (d) ORS 659A.400 to 659A.409, ORS 659A.145 and all regulations and administrative rules established pursuant to those laws in the construction, remodeling, maintenance and operation of any structures and facilities, and in the conduct of all programs, services and training associated with the delivery of services under this Contract. These laws, regulations and executive orders are incorporated by reference herein to the extent that they are applicable to the Contract and required by law to be so incorporated. All employers, including Subcontractor, that employ subject workers who provide services in the State of Oregon shall comply with ORS 656.017 and provide the required Workers’ Compensation coverage, unless such employers are exempt under ORS 656.126. In addition, Subcontractor shall comply, as if it were LPHA thereunder, with the federal requirements set forth in Exhibit G to that certain 2023-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement for the Financing of Public Health Services between LPHA and the Oregon Health Authority dated as of July 1, 2023, which Exhibit is incorporated herein by this reference. For purposes of this Contract, all references in this Contract to federal and state laws are references to federal and state laws as they may be amended from time to time.

5. **Grievance Procedures.** If Subcontractor employs fifteen (15) or more employees to deliver the services under this Contract, Subcontractor shall establish and comply with employee grievance procedures. In accordance with 45 CFR 84.7, the employee grievance procedures must provide for resolution of allegations of discrimination in accordance with applicable state and federal laws. The employee grievance procedures must also include “due process” standards, which, at a minimum, shall include:
- a. An established process and time frame for filing an employee grievance.
  - b. An established hearing and appeal process.
  - c. A requirement for maintaining adequate records and employee confidentiality.
  - d. A description of the options available to employees for resolving disputes.

Subcontractor shall ensure that its employees and governing board members are familiar with the civil rights compliance responsibilities that apply to Subcontractor and are aware of the means by which employees may make use of the employee grievance procedures. Subcontractor may satisfy these requirements for ensuring that employees are aware of the means for making use of the employee grievance procedures by including a section in the Subcontractor employee manual that describes the Subcontractor employee grievance procedures, by publishing other materials designed for this purpose, or by presenting information on the employee grievance procedures at periodic intervals in staff and board meetings.

6. **Independent Contractor.** Unless Subcontractor is a State of Oregon governmental agency, Subcontractor agrees that it is an independent contractor and not an agent of the State of Oregon, the Oregon Health Authority or LPHA.
7. **Indemnification.** To the extent permitted by applicable law, Subcontractors that are not units of local government as defined in ORS 190.003, shall defend (in the case of the State of Oregon and the Oregon Health Authority, subject to ORS chapter 180), save and hold harmless the State of Oregon, the Oregon Health Authority, LPHA, and their officers, employees, and agents from and against all claims, suits, actions, losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses of any nature whatsoever resulting from, arising out of or relating to the operations of the Subcontractor, including but not limited to the activities of Subcontractor or its officers, employees, Subcontractors or agents under this Contract.
8. **Required Subcontractor Insurance Language.**
- a. First tier Subcontractor(s) that are not units of local government as defined in ORS 190.003 shall obtain, at Subcontractor’s expense, and maintain in effect with respect to all occurrences taking place during the term of the contract, insurance requirements as specified in Exhibit I of the 2023-2025 Intergovernmental Agreement for the Financing of Public Health Services between LPHA and the Oregon Health Authority and incorporated herein by this reference.
  - b. Subcontractor(s) that are not units of local government as defined in ORS 190.003, shall indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless the State of Oregon and its officers, employees and agents (“Indemnitee”) from and against any and all claims, actions, liabilities, damages, losses, or expenses (including attorneys’ fees) arising from a tort (as now or hereafter defined in ORS 30.260) caused, or alleged to be caused, in whole or in part, by the negligent or willful acts or omissions of Subcontractor or any of the officers, agents, employees or subcontractors of the contractor (“Claims”). It is the specific intention of the parties that the Indemnitee shall, in all instances, except for Claims arising solely from the negligent or willful acts or omissions of the Indemnitee, be indemnified by the Subcontractor from and against all Claims.
9. **Subcontracts.** Subcontractor shall include Sections 1 through 7, in substantially the form set forth above, in all permitted subcontracts under this Agreement.

**EXHIBIT I  
SUBCONTRACTOR INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**General Requirements.** LPHA shall require its first tier Subcontractors(s) that are not units of local government as defined in ORS 190.003, if any, to: i) obtain insurance specified under TYPES AND AMOUNTS and meeting the requirements under ADDITIONAL INSURED, "TAIL" COVERAGE, NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OR CHANGE, and CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE before the Subcontractors perform under contracts between LPHA and the Subcontractors (the "Subcontracts"), and ii) maintain the insurance in full force throughout the duration of the Subcontracts. The insurance must be provided by insurance companies or entities that are authorized to transact the business of insurance and issue coverage in the State of Oregon and that are acceptable to OHA. LPHA shall not authorize Subcontractors to begin work under the Subcontracts until the insurance is in full force. Thereafter, LPHA shall monitor continued compliance with the insurance requirements on an annual or more frequent basis. LPHA shall incorporate appropriate provisions in the Subcontracts permitting it to enforce Subcontractor compliance with the insurance requirements and shall take all reasonable steps to enforce such compliance. Examples of "reasonable steps" include issuing stop work orders (or the equivalent) until the insurance is in full force or terminating the Subcontracts as permitted by the Subcontracts or pursuing legal action to enforce the insurance requirements. In no event shall LPHA permit a Subcontractor to work under a Subcontract when the LPHA is aware that the Subcontractor is not in compliance with the insurance requirements. As used in this section, a "first tier" Subcontractor is a Subcontractor with whom the LPHA directly enters into a Subcontract. It does not include a subcontractor with whom the Subcontractor enters into a contract.

**TYPES AND AMOUNTS.**

1. **WORKERS COMPENSATION.** Insurance in compliance with ORS 656.017, which requires all employers that employ subject workers, as defined in ORS 656.027, to provide workers' compensation coverage for those workers, unless they meet the requirement for an exemption under ORS 656.126(2). Employers Liability insurance with coverage limits of not less than \$500,000 must be included.

2. **PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY**

**Required by OHA**    **Not required by OHA.**

Professional Liability Insurance covering any damages caused by an error, omission or negligent act related to the services to be provided under the Subcontract, with limits not less than the following, as determined by OHA, or such lesser amount as OHA approves in writing:

Per occurrence for all claimants for claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence:

Subcontract not-to-exceed under this Agreement:	Required Insurance Amount:
\$0 - \$1,000,000.	\$1,000,000.
\$1,000,001. - \$2,000,000.	\$2,000,000.
\$2,000,001. - \$3,000,000.	\$3,000,000.
In excess of \$3,000,001.	\$4,000,000.

3. **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**

**Required by OHA**    **Not required by OHA.**

Commercial General Liability Insurance covering bodily injury, death, and property damage in a form and with coverages that are satisfactory to OHA. This insurance shall include personal injury liability, products and completed operations. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence form basis, with not less than the following amounts as determined by OHA, or such lesser amount as OHA approves in writing:

**Bodily Injury, Death and Property Damage:**

Per occurrence for all claimants for claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence:

Subcontract not-to-exceed under this Agreement:	Required Insurance Amount:
\$0 - \$1,000,000.	\$1,000,000.
\$1,000,001. - \$2,000,000.	\$2,000,000.

\$2,000,001. - \$3,000,000.	\$3,000,000.
In excess of \$3,000,001.	\$4,000,000.

**4. AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE**

**Required by OHA**    **Not required by OHA.**

Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles. This coverage may be written in combination with the Commercial General Liability Insurance (with separate limits for “Commercial General Liability” and “Automobile Liability”). Automobile Liability Insurance must be in not less than the following amounts as determined by OHA, or such lesser amount as OHA approves in writing:

**Bodily Injury, Death and Property Damage:**

Per occurrence for all claimants for claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence:

Subcontract not-to-exceed under this Agreement:	Required Insurance Amount:
\$0 - \$1,000,000.	\$1,000,000.
\$1,000,001. - \$2,000,000.	\$2,000,000.
\$2,000,001. - \$3,000,000.	\$3,000,000.
In excess of \$3,000,001.	\$4,000,000.

- 5. **ADDITIONAL INSURED.** The Commercial General Liability insurance and Automobile Liability insurance must include the State of Oregon, its officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds but only with respect to the Subcontractor’s activities to be performed under the Subcontract. Coverage must be primary and non-contributory with any other insurance and self-insurance.
- 6. **"TAIL" COVERAGE.** If any of the required insurance policies is on a "claims made" basis, such as professional liability insurance, the Subcontractor shall maintain either “tail” coverage or continuous "claims made" liability coverage, provided the effective date of the continuous “claims made” coverage is on or before the effective date of the Subcontract, for a minimum of 24 months following the later of : (i) the Subcontractor’s completion and LPHA ’s acceptance of all Services required under the Subcontract or, (ii) the expiration of all warranty periods provided under the Subcontract. Notwithstanding the foregoing 24-month requirement, if the Subcontractor elects to maintain “tail” coverage and if the maximum time period “tail” coverage reasonably available in the marketplace is less than the 24-month period described above, then the Subcontractor may request, and OHA may grant approval of the maximum “tail “coverage period reasonably available in the marketplace. If OHA approval is granted, the Subcontractor shall maintain “tail” coverage for the maximum time period that “tail” coverage is reasonably available in the marketplace.
- 7. **NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OR CHANGE.** The Subcontractor or its insurer must provide 30 calendar days’ written notice to LPHA before cancellation of, material change to, potential exhaustion of aggregate limits of, or non-renewal of the required insurance coverage(s).
- 8. **CERTIFICATE(S) OF INSURANCE.** LPHA shall obtain from the Subcontractor a certificate(s) of insurance for all required insurance before the Subcontractor performs under the Subcontract. The certificate(s) or an attached endorsement must specify: i) all entities and individuals who are endorsed on the policy as Additional Insured and ii) for insurance on a “claims made” basis, the extended reporting period applicable to “tail” or continuous “claims made” coverage.

**EXHIBIT J**

**Information required by CFR Subtitle B with guidance at 2 CFR Part 200**

**PE36 Alcohol & Drug Prevention Education Program (ADPEP)**

Federal Award Identification	B08T1085829
Federal Award Date:	02/15/23
Budget Performance Period:	10/1/22-9/30/24
Awarding Agency:	SAMHSA
CFDA Number:	93.959
CFDA Name:	Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse
Total Federal Award:	\$6,547,845
Project Description:	Substance Abuse Prevention & Treatment Block Grant
Awarding Official:	Jessica Hartman
Indirect Cost Rate:	17.79
Research and Development (T/F):	FALSE
HIPPA	No
PCA:	52530
Index:	50341

Agency	UEI	Amount	Grand Total:
Crook	W2NEWLAM2YM6	\$21,410.75	\$21,410.75

**PE40-01 WIC NSA: July - September**

Federal Award Identification	217OROR7W1003	217OROR7W1003	217OROR7W1003
Federal Award Date:	04/06/23	04/06/24	04/06/24
Budget Performance Period:	10/01/2023-09/30/2024	10/01/2023-09/30/2024	10/01/2023-09/30/2024
Awarding Agency:	FNS USDA	FNS USDA	FNS USDA
CFDA Number:	10.557	10.557	10.557
CFDA Name:	WIC NSA Grant	WIC NSA Grant	WIC NSA Grant
Total Federal Award:	\$28,500,000	\$28,500,000	\$28,500,000
Project Description:	WIC Admin	WIC Nutrition Education	WIC Breastfeeding Promotion
Awarding Official:	USDA Western Region	USDA Western Region	USDA Western Region
Indirect Cost Rate:	17.79%	17.79%	17.79%
Research and Development (T/F):	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
HIPPA	No	No	No
PCA:	52110	52112	52111
Index:	50331	50331	50331

Agency	UEI	Amount	Amount	Amount	Grand Total:
Crook	W2NEWLAM2YM6	\$40,748.00	\$10,624.00	\$1,749.00	\$53,121.00

**PE40-02 WIC NSA: October - June**

Federal Award Identification	237OROR7W1003	237OROR7W1003	237OROR7W1003
Federal Award Date:			
Budget Performance Period:	10/01/2023-09/30/2024	10/01/2024-09/30/2025	10/01/2024-09/30/2025
Awarding Agency:	FNS USDA	FNS USDA	FNS USDA
CFDA Number:	10.557	10.557	10.557
CFDA Name:	WIC Admin	WIC Admin	WIC Admin
Total Federal Award:	28,500,000	28,500,000	28,500,000
Project Description:	WIC	WIC	WIC
Awarding Official:	Chad Davis-Montgomery	Chad Davis-Montgomery	Chad Davis-Montgomery
Indirect Cost Rate:	17.79%	17.79%	17.79%
Research and Development (T/F):	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
HIPPA	No	No	No
PCA:	52441	52443	52442
Index:	50331	50331	50331

Agency	UEI	Amount	Amount	Amount	Grand Total:
Crook	W2NEWLAM2YM6	\$122,244.00	\$31,873.00	\$5,247.00	\$159,364.00

**PE42-11 MCAH Title V**

Federal Award Identification	B0452948
Federal Award Date:	02/27/24
Budget Performance Period:	10/01/2023 - 09/30/2025
Awarding Agency:	DHHS/HRSA
CFDA Number:	93.994
CFDA Name:	Maternal and Child Health Services
Total Federal Award:	\$2,764,999
Project Description:	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States
Awarding Official:	Lewissa Swanson
Indirect Cost Rate:	10%
Research and Development (T/F):	FALSE
HIPPA	No
PCA:	52453
Index:	50336

Agency	UEI	Amount	Grand Total:
Crook	W2NEWLAM2YM6	\$22,127.00	\$22,127.00



**PE42-12 MCAH Oregon Mothers Care Title V**

Federal Award Identification	B0452948
Federal Award Date:	02/27/24
Budget Performance Period:	10/01/2023-09/30/2025
Awarding Agency:	DHHS
CFDA Number:	93.994
CFDA Name:	Maternal and Child Health Services
Total Federal Award:	\$2,764,999
Project Description:	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States
Awarding Official:	Lewissa Swanson
Indirect Cost Rate:	10%
Research and Development (T/F):	FALSE
HIPPA	Yes
PCA:	52456
Index:	50336

Agency	UEI	Amount	Grand Total:
Crook	W2NEWLAM2YM6	\$11,690.00	\$11,690.00

**PE43-01 Public Health Practice (PHP) - Immunization Services**

Federal Award Identification	NH23IP922626
Federal Award Date:	08/05/21
Budget Performance Period:	7/1/2024-6/30/2025
Awarding Agency:	CDC
CFDA Number:	93.268
CFDA Name:	Immunization Cooperative Agreements
Total Federal Award:	38,627,576
Project Description:	CDC-RFA-IP19-1901 Immunization and Vaccines for Children
Awarding Official:	Jason Rothbard
Indirect Cost Rate:	17.64
Research and Development (T/F):	FALSE
HIPPA	No
PCA:	53856
Index:	50404

Agency	UEI	Amount	Grand Total:
Crook	W2NEWLAM2YM6	\$50,616.00	\$50,616.00

**PE50 Safe Drinking Water (SDW) Program (Vendors)**

Federal Award Identification:	State Funds	State Funds	State Funds	02J27501	02J58801	TBD
Federal Award Date:				05/24/23	03/01/24	
Budget Performance Period:			10/1/2024-9/30/2025	7/1/2023-6/30/2026	10/01/2023 - 09/30/2024	10/1/2023-9/30/2026
Awarding Agency:			Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
CFDA Number:			66.432	66.468	66.432	66.468
CFDA Name:			State Public Water System Supervision	Drinking Water State Revolving Fund	State Public Water System Supervision	Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds
Total Federal Award:			TBD	\$26,040,300	\$1,748,669	TBD
Project Description:			OHA State Public Water System Supervision (PWSS) Primacy	Oregon's Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (General Supplemental)	OHA State Public Water System Supervision (PWSS) Primacy	Oregon's Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (base)
Awarding Official:			Tiffany Eastman	Catelyn Jones	Tiffany Eastman	TBD
Indirect Cost Rate:			TBD	18.06%	17.79%	17.79%
Research and Development (T/F):	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
HIPPA:	No	No	No	No	No	No
PCA:	51283	51058	TBD2	51704	51327	TBD1
Index:	50204	50204	50204	50204	50204	50204

Agency	UEI	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Grand Total:
Crook	W2NEWLAM2YM6	\$11,619.00	\$3,873.00	\$8,714.25	\$2,904.75	\$2,904.75	\$8,714.25	\$38,730.00

# DOCUMENT RETURN STATEMENT

Please complete the following statement and return with the completed signature page and the Contractor Data and Certification page and/or Contractor Tax Identification Information (CTII) form, if applicable.

If you have any questions or find errors in the above referenced Document, please contact the contract specialist.

**Document number:** \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as "Document."

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
Name Title

received a copy of the above referenced Document, between the State of Oregon, acting by and through the Department of Human Services, the Oregon Health Authority, and

\_\_\_\_\_ by email.

**Contractor's name**

On \_\_\_\_\_,  
Date

I signed the electronically transmitted Document without change. I am returning the completed signature page, Contractor Data and Certification page and/or Contractor Tax Identification Information (CTII) form, if applicable, with this Document Return Statement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorizing signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Please attach this completed form with your signed document(s) and return to the contract specialist via email.

## AGENDA ITEM REQUEST



**Date:**

**Meeting date desired:**

**Subject:**

**Background and policy implications:**

**Budget/fiscal impacts:**

**Requested by:**

**Presenters:**

**Legal review (only if requested):**

**Elected official sponsor (if applicable):**

## AGENDA ITEM REQUEST



**Date:**

**Meeting date desired:**

**Subject:**

**Background and policy implications:**

**Budget/fiscal impacts:**

**Requested by:**

**Presenters:**

**Legal review (only if requested):**

**Elected official sponsor (if applicable):**

# Thank you for your dedication to Crook County!

In recognition of his 35 years of service:

Mike McGrew - Juvenile Services

In recognition of his 30 years of service:

Cass Raymond - Road Department

In recognition of her 25 years of service:

Julie Lancaster - Community Development

---

# Thank you for your dedication to Crook County!

In recognition of their 20 years of service:

Bill Elliott - Sheriff's Office

Tish Plasterer - Sheriff's Office

Timothy Durheim - Sheriff's Office

Wade Page - Road Department

Roger Chapman - Road Department

Gordon Chandler - Road Department

Cindy York - Library

Randy Davis - Community Development

Richard Kludt - Road Department

Rebecca Ott - Assessor

Shaun Christofferson - Assessor

Laura Fladung - Finance

Chris Estes - Probation & Parole

---

# Thank you for your dedication to Crook County!

In recognition of his 10 years of service:

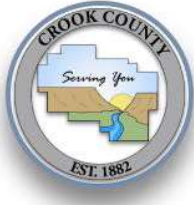
Cam Teater - Road Department

In recognition of his 5 years' service:

Richard Evans - Community Development



## AGENDA ITEM REQUEST



**Date:**

8/20/2024

**Meeting date desired:**

8/28 Work Session and 9/4 BOCC Meeting

**Subject:**

Employee Promotion - See attached job description

**Background and policy implications:**

With the changes in the County Manager position as of June 1st, Jamie Berger, Budget Analyst, has taken on increased responsibilities with regard to the budget preparation and monitoring including long-range forecasting with departments, and working with departments to develop key performance indicators. Additionally, she has taken on additional duties assisting with grant reporting for various departments. Jamie does an excellent job and I would like to promote her to Budget Manager effective as of June 1st.

**Budget/fiscal impacts:**

The proposed promotion is within the existing Finance Department budgeted as approved for FY25 and will replace the Budget Analyst position.

**Requested by:**

Christina Haron, CPA - Crook County Finance Director

**Presenters:**

Christina Haron, CPA - Crook County Finance Director

**Legal review (only if requested):**

NA

**Elected official sponsor (if applicable):**

NA



## Budget Manager

Department: Finance  
Reports To: Finance Director  
Classification: Exempt  
Salary Grade: 127/1-13 \$89,772.80 to \$119,558.40

### Summary

Under limited direction and in coordination with the Finance Director and County Manager (Budget Officer), manages, plans and oversees the activities of the County's Budget including developing and administering the County's budget, capital budget plans, long-range forecasting, and ensuring the County complies with all applicable regulatory requirements, provide technical services and support to the County departments/ elected officials.

Serve as the backup Budget Officer and primary liaison with departments to share information about budget matters and provide direction about meeting budget policies and procedure requirements.

The Budget Manager independently applies specialized knowledge of accounting systems, controls, budgetary development, and compliance and provides many other duties pertaining to grant accounting, project analysis and financial systems. Knowledge of accounting practices, Oregon Budget Law, and banking procedures, as well as business information systems are required.

This role requires a commitment to undertake strenuous continuing education, inter-departmental communication, high ethical standards, and professional development. Independent judgment is required to plan, prioritize, organize, and communicate a diversified workload. This position will possess extensive subject matter expertise in budgeting and accounting practices as well as business analytics. This individual is experienced with Accounting Information Systems, has highly developed interpersonal skills, and serves as a backup to other positions in the Finance Department.

### Essential Functions

- Manages and oversees the planning, development, publishing, and implementation of the County's annual budget process in coordination with the Finance Director and County manager, including developing and publishing the proposed and



## Budget Manager

adopted budget book and other related documents such as narratives, graphs, charts, tables, schedules, and FTE reports.

- Manages the County budget throughout the fiscal year; oversees budget status reports; compares year-end projections to the final budget; determines that funds are available, monitors budget controls, researches and analyzes transactions to resolve budget problems.
- Ensures expenditures are properly categorized in conjunction with the Accounting Manager.
- Monitors and analyzes key performance indicators (KPIs) and provides assistance to department heads, Commissioners, and County Manager in the analysis of performance relative to KPIs.
- Manages budget amendments, adjustments, Board resolutions, FTE changes, and develops budget revisions in accordance with Oregon Budget Law as needed.
- Researches and compiles data including local, state, regional, and national economic trends for incorporation into forecasting models.
- Develops tools to be used in budget development and analysis and provides budget training materials, tools, and reports to trains staff regarding the budget including computer-related software training.
- Provides advice and technical assistance to departments in preparing and administering budgets, responds to requests for information from departments, Budget Committee, and Commissioners, and makes recommendations for decisions based on policy and legislation.
- Develops and maintains an internal cost allocation plan to allocate County administrative/overhead costs among County funds.
- Prepares and coordinates the production of the Proposed and Adopted budget documents to ensure the County has a legally adopted budget each year; prepares and submits all budget reports/filings in accordance with local, state, and federal laws, including associated presentations and materials.
- Develops, recommends, and implements strategies to streamline and clarify the budget process and the budget document.
- Works with the Commissioners, County Manager and Finance Director to develop long-term financial plans, working closely with departments/elected officials to identify operational and capital requests, monitors capital improvement plans and budgets.
- Researches, compiles, analyzes, and summarizes financial information to develop technical reports that include statistical analysis, charts, and graphs for internal monthly and quarterly tracking of operating and non-operating revenues, expenditures, and special projects.



## Budget Manager

- Plans, coordinates, and prepares quarterly and annual reports for the Commissioners, Budget Committee, and the public regarding the County's budgetary status, performance indicators, and service delivery effectiveness.
- Works with departments to develop and implement strategies to manage and develop plans to address times of fiscal distress or receipt of significant one-time monies.
- Communicates with other local governments and agencies to gather, review, and analyze comparator data. Provides recommendations for improvements in efficiency, practices, and effectiveness of County services.
- Performs research and analyzes fiscal impact of proposals from both labor unions and management, including building databases to perform detailed financial and statistical computations; works with Payroll on the ability to implement proposals discussed during negotiations.
- Assists in various budget-related special projects including analysis of the County's financial systems for business process improvements, Commissioner-directed revenue alternative analyses and department service provision scenarios for reorganizations.
- Prepares professional verbal and written presentations and audio/visual materials for a variety of internal and external audiences.
- Analyzes local, state, and federal legislative material for fiscal and operational impact on the County.
- Promotes and provides professional and courteous behavior with a creative approach to problem resolution that creates a positive experience for the customer.
- Acts ethically and honestly; applies ethical standards of behavior to daily work activities and interactions. Builds confidence in the County through actions.
- Conforms to all safety rules and performs work in a safe manner.
- Delivers excellent customer service to diverse audiences.
- Maintains effective work relationships.
- Adheres with all County and Department policies.

### QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

#### Education and Experience

Bachelor's Degree from an accredited college or university in Business Administration, Public Administration, or a related field providing the required knowledge, skills, and abilities to perform the essential functions of the position.



## Budget Manager

Six years of work experience in an analytical and financial environment; experience in local government or a similar agency is required.

### Knowledge, Skills and Abilities

Knowledge of local, state, and federal legislative processes. Ability to interpret local budget law per Oregon Revised Statutes, County ordinances, and polices as they relate to County budgeting process.

Ability to resolve problems and make decisions using relevant policies, procedures, and operations. Ability to identify and recommend policies and procedures to improve administrative efficiency and performance.

Knowledge of budgeting and forecasting techniques. Knowledge of financial practices and techniques related to governmental budgeting and/or accounting is desirable.

Expert level knowledge and understanding of computerized financial systems, spreadsheets and word processing software used to perform the essential functions of the position. This includes excellent database management skills and the ability to use report writers to effectively analyze financial data.

Ability to use a computer for extended periods of time to perform the essential functions of the position.

Ability to interpret, design, implement, and maintain complex forecast and financial models based on fund/department/program information.

Ability to prepare and perform mathematical computations and define and analyze fiscal impacts.

Ability to review and analyze programs of multi-function departments.

Ability to work with little supervision, exercising independent judgment on a recurring basis.

Ability to communicate effectively for various audiences, both orally and in writing, including drafting meaningful narrative discussion papers, ensuring consistency of financial and written information.

Ability to research and analyze complex issues, identify, and define problems, and evaluate alternative courses of action.



## Budget Manager

Ability to work independently and as a team member to accomplish County goals and objectives.

Ability to maintain confidentiality and exercise discretion and judgment in dealing with sensitive or confidential budget and payroll information.

Ability to get along well with coworkers, establish and maintain effective working relationships with others and act as a liaison to other County departments, to perform the essential functions of the position.

Ability to work efficiently and meet deadlines under strict time constraints. Ability to rapidly modify work priorities and to efficiently organize multiple tasks and projects to respond to organizational priorities associated with the budget.

### SUPERVISORY OR LEAD WORK RESPONSIBILITIES

This position has supervisory capacity as assigned. Incumbents in this position provide coordination, guidance, and direction to staff in multiple roles to ensure timely and accurate budget submittals and compliance with legal budget appropriations. May provide training and orientation to newly assigned personnel.

### PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

In the performance of job duties, incumbent is required to sit, stand, walk, reach, kneel, twist, and lift up to 25 pounds. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision, distance vision, color vision, and the ability to adjust focus. The position requires repetitive hand movement in the use of a computer for extended periods of time to perform the essential functions of the position. Manual dexterity and coordination are required over 50% of the work period while operating equipment such as computer keyboards, calculators, and standard office equipment. Ability to read reports, speak and hear when interacting with staff throughout the County.

### TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT USED

In the performance of job duties, the incumbent may use the following tools and/or equipment: multi-line phone system; computer and associated software; copy and fax machines and other office related tools and equipment.

### WORK ENVIRONMENT



## Budget Manager

This job is typically performed in an office environment under usual office working conditions. The noise level in the work area is typical of most office environments, with telephones, interruptions, and background noises.

### TRAVEL

Occasional travel may be required

### CLASSIFICATION & WORK HOURS

This is an exempt position; days and hours of work are to take place Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. or as required.

### SIGNATURES

The employee signature below constitutes employee's understanding of the requirements, essential functions, and duties of the position.

Employee Print Name:

Date:

Employee Signature:

Date:

Department Head

Date:

Human Resources

Date:



# Crook County

Mailing: 300 NE 3<sup>rd</sup> Street • Prineville, Oregon 97754  
Physical: 203 NE Court Street • Prineville, Oregon 97754  
Phone (541) 447-6555

September 4, 2024

*Sent via email to:*

Andy McEvoy  
[andy.mcevoy@oregonstate.edu](mailto:andy.mcevoy@oregonstate.edu)

Branden Pursinger  
[bpursinger@oregoncounties.org](mailto:bpursinger@oregoncounties.org)

Dear Andy and Branden,

Thank you for this opportunity to address Crook County's concerns once again regarding the proposed Wildfire Hazard Map. We continue to have significant concern regarding the fairness, accuracy, and legitimacy of the proposed map. Again, we appreciate this opportunity to express these concerns and ask that these concerns are addressed before implementing a map that will increase the cost of housing, unfairly penalize certain property owners, and leave the County in position where it must justify to its citizens a map that we can't legitimately explain.

## Specific Inconsistencies in Crook County

There are numerous examples throughout Crook County where tax lots are singled out as being both classified as high hazard and in the wildland urban interface (WUI), despite surrounding identical neighboring parcels being classified as moderate hazard.

To highlight the inconsistency, we will start with a single property in Brasada Ranch (Object ID 335157). The properties on all sides of the lot are identified as moderate risk, but it is classified as a high hazard lot. The attached aerial photographs (**Attachment A**) show the property and adjacent properties. As can be seen, the vegetation and topography are identical. Moreover, the climate and weather will not vary from adjacent properties.

This occurrence happens randomly elsewhere in Brasada Ranch (see **Attachment B**). The lots circled in Attachment B share the same vegetation, topography, climate and weather as the rest of Brasada Ranch. There is no difference between these lots.

Andy McEvoy and Branden Pursinger  
September 4, 2024



When these inconsistencies were pointed out by our staff earlier this year, the response was that they looked at the examples and:

“the difference in average property-level hazard values between the four high hazard tax lots and adjacent moderate hazard tax lots was less than 0.2 and it just so happens that those four tax lots you pointed out are just above the high hazard class threshold while the rest of their neighbors are just below the high hazard threshold.”

That explanation does not clarify what in fact differentiates these lots. Again, the vegetation, topography, climate, and weather are all the same.

These inconsistencies appear elsewhere in Crook County. In one instance, it is unclear why certain lots in the Ochoco West subdivision are moderate hazard while the others are high (see **Attachment C**). Again, the vegetation, topography, climate, and weather are the same.

Juniper Canyon is another area where these inconsistencies are seen. This part of the county is zoned for rural residential use and serves as an important part of the solution for rural housing in the region. While we have concerns generally about any portion of Juniper Canyon being high hazard (see below), there are also numerous examples of identical lots being classified as high hazard when surrounding lots are moderate. Again, there is no difference in vegetation, topography, climate, or weather. **Attachment D** includes several maps from Juniper Canyon highlighting these inconsistent lots.

These specific incidents, where vegetation, topography, climate, and weather are the same, but the result on the map is different, making it unclear what the basis of the classification is. It will mean nothing to the public when we explain to them that the “adjacent moderate hazard tax lot was less than 0.2” below the high hazard threshold.

### *Statewide Inconsistencies*

The basis of the map is further drawn into question by the fact that Sunriver and Black Butte, located in Deschutes County, are classified as moderate hazard. These communities, as noted by OSU, “are both exposed to a great deal of fire risk.” It was further explained that

“the way the rules are written now, the high hazard class accounts for about the top 10% of properties in the highest hazard. In order for places like Black Butte and Sunriver to be included in high hazard, the group that wrote the rules would have had to have reduced the hazard threshold which would have significantly expanded the number of affected Oregonians.”

The takeaway is that *we know Sunriver and Black Butte are high risk, but for arbitrary or political reasons, we are not going to subject them to additional regulation.* This is Andy McEvoy and Branden Pursinger  
September 4, 2024

concerning, given that these communities are in dry, forested areas, with a dense population. For the map to be credible, these are the areas the state should be trying to protect to avoid catastrophic loss of property and possibly life.

This rational underscores that the true fire risk is not being considered. In Crook County, especially in Powell Butte and Juniper Canyon, we are prone to frequent fires due to the arid climate, but we are not prone to catastrophic fire. In discussing a recent fire near the Redmond airport, an area that is similar to unirrigated land in both Powell Butte and Juniper Canyon, as explained by Matt Smith, Crook County Fire & Rescue, Fire Chief:

“I would argue that the same size fire with the same weather conditions next to Black Butte Ranch or [Sunriver], would have a much higher potential of being catastrophic. Because of the fuel type in those areas, crews would have to use ‘indirect’ fire tactics. Because of the intensity of the heat produced by the fuel, crews cannot work directly along the fire's edge, and it creates more potential to burn people and homes. Crews must use a fuel break, such as a road or a created line, away from the fire's edge and burn the fuel between the fire's edge and the containment line (indirect attack) to stop the growth of the fire. Structural crews would prep homes and leave as the fire front passes through, creating a greater risk that the structure may burn. The fire's footprint becomes much, much larger because of the ‘indirect’ tactics used. The larger the footprint, the more likely the fire interacts with areas with homes.”

Thus, the classification of portions of Juniper Canyon and Powell Butte as high risk, when areas in more forested areas with higher heat fuel types risking greater catastrophe are rated as moderate risk, underscores a key flaw in the proposed map. The bottom line is, there is not a link between the proposed regulation, including defensible space and higher building standards, in Crook County when other highly prone areas appear to have been intentionally avoided. This leads to inequitable outcomes for Crook County residents and all Oregonians.

A complete list of all lots that are high hazard and in the WUI is included as **Attachment E**. Given our local on the ground knowledge of the landscape in Crook County and understanding the fire hazard, we do not believe any of these lots should be classified as a high hazard. This is particularly true in relation to Black Butte and Sunriver which are more prone to a catastrophic wildfire event. If the state proceeds with implementing the map, we need the state to provide us with an explanation of the basis for classifying these lots as high hazard when other high-risk areas were intentionally left out.

### Lack of Due Process

The process for adopting this wildfire risk map lacks adequate due process. The state is effectively “convicting” certain property owners without a trial and only very limited grounds to challenge the classification of their property. It is unfair to put property owners through an appeal when they are not notified of the map in advance of the map being finalized. This is particularly true for property owners whose properties are both high risk and in the WUI when they are surrounded by properties that are classified as moderate risk. Lastly, their only choice is to file a contested case appeal which must go before an administrative law judge. This puts the burden on the property owners to defend a decision that was made without their involvement and requires them to go through a complicated administrative law process.

Moreover, after the 60-day appeal period, there is no opportunity to challenge the map, even if the circumstances change. For instance, if a property is cleared or burns, the vegetation will no longer pose a threat, and the risk will be limited or eliminated. Based on the proposed map, burned areas in western Oregon from the 2020 fires are no longer considered high risk, including the area in and around Detroit and the Hwy 126 corridor east of Springfield. If that situation happens elsewhere in the state before the map is updated, folks will unfairly have to meet a more expensive building code. In some circumstances, which could be after losing a house to a fire when fire no longer poses a risk. This will further burden them as they try to rebuild.

Moreover, by not allowing for real time ground truthing, the map discourages proactive clearing of excess fuels. If there is no incentive to remove excess fuel from a property prior to constructing a house, it is unlikely a property owner will expend resources to do so. To ensure both housing goals and wildfire prevention goals are met, property owners should be encouraged to clear excess fuels to limit fire risk and as a result; to help lower home construction costs, they should not have met the higher building standard.

It is essential that there be an appeal process that allows for ground truthing the accuracy of the map at any given point in time. Otherwise, the map risks arbitrarily penalizing property owners when there is no risk of fire. The hazard classifications are based on a point in time analysis and assumes that no changes will occur over the period the map is in place. This will lead to inequitable results because changes will certainly occur at both the parcel and landscape level that warrant timely amendments to the map. Thus, the state must move to promptly adopt a fair and equitable process that allows for ground truthing and confirmation that the map is accurate and still relevant to conditions on the ground.

### Not enough time

Based on our review of the GIS data there are over 1500 lots in our county that are both high risk and in the WUI. Notwithstanding the fact that a draft was provided to the Planning Department there was not enough time to review each lot in the County.

Making the review more difficult, specific property owners haven’t been notified and they haven’t had an opportunity to challenge the high-risk classification of their

property. As a result, county staff and staff members working on the map at a state level had an opportunity to hear about specific concerns

Conclusion

Notwithstanding the above concerns, we want to thank Oregon Department of Forestry and OSU staff for their professionalism and responsiveness. We understand the task of creating a statewide hazard map poses significant challenges.

In sum, due to the inconsistencies within the map and the application of a single approach to a diverse state, the map is not fairly applied in Crook County. As noted, certain properties are inexplicably classified as high hazard despite being identical to surrounding properties. If the state proceeds with the map, the specific isolated properties need to be reviewed and reclassified. Moreover, the baseline for determining what is high hazard appears to have been manipulated to exclude properties despite the true risk of fire. And lastly, it is critical that, if the state proceed with implementing this map, that a local appeal process be available to address concerns about the classification to avoid applying regulation to certain property owners without confirming there is a rational basis for doing so.

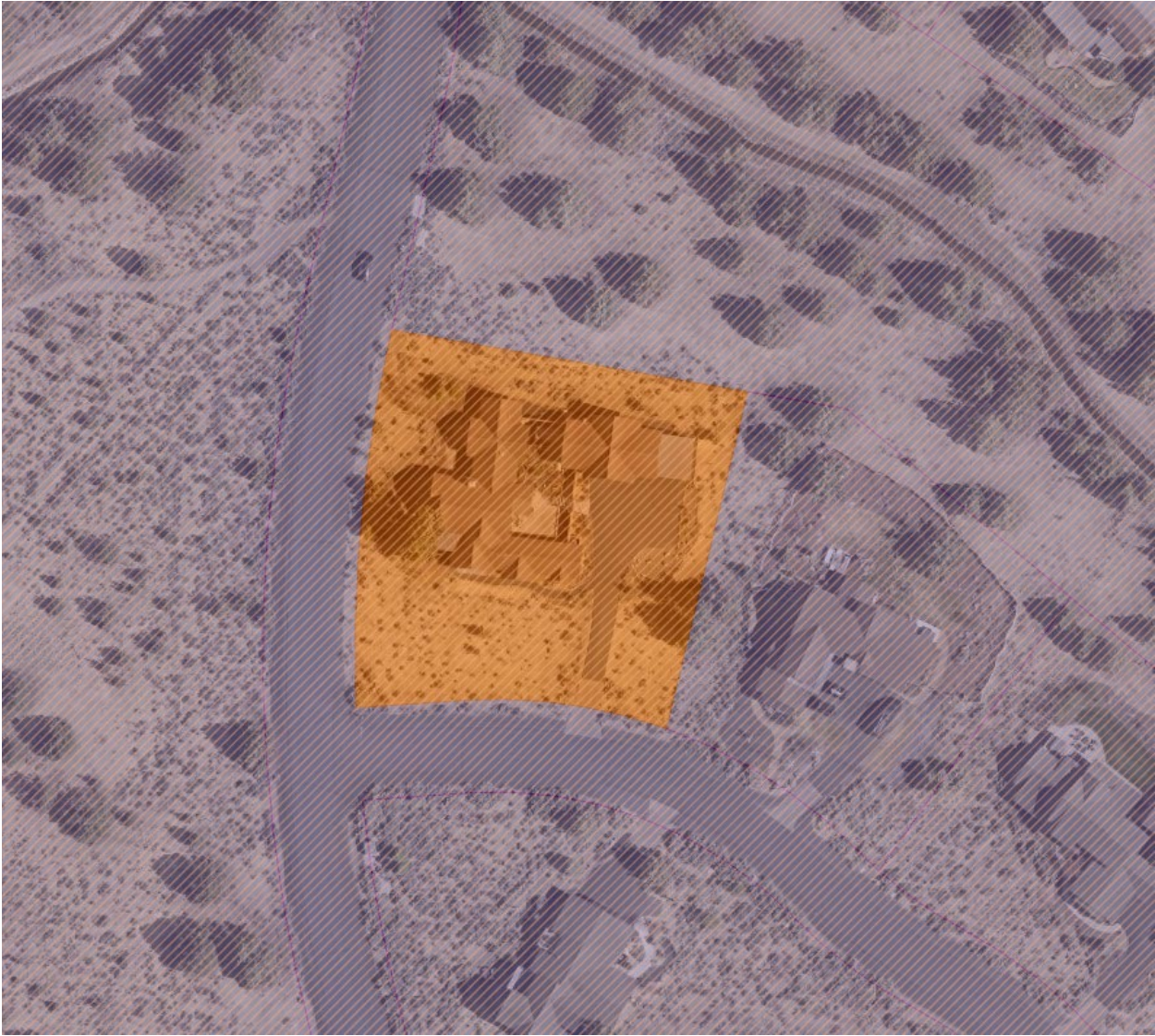
Sincerely,

<hr/> <b>X</b> <hr/> Seth Crawford County Commissioner	<hr/> <b>X</b> <hr/> Brian Barney County Commissioner	<hr/> <b>X</b> <hr/> Susan Hermreck County Commissioner
--------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

cc:  
Governor Tina Kotek (via email)  
Oregon Legislature (via email)  
Rep. Vikki Iverson Breese (via email)  
Sen. Lynn Findley (via email)

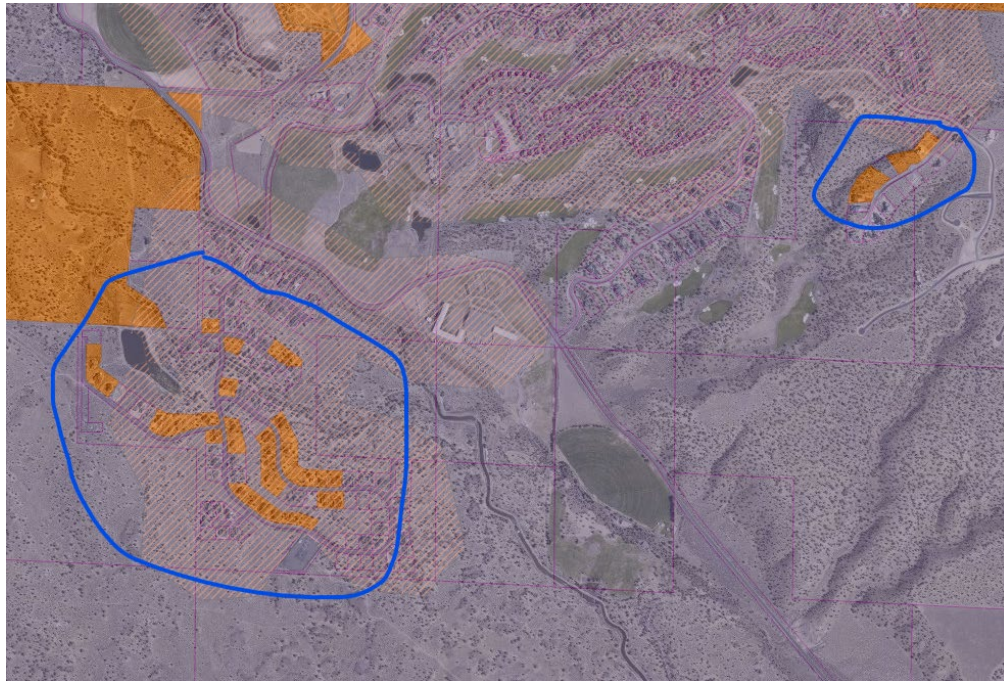
Attachment A

Brasada Ranch



Attachment B

Brasada Ranch



Non-Exhaustive List of Isolated Lots in Brasada Ranch:

Map Tax Lot Number:

- 161426CB03900
- 161422A000700
- 161422A002900
- 161426CB04100
- 161426CB03800
- 161433A000400
- 161422A002000
- 161433A000500
- 161433A001100
- 161433A005300
- 1614280000400
- 161433A001300
- 161428D002200
- 161433A005400

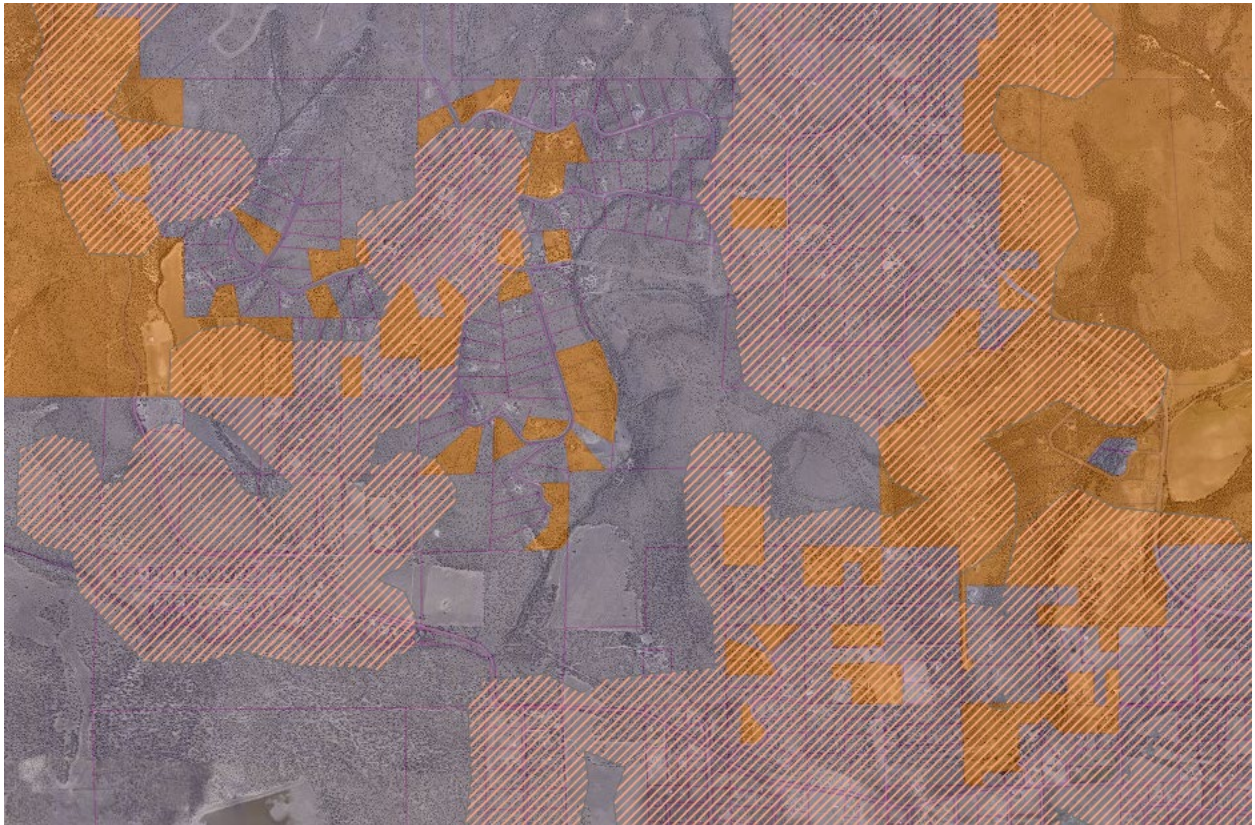
Attachment C

Ochoco West Subdivision



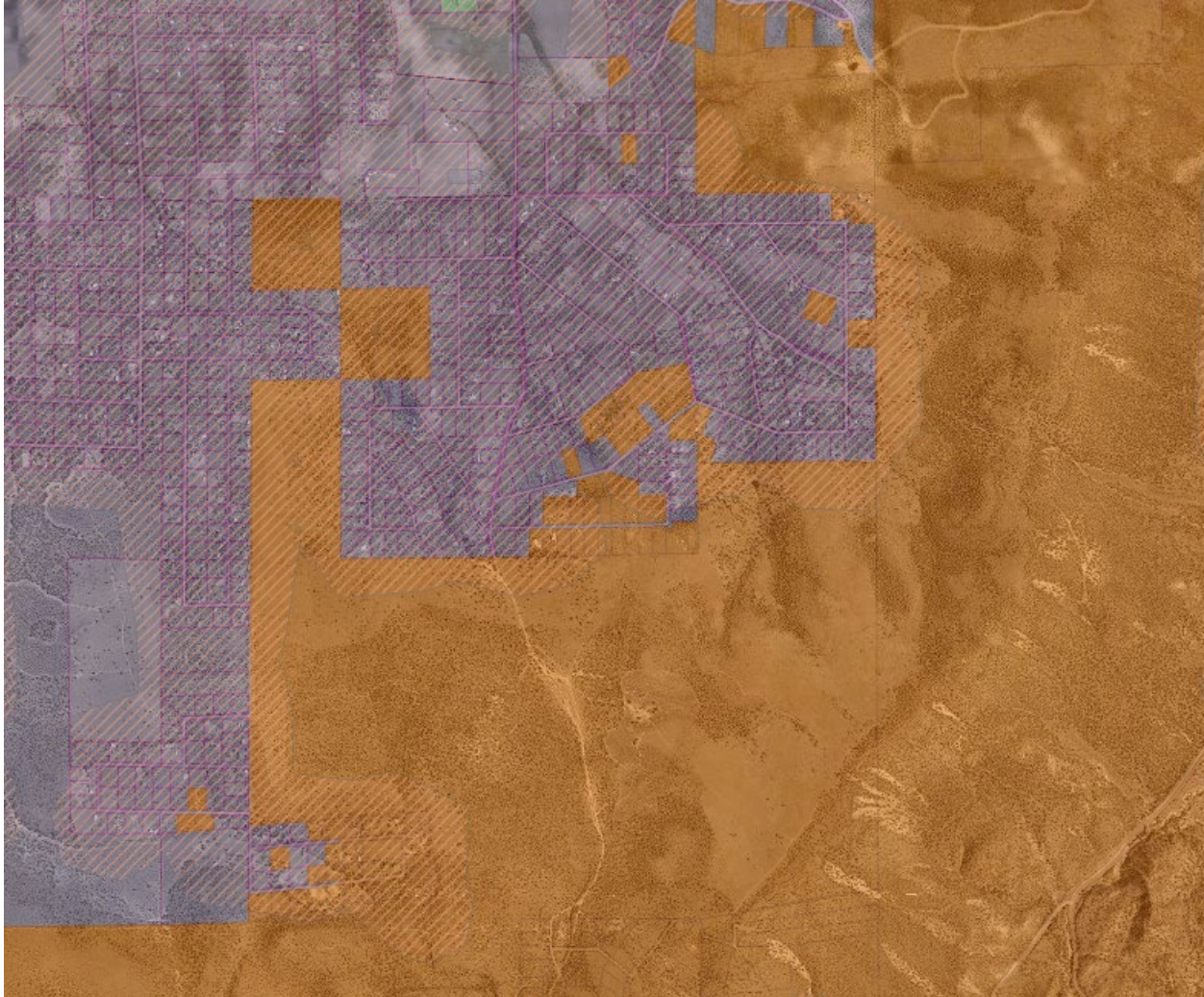
Attachment D

Juniper Canyon



Additional map and list of isolated properties on next page.





Non-Exhaustive List of Isolated Properties in Juniper Canyon+:

	1616040000302	1616130001221
	1616040000202	161611C001400
1617100000608	1616040000300	161611C000100
1617100000603	1616040000201	161611C000802
1617100000708	1616040000301	161611C000200
131534BD02600	161610B001500	161611C000800
1516260002100	1514290002200	1616110000200
1616040000400	1514290002400	161611C001305
161604D001300	1516250003300	161611C000600
1616040001300	1616130001240	161611C001303
161603C001500	1516250000300	161611C001302
161603C000600	1616130001237	161611C001309
161603C000300	1616130001230	161603B002800
1616040000600	1516250003500	161603C002800
161603C000700	1616130001239	1616020004200
1616040001100	1516250000400	161603B001400
161604D000300	1516250003400	1516350008100
1616040000500		

161624A002100  
161624A002200  
161624C002000  
161624C002300  
161613C002400  
161624C002100  
161624C002200  
161624C001800  
161624C001900  
161624D003900  
161624C007800  
161624C001500  
161624A003600  
161624C005000  
161613C004100  
161624C002800  
1616130001242  
161624A003700  
161624C001700  
1616130001247  
161624C004900  
161624C001600  
161624C002400  
161624C002700  
161624C007700  
161624C002600  
161624C001400  
161624C003800  
161624D004000  
161624C004700  
161624C003900  
161624C004500  
161624C003100  
161624C004800  
161624C005100  
161624C004600  
161624C006300  
161624C006100  
161624C006400  
161624C005300  
161624C005900  
161624C006200  
161624C005200  
161624C006000  
161626C001200  
161626C001100  
161611C000801  
1616140000301  
161626C002300  
161626C000900

Exhibit E

Complete List of High Hazard/WUI Lots in Crook County

MAPTAXLOT

121900000300	131527DC00700	1315320000506
1315000002406	131527DC00900	1315320000509
1315000002407	131527DC01100	1315320000510
1315000002419	131527DC01300	1315330000111
1315000002423	131527DC01400	1315330000112
1315000002424	131527DC01500	1315340000102
1315000003300	131527DC01600	1315340000104
1315000003301	131527DC01700	1315340000106
1315000003305	1315290000101	131534AB00200
1315000004000	1315290000300	131534AB00300
1315190000600	1315290000400	131534AB00400
1315190000700	1315290000500	131534AB00500
1315190000900	1315290000600	131534AB00600
1315190001000	1315290000700	131534AB00700
1315190001100	1315290000800	131534AB00800
c	1315290000900	131534AB00900
131527CC00200	1315290001000	131534AB01000
131527CC00300	1315290001100	131534AB01100
131527CC00400	1315300000100	131534AB01200
131527CC00500	1315300000200	131534AB01400
131527CC00600	1315300000300	131534AB01500
131527CD00100	1315300000500	131534AB01700
131527CD00200	1315300000600	131534AB01800
131527CD00300	1315300000700	131534AB01900
131527CD00500	1315300000800	131534AB02000
131527CD00600	1315300000900	131534AB02100
131527CD00700	1315300001000	131534AB02200
131527CD00800	1315300001001	131534AB02400
131527CD00900	1315300001200	131534AB02500
131527CD01000	1315320000102	131534AB02600
131527CD01100	1315320000200	131534AB02700
131527CD01200	1315320000400	131534AB02800
131527CD01300	1315320000401	131534AB02900
131527CD01400	1315320000402	131534AB03000
131527CD01500	1315320000403	131534AB03100
131527CD01600	1315320000404	131534AB03101
131527CD01700	1315320000405	131534AB03400
131527CD01800	1315320000406	131534AB03600
131527DC00100	1315320000407	131534AB03700
131527DC00200	1315320000501	131534AB04000
131527DC00400	1315320000502	131534AB04300
131527DC00500	1315320000503	131534AB04800
131527DC00600	1315320000505	131534AB05100

131534AB05400	131534AC02500	131534BA04800
131534AB05700	131534AC02600	131534BA04900
131534AB05900	131534AC02700	131534BA05000
131534AB06100	131534AC02800	131534BA05100
131534AB06200	131534AC02900	131534BA05200
131534AB06300	131534AC03000	131534BA05300
131534AB06400	131534AC03100	131534BA05400
131534AB06600	131534AC03300	131534BA05500
131534AB06800	131534AC03400	131534BA05600
131534AB06900	131534BA00100	131534BA05700
131534AB07300	131534BA00300	131534BA05800
131534AB07500	131534BA00400	131534BA05900
131534AB07600	131534BA00700	131534BA06000
131534AB07700	131534BA00900	131534BA06100
131534AB07800	131534BA01000	131534BA06200
131534AB07900	131534BA01100	131534BA06300
131534AB08000	131534BA01200	131534BA06400
131534AB08200	131534BA01300	131534BA06500
131534AB08300	131534BA01400	131534BA06600
131534AB08400	131534BA01500	131534BA06700
131534AB08500	131534BA01600	131534BA06800
131534AB08600	131534BA01700	131534BA07100
131534AB08700	131534BA01800	131534BA07200
131534AB08800	131534BA02000	131534BA07300
131534AB08900	131534BA02100	131534BA07400
131534AB09200	131534BA02200	131534BA07500
131534AB09500	131534BA02500	131534BA07600
131534AB09600	131534BA02600	131534BA07700
131534AB09700	131534BA02700	131534BA07800
131534AC00200	131534BA02800	131534BA07900
131534AC00300	131534BA02900	131534BA08000
131534AC00400	131534BA03000	131534BA08100
131534AC00500	131534BA03100	131534BA08200
131534AC00600	131534BA03200	131534BA08300
131534AC00700	131534BA03300	131534BA08400
131534AC00800	131534BA03400	131534BA08500
131534AC00900	131534BA03500	131534BA08600
131534AC00901	131534BA03600	131534BA08700
131534AC01000	131534BA03700	131534BA08800
131534AC01100	131534BA03800	131534BA08900
131534AC01500	131534BA03900	131534BA09000
131534AC01600	131534BA04000	131534BA09100
131534AC01700	131534BA04100	131534BA09200
131534AC01900	131534BA04300	131534BA09300
131534AC02000	131534BA04400	131534BA09400
131534AC02100	131534BA04600	131534BA09500
131534AC02200	131534BA04601	131534BA09600
131534AC02301	131534BA04700	131534BA09700

131534BA09800	131534BB02200	131534BC01900
131534BA09900	131534BB02201	131534BC02000
131534BA10100	131534BB02400	131534BC02300
131534BA10300	131534BB02600	131534BC02400
131534BA10400	131534BB02700	131534BC02500
131534BA10600	131534BB02800	131534BC02600
131534BA10700	131534BB02900	131534BC02700
131534BA10900	131534BB03000	131534BC02800
131534BA11000	131534BB03100	131534BC02900
131534BA11100	131534BB03200	131534BC03000
131534BA11200	131534BB03300	131534BC03300
131534BA11300	131534BB03500	131534BC03400
131534BA11400	131534BB03600	131534BC03500
131534BA11500	131534BB03700	131534BC03900
131534BA11600	131534BB03800	131534BC04000
131534BA11700	131534BB04000	131534BC04100
131534BA11800	131534BB04200	131534BC04200
131534BA11900	131534BB04300	131534BC04400
131534BA12000	131534BB04400	131534BC04600
131534BA12200	131534BB04500	131534BC04700
131534BA12300	131534BB04600	131534BC04900
131534BA12500	131534BB04700	131534BC05300
131534BA12600	131534BB04800	131534BC05600
131534BA12700	131534BB04900	131534BC05800
131534BA12800	131534BB05000	131534BC05900
131534BA13000	131534BB05100	131534BC06000
131534BA13100	131534BB05200	131534BC06100
131534BA13200	131534BB05400	131534BC06200
131534BA13300	131534BB05500	131534BC06300
131534BA13400	131534BB05600	131534BC06400
131534BB00100	131534BB05700	131534BC06500
131534BB00200	131534BB05800	131534BD00100
131534BB00300	131534BB05900	131534BD00300
131534BB00400	131534BC00100	131534BD00800
131534BB00500	131534BC00200	131534BD01500
131534BB00600	131534BC00300	131534BD02600
131534BB00700	131534BC00400	131534BD02900
131534BB00800	131534BC00600	131534BD03000
131534BB00900	131534BC00700	131534BD03100
131534BB01100	131534BC00800	131534BD04300
131534BB01200	131534BC00900	131534BD04301
131534BB01300	131534BC01000	131534BD04500
131534BB01400	131534BC01200	131534BD05200
131534BB01600	131534BC01400	131534BD05300
131534BB01800	131534BC01500	131534BD05900
131534BB01900	131534BC01600	131534BD06000
131534BB02000	131534BC01700	131534BD06100
131534BB02100	131534BC01800	131534BD06200

131534BD06300	1316150001100	1319020001000
131534BD06400	1316150001200	131902C000100
131534BD06500	1316150001201	131902C000200
131534BD06600	131622A000100	131902C002100
131534BD06700	131622A000101	131902C002200
131534BD06800	131622A000200	131902C002300
131534BD07000	131622A000300	131902C002400
131534BD07100	131622A000400	131902C002500
131534BD07500	131622A000500	131902C002600
131534BD07600	131622A000600	131902C002700
131534BD07601	131622A000700	131902C002800
131534BD07700	131622B000700	131902C002900
131534BD07800	131622B000800	131902C003000
131534BD07900	1316280000300	131902C003100
1316000000600	1316280000301	131902C003200
1316000000601	1316330000100	131902C003300
1316000001700	1316330000200	131902C003500
1316000001800	1316330000201	131902C003600
1316000001802	1316330000300	131902C003700
1316000002111	1316330000400	131902C003800
1316000002113	1316330000401	131902C003900
1316000002304	1316330000404	131902C004000
1316000002307	1316330000405	131902C004100
1316000002313	1316330000600	131902C004200
1316000003401	1316330000700	131902C004300
1316000003402	1316330000701	131902C004400
1316000003404	1317000000100	131902C004500
1316000003902	131705CD00100	131902C004600
1316000004103	131705CD00101	131902C004900
1316000004104	131705CD00200	131902C004901
1316140000500	131705CD00300	131902C004902
1316140000600	131705CD00400	131903D000100
1316140000700	131705CD00500	131903D000200
1316140000800	131705CD00600	131903D000700
1316140000900	131705CD00700	131903D001400
1316140001000	1319000000100	131903D001500
1316140001100	1319020000100	131903D001600
1316140001200	1319020000200	131903D001700
1316150000100	1319020000201	131903D001800
1316150000200	1319020000202	131903D001900
1316150000300	1319020000300	131903D002000
1316150000400	1319020000400	1415000000300
1316150000500	1319020000500	1415020000102
1316150000600	1319020000600	1415020000103
1316150000700	1319020000700	1415020000104
1316150000800	1319020000800	1415020000105
1316150000900	1319020000801	1415020000106
1316150001000	1319020000802	1415020000107

1415020000206	1416070000143	1417000001801
1415080000200	1416070000144	1417000001802
1415080000300	1416070000145	1417000001803
1415080000400	1416070000146	1417000001804
1415080000500	1416220000400	1417000001808
1415080000501	1416220000500	1417000002400
1415080000600	1416220000600	1417000002401
1415080000701	1416260000101	1417000002500
1415080001200	1416260000103	1417000002600
1415080001500	1416260000214	1417000002601
1415080001800	1416360000108	1417000002602
1415080001801	1416360000110	1417000003000
1415080001900	141636D000303	1417000003300
1416000000400	141636D000306	1417000003304
1416000000600	141636D000309	1417000003400
1416000000700	141636D000310	1417270000701
1416000001101	141636D000311	1417270000706
1416000001104	141636D000312	1417330000100
1416000001105	141636D000313	1417330000101
1416000001800	141636D000314	1417330000103
1416040000100	141636D000315	1417330000105
1416040000101	141636D000316	1417330000106
1416040000200	141636D000317	1417330000107
1416040000300	141636D000318	1417330000108
1416040000400	141636D000319	1417330000109
1416050000100	141636D000320	1417330000110
1416050000101	141636D000321	1417330000111
1416070000100	141636D000322	1417330000112
1416070000101	141636D000323	1417330000113
1416070000104	141636D000324	1417330000114
1416070000107	141636D000325	1417330000115
1416070000108	141636D000326	1417330000116
1416070000111	141636D000327	1417330000117
1416070000113	141636D000329	1417330000118
1416070000117	141636D000330	1417330000119
1416070000119	141636D000331	1417330000120
1416070000120	141636D000332	1417330000121
1416070000121	141636D000333	1417330000122
1416070000122	1417000000200	1417330000123
1416070000123	1417000000203	1417330000200
1416070000127	1417000000209	1417330000201
1416070000128	1417000000400	1417330000202
1416070000131	1417000000401	1417330000300
1416070000136	1417000000405	1417330000601
1416070000137	1417000001700	1417330000602
1416070000138	1417000001701	1417330000900
1416070000141	1417000001702	141733CC00100
1416070000142	1417000001800	141733CC00200

141733CC00300	141734A000700	1516000002001
141733CC00400	141734A000900	1516000002009
141733CC00500	141734A001000	1516000002200
141733CC00600	141734A001100	1516000002300
141733CC00700	141734A001200	1516010000103
141733CC00800	141734A001300	1516010000801
141733CC00900	141734A001400	1516250000300
141733CC01000	141734A001500	1516250000400
141733CC01100	141734A001600	1516250002800
141733CC01200	141734A001700	1516250002900
141733CD00100	141734A001800	1516250003000
141733CD00400	141734A002000	1516250003100
141733CD00600	141734A002001	1516250003200
141733CD00700	141734A002002	1516250003300
141733CD00800	141734A002003	1516250003400
141733CD01000	1417350000100	1516250003500
141733CD01100	1417350000103	1516260000100
141733CD01200	1417350000105	1516260000101
141733CD01300	1417350000106	1516260000200
141733CD01400	1417350000107	1516260000300
141733CD01500	1417350000200	1516260000400
141733CD01600	1417350000201	1516260000700
141733CD01700	1417350000202	1516260000701
141733CD01900	1417350000203	1516260000800
141733CD02000	1417350000204	1516260000900
141733CD02100	1417350000205	1516260001000
141733CD02101	1417350000206	1516260001100
141733CD02102	1417350000207	1516260001200
141733DA00100	1417350000208	1516260001300
141733DA00200	1417350000209	1516260001400
141733DA00300	1417350000210	1516260002000
141733DA00400	1417350000212	1516260002100
141733DA00500	1417350000300	1516260002101
141733DA00600	1514280000500	1516260002102
141733DA00700	1514280000600	1516260002105
141733DA00800	1514290000600	1516260002106
141733DA00900	1514290000800	1516260002107
1417340000100	1514290000900	1516260002115
1417340000900	1514290002200	1516260002117
1417340001000	1514290002400	1516260002201
1417340001001	1514290002500	1516260002202
1417340001003	151436D002100	1516260002300
141734A000100	1515310003301	1516260002400
141734A000200	1515310003400	1516260002500
141734A000300	1515310003800	1516260002600
141734A000400	1515310003801	1516260002700
141734A000500	1516000001803	1516260002800
141734A000600	1516000001900	1516270000200



1516270000202	1516350003700	1517050000102
1516270000300	1516350003800	1517050000103
1516270000600	1516350003900	1517050000104
1516270000700	1516350003901	1517050000105
1516290000100	1516350004100	1517050000106
1516290000200	1516350004200	1517050000107
1516290000300	1516350004300	1517050000503
1516290000500	1516350004400	1517050000700
1516290000700	1516350005300	1517050000701
1516290000800	1516350005400	1517050000801
1516290001300	1516350005600	1517050000900
1516290001400	1516350005800	1517050000901
1516290001500	1516350005900	1517050001000
1516290001600	1516350006100	151705AA00100
1516290001700	1516350006200	151705AA00102
151632D000100	1516350006300	151705AA00200
151632D000200	1516350006400	151705AA00201
151632D000300	1516350006500	151705AA00202
151632D000400	1516350006600	151705AA00203
151632D000500	1516350006700	151705AA00204
151632D000800	1516350006800	151705AA00205
151632D000900	1516350006900	151705AA00400
151632D001000	1516350007000	151705AA00401
1516350000100	1516350007100	151705AA00500
1516350000200	1516350007200	151705AA00501
1516350000300	1516350007300	151705AA00700
1516350000500	1516350007400	151705AA00800
1516350000600	1516350007500	1517060000100
1516350000700	1516350007600	1517060000200
1516350000800	1516350008100	1517060000201
1516350000900	1516350008500	1517060000202
1516350002000	1516350008700	1517060000205
1516350002100	1516350009100	1517060000206
1516350002200	1516350009200	1517060000207
1516350002300	1516350009400	1517060000503
1516350002400	1516350009401	1517060000505
1516350002500	1516350009500	1517060000600
1516350002600	1516350009600	1614000000100
1516350002700	1516350009700	1614000000102
1516350002800	1516350009800	1614000000507
1516350002900	1516350009900	1614000002302
1516350003000	1516350010000	1614000002303
1516350003100	1516350012400	1614000002502
1516350003200	1516350012500	1614000003200
1516350003300	1516350012600	1614150000400
1516350003400	1516350012700	1614150000403
1516350003500	1516350012800	1614150000405
1516350003600	1517050000101	1614150000407

1614150000411	1616000002100	161604D001300
1614150000428	1616010000100	161605A000100
1614150000430	1616010000101	161605A000200
1614150000431	1616010000102	161605A000300
1614150000432	1616010000103	161605A000600
1614150000435	1616010000105	161605A000700
1614150001000	1616010000200	161605A000800
161422A000700	1616010000300	161610B001500
161422A002000	1616010000400	1616110000200
161422A002900	1616010000500	1616110000700
161426CB03800	1616020000100	1616110000800
161426CB03900	1616020002700	1616110000900
161426CB04100	1616020002701	1616110001000
1614280000100	1616020002900	1616110001100
1614280000400	1616020003000	1616110001500
161428D002200	1616020003100	1616110001600
1614330000200	1616020003200	1616110001700
161433A000400	1616020003300	1616110001800
161433A000500	1616020004200	1616110001900
161433A001100	1616020007200	1616110002000
161433A001300	1616020007600	1616110002100
161433A001700	1616020007900	1616110002200
161433A001800	161603B001400	1616110002300
161433A001900	161603B002800	1616110002400
161433A002000	161603C000300	1616110002500
161433A002100	161603C000600	1616110002600
161433A002200	161603C000700	161611C000100
161433A002300	161603C001500	161611C000104
161433A002400	161603C002800	161611C000200
161433A005300	1616040000201	161611C000600
161433A005400	1616040000202	161611C000800
161433A005800	1616040000204	161611C000801
161433A006000	1616040000206	161611C000802
161433A006100	1616040000300	161611C001302
161433A006200	1616040000301	161611C001303
161433A006600	1616040000302	161611C001305
161433A006700	1616040000400	161611C001309
161433A007000	1616040000500	161611C001400
161433A007100	1616040000600	1616120000200
161433A007200	1616040001100	1616120000400
161433A007300	1616040001300	1616120000401
161433A007400	161604A000900	1616120000402
161433A007500	161604B000100	1616120000406
161433A008700	161604B000400	1616120000407
161433A008800	161604B001500	1616120000408
161433B001100	161604B001600	1616120000500
161433B001300	161604B001800	1616120000501
1616000000632	161604D000300	1616120000502

1616120000503	161624C002000	161626D000300
1616120000600	161624C002100	161626D000500
1616120001200	161624C002200	161626D000600
161612C000200	161624C002300	161626D000700
161612C000300	161624C002400	161626D000800
161612C000400	161624C002600	161626D000900
161612C000800	161624C002700	161626D001000
161612C001000	161624C002800	161626D001100
161612C001100	161624C003100	161626D001200
161612C001200	161624C003800	161626D001300
161612C001300	161624C003900	161626D001400
161612C001400	161624C004500	161626D001600
161612C001500	161624C004600	161626D001601
161612C001600	161624C004700	161626D001900
161612C001900	161624C004800	161626D002000
161612C002101	161624C004900	161627C002500
161612C002300	161624C005000	161627C002800
161612D000100	161624C005100	161627C002900
161612D000101	161624C005200	161636A001000
161612D000102	161624C005300	161636B004200
161612D000201	161624C005900	161636B004300
161612D000300	161624C006000	161636C000700
1616130001221	161624C006100	161636C001100
1616130001230	161624C006200	161636C001200
1616130001237	161624C006300	161636C001300
1616130001239	161624C006400	161636C001400
1616130001240	161624C007700	161636C001500
1616130001242	161624C007800	161636C001600
1616130001247	161624D003900	161636C001700
1616130001300	161624D004000	161636D000100
161613B000200	161626C000900	161636D000200
161613B000300	161626C001100	161636D000300
161613C002400	161626C001200	161636D000400
161613C004100	161626C001800	161636D000500
1616140000301	161626C001900	161636D000600
161614A001300	161626C002000	161636D000700
161624A001100	161626C002300	161636D000800
161624A001200	161626C002800	161636D001000
161624A002100	161626C002900	161636D001400
161624A002200	161626C003000	161636D001600
161624A003600	161626C003100	161636D001800
161624A003700	161626C003200	161636D002200
161624C001400	161626C003300	161636D002300
161624C001500	161626C003400	161636D003000
161624C001600	161626C003700	161636D003200
161624C001700	161626C003800	161636D003300
161624C001800	161626D000100	161636D003400
161624C001900	161626D000200	161636D003500

161636D003600	1617000001000	161720A001300
161636D003800	1617000001002	161720A001400
161636D003900	1617000002000	161720A001500
161636D004200	1617000002611	161720A001600
161636D005000	1617000002800	161720A001700
161636D005100	1617000002900	161720A001800
161636D005200	161707D000100	161720A001900
161636D005300	161707D000101	161720A002000
161636D005600	161707D000102	161720A002100
161636D005700	161707D000104	161720A002200
161636D005800	161707D000200	161720A002300
161636D005900	161707D000201	161720A002301
161636D006000	161707D000202	161720A002302
161636D006100	161707D000203	161720A002500
161636D006200	1617100000210	161720A002600
161636D006300	1617100000603	161720B002200
161636D006400	1617100000608	161720B004600
161636D006600	1617100000708	161720B005500
161636D006700	161716C000100	161720B005600
161636D006800	161716C000300	161720B005700
161636D006900	161716C000400	161720B005900
161636D007100	161716C000500	161720B006300
161636D007200	161716C000600	161720B008200
161636D007400	161716C000700	161720B008300
161636D007500	161716C000800	161720B008400
161636D007600	161717C000100	161720B008401
161636D007700	161717C000200	161720B008402
161636D007800	161717C000300	161720B008403
161636D007900	161717D000100	161720B008404
161636D008000	161717D000200	161720B008405
161636D008200	161717D000300	161720B008406
161636D008400	161717D000400	161720B008407
161636D008600	161717D000500	161720B008408
161636D008700	161717D000600	161720B008600
161636D008800	161717D000700	161720C004000
161636D008900	161720A000100	161720C004100
161636D009500	161720A000200	161720C005100
161636D009600	161720A000300	161720C005300
161636D009700	161720A000400	161720C005400
161636D009800	161720A000500	161720C005500
161636D009900	161720A000600	161720C005600
161636D010000	161720A000700	161720C005601
161636D010100	161720A000800	161720C005603
161636D010400	161720A000900	161720D000100
161636D010500	161720A001000	161720D000200
161636D010600	161720A001100	161720D000300
161636D010700	161720A001200	161720D000400
1617000000100	161720A001299	161720D000500

161720D000600	161729C002000	161732B001800
161720D000700	161729C002100	161732B001900
161720D000800	161729C002200	161732B002000
161720D000900	161729C002300	161732B002100
161729B000100	161729C002400	161732B002200
161729B000200	161729C002500	161732B002300
161729B000300	161729C002700	161732B002400
161729B000400	161729C002800	161732B002500
161729B000500	161729C002900	161732B002600
161729B000600	161729D000100	161732B002700
161729B000700	161729D000200	161732B002800
161729B000800	161729D000300	161732B002900
161729B000900	161729D000400	161732B003000
161729B001000	161729D000500	161732B003100
161729B001100	161729D000600	161732B003200
161729B001200	161729D000700	161732B003300
161729B001300	161729D000800	161732B003400
161729B001500	161729D000900	161732B003500
161729B001600	161729D001000	161732B003600
161729B001700	161729D001100	161732B003700
161729B001800	1617320000100	161732B003800
161729B001900	1617320000200	161732B003900
161729B002200	1617320000600	161732B004000
161729B002300	1617320000700	161732B004100
161729B002400	1617320000800	161732B004200
161729B002500	1617320000900	161732B004300
161729B003000	1617320001000	161732B004400
161729B003200	1617320001100	161732B004900
161729BC00100	1617320001200	161732B004901
161729BC00300	1617320001300	161732B004902
161729C000100	1617320001400	161732B004903
161729C000200	1617320001700	161732B004904
161729C000400	1617320002100	161732B005000
161729C000500	1617320002200	161732B005100
161729C000600	161732B000100	161732B005200
161729C000700	161732B000200	161732B005300
161729C000800	161732B000300	161732B005400
161729C000900	161732B000400	161732B005500
161729C001000	161732B000500	161732B005600
161729C001100	161732B000600	161732B005700
161729C001200	161732B000700	161732B005800
161729C001300	161732B000800	161733BD00100
161729C001400	161732B000900	161733BD00200
161729C001500	161732B001000	161733BD00300
161729C001600	161732B001200	161733CA00100
161729C001700	161732B001500	161733CA00300
161729C001800	161732B001600	161733CA00400
161729C001900	161732B001700	161733CA00500

161733CA00501	161733CA08500	161816A001500
161733CA01100	1618000000122	161816A001700
161733CA02000	1618000000124	161816A001800
161733CA02001	1618000000126	161816A001900
161733CA02200	1618000000300	161816A002000
161733CA02300	1618000001400	161816A002100
161733CA02400	1618000002101	161816A002200
161733CA02500	1618000003500	161816A002300
161733CA02700	161815A000500	161816A002400
161733CA02800	161815A000700	161816A002500
161733CA02900	161815A000800	161816D000200
161733CA03000	161815A000900	161816D000300
161733CA03100	161815B000400	161816D000400
161733CA03200	161815B000500	161816D000500
161733CA03300	161815B000600	161816D000600
161733CA03401	161815B000700	161816D000700
161733CA03500	161815B000800	161816D000800
161733CA03501	161815B000900	161816D001000
161733CA03600	161815B001000	161816D001100
161733CA03902	161815B001100	161822A000100
161733CA04000	161815B001200	161822A000200
161733CA04100	161815D000100	161822A000300
161733CA04200	161815D000200	161822A000400
161733CA04300	161815D000300	161822A000500
161733CA04400	161815D000400	161822A000600
161733CA04500	161815D000500	161822B000100
161733CA04600	161815D000600	161822B000300
161733CA04700	161815D000700	161823B000100
161733CA05400	161815D000800	161829C000100
161733CA05700	161815D000900	161829C000200
161733CA05800	161815D001000	161829D000400
161733CA05900	161815D001100	161832A000500
161733CA06100	161815D001200	161832A000600
161733CA06200	161815D001300	161832A000700
161733CA06300	161815D001400	161832A000800
161733CA06400	161816A000100	161832A000900
161733CA06600	161816A000200	161832A001100
161733CA06700	161816A000300	161832A001200
161733CA06701	161816A000400	161832A001300
161733CA06800	161816A000500	161832A001400
161733CA07000	161816A000600	161832A001500
161733CA07100	161816A000700	161832A001600
161733CA07600	161816A000800	161832A001700
161733CA07700	161816A000900	161832A001701
161733CA07900	161816A001100	161832A001800
161733CA08200	161816A001200	161832A001900
161733CA08300	161816A001300	161832A002000
161733CA08400	161816A001400	161832A002100

161832A002200	171804B000100
161832A002300	171805A000100
161832A002400	171805A000200
161832A002500	171805A000300
161832B000100	171805A000400
161832B000200	171805A000500
161832B000300	171805A000600
161832B000400	171805A000700
161832B000500	171805A000800
161832B000600	171805A000900
161832B000700	171805A001000
161832B000800	171805A001100
161832B000900	171805A001200
161832B001000	171805A001300
161832B001100	171805A001501
161832B001200	171805A001900
161832B001300	171805B000100
161832B001400	171805B001500
161832B001500	171805B001600
161832B001600	171805B001700
161832C000100	171805B001800
161832D000100	171805C000400
161832D000200	171805C000500
161832D000300	171805C000600
161832D000400	171805D001001
161832D000500	171805D001100
161832D000600	171805D001200
161832D000601	171805D001300
161832D000800	171805D001400
161832D000900	1723040000200
161832D001000	1723040000201
161832D001100	1723040000400
161832D001200	1723040000401
161832D001300	1723040000500
161832D001400	172304AA00700
161832D001500	172304AA00800
161832D001600	1725000001000
161832D001900	1725000001001
161832D002200	1816090003300
161832D002300	1816090003400
161832D002400	1816090004200
161832D002500	1816090004300
161832D002600	1816090004400
1623000000100	1816090005000
162333DD00100	1816090005100
162333DD00200	1816160000400
1625000000900	
1716000000100	

## AGENDA ITEM REQUEST



**Date:**

*August 28, 2024*

**Meeting date desired:**

*September 4, 2024*

**Subject:**

*Amendment to County's participation resolution in PERS system, to add Deputy District Attorneys to PERS.*

**Background and policy implications:**

*The County has previously deliberated on whether to add Deputy District Attorneys to PERS, and on or about April 10 of this year, voted to do so. The PERS board thereafter required the County to adopt a resolution to formally add the DDAs, which was approved as Order and Resolution 2024-36. After receiving the signed and recorded resolution, the PERS board required the County to adopt a contract amendment making certain specific recitals.*

*In this case, the "contract" to which the amendment would apply is a resolution adopted in 1973, reading in substantial part "Effective July 1, 1974, Law Enforcement Personnel will be enrolled in Public Employees Retirement System. No prior service credit will be granted." PERS accepted this resolution and assigned the County an employer number (no. 2044) and treated the resolution as a contract.*

*While the entire document is important, please note especially these sections:*

- *The provisions of Section 3, citing to specific legal authorities, was critical for PERS. Explaining why, they write: "the section describes how various specific provisions apply to the amended coverage agreement as in effect today, the more detailed language will assist PERS or any future persons who need to review the contract. Otherwise, if those provisions change in the future then future reviewers could have a different interpretation of how those provisions apply."*
- *That explanation should be read in conjunction with Section 4, which states that the PERS statutes and PERS' own administrative rules may be amended – and if amended, those new provisions will govern the agreement.*
- *Section 9 states that once a category of individuals is added to PERS, that category may not be withdrawn from PERS. If there are no such individuals, the County would still be required to make contributions towards unfunded liability.*



**Budget/fiscal impacts:**

*Section 5 discusses the initial employer contributions anticipated by PERS:*

*“(a) For Additional Eligible Employees who are members of the OPSRP Pension Program, the initial employer contribution rate shall be 24.44 percent of salary for employees who are classified as police officers or firefighters. For purposes of this subsection, ‘salary’ is defined in ORS 238A.005(17).*

*“(b) For Additional Eligible Employees who are members of the PERS Chapter 238 Pension Program, if any, the County shall have the initial employer contribution rate of 29.38 percent of salary. For purposes of this subsection, ‘salary’ is defined in ORS 238.005(26).”*

**Requested by:**

*Eric Blaine; County Counsel  
Eric.Blaine@CrookCountyOR.gov  
541-416-3919*

**Presenters:**

*Eric Blaine and Kathy Puckett*

**Legal review (only if requested):**

*Legal has reviewed the agreement for legal sufficiency.*

**Elected official sponsor (if applicable):**

*Commissioner Hermreck*

**2024 Amendment to Crook County’s 1973 Participation Agreement Providing Coverage to An Additional Designated Class of Employees Agreement Pursuant to former ORS 237.071/ current ORS 238.035**

This Amendment is made between the State of Oregon by and through the PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT BOARD (hereinafter referred to as “the Board”) on behalf of the PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (hereinafter referred to as “PERS”) and CROOK COUNTY (hereinafter referred to as “the County”) for the purpose of amending the County’s existing participation agreement which provides membership to some but not all its employees. Specifically, this Amendment provide membership to deputy district attorneys who work in the Crook County District Attorney’s office on and after January 1, 2024, as an additional class of employees eligible to participate in PERS.

Whereas, on December 5, 1973, the Crook County Court approved a resolution entitled “In the Matter of Public Employees Retirement System – Law Enforcement Personnel” which reads:

Effective July 1, 1974, Law Enforcement Personnel will be enrolled in Public Employees Retirement System. No prior service credit will be granted.

[sic]; and

Whereas, on or about December 6, 1973, Crook County’s resolution was accepted by PERS, and the County was assigned an employer number 2044. This resolution has been treated by PERS and the County as the agreement whereby Crook County participates in PERS for the positions specified (as stated therein, “police and firemen only”); and

Whereas, on or about December 14, 2005, the Crook County Court adopted Order 2005-98, which elected to apply for participation in the State and Local Government Rate Pool of PERS; and

Whereas, on or about August 15, 2018, the Crook County Court adopted Order and Resolution 2018-71, regarding the calculation of gross salary for the purpose of determining final average salary, and the use of the monetary value of a portion of accrued sick leave for each employee position which participates in PERS and retires; and

Whereas, on or about January 1, 2024, House Bill 2054 (2023), became effective, which designated deputy district attorneys as being within the category of “law enforcement officers” as that term was used in ORS 238.005(19); and

Whereas, on or about April 10, 2024, the Board of County Commissioners for Crook County (formerly the Crook County Court) approved a motion to enroll the Deputy District Attorneys currently or hereafter serving in the Crook County District Attorneys Office into PERS, to be effective January 1, 2024; and

Whereas, on or about July 17, 2024, the Board of County Commissioners adopted Order and Resolution 2024-36, which Order and Resolution is recorded in the records of the Crook County Clerk as document no CJ2024-042; and

Whereas, Order and Resolution 2024-36 reads in part:

Section Three: In reliance of the representations of the PERS Board staff member(s), including but not limited to the communication of March 13, 2024, the Crook County Board of Commissioners amends its participation agreement in the PERS system by: including Crook County Deputy District Attorneys among the definitions of police and fire personnel included in that participation agreement.

Section Four: The Board of Commissioners does not, and does not intend, to enroll any other person, type of position, or category of any kind, into Oregon PERS, by the adoption of this Order and Resolution. It is the specific intention of the Board of Commissioners to enroll only the Deputy District Attorney positions into the Oregon PERS by the adoption of this Order and Resolution.

[...]

Section Six: The County Court previously approved Order and Resolution 2018-71 regarding the participation in the PERS unused sick leave program operated under ORS 238.350. Deputy District Attorneys may participate in the ORS 238.350 unused sick leave program on the same terms and conditions as described in Order and Resolution 2018-71.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. As used in this Amendment, the term “Additional Eligible Employee” shall mean any employee who works as a deputy district attorney in the Crook County District Attorney’s office on and after January 1, 2024, as part of the designated class for which the County has contracted with PERS to provide membership as specified in the 1973 Agreement.
2. As of the effective date of this Amendment, the County shall continue to participate in the Public Employees Retirement System (“PERS”), which consists of ORS chapter 238 and the Oregon Public Service Retirement Plan Pension Program (“OPSRP Pension Program”) and Individual Account Program (“IAP”) in ORS chapter 238A and provide membership for the class of employees designated in the application, in addition to the class of employees designated in the 1973 Agreement.
3. The County shall provide coverage to its Additional Eligible Employees as follows:
  - (a) For those Additional Eligible Employees who establish membership in the OPSRP Pension Program under ORS 238A.100 and any related administrative rules promulgated by the Board, the County shall provide coverage in the OPSRP Pension Program.
  - (b) For those Additional Eligible Employees who establish membership in the Individual Account Program under ORS 238A.300 and ORS 238A.305 and any related administrative rules promulgated by the Board, the County shall provide coverage in the Individual Account Program.

- (c) For those Additional Eligible Employees who have established membership in PERS under ORS 238.015 and ORS 238A.025(4) and any related administrative rules promulgated by the board, the County shall provide coverage under ORS chapter 238.
- (d) No Additional Eligible Employee shall receive retirement credit or any other benefit under ORS chapters 238 or 238A for service performed for the County prior to the effective date of this agreement.

4. The County understands that the Oregon Legislature may in the future amend ORS chapters 237, 238 and 238A. The County also understands that the PERS Board may amend its administrative rules promulgated pursuant to those statutes, in the manner required by law. The County agrees to comply with the statutes and rules governing those programs as they may be applicable to the County, including any additions or amendments to those statutes and rules.

5. The County has the following initial contribution rates. The County understands that contribution rates are subject to change based on periodic actuarial valuations or as directed by the Board pursuant to ORS 238.225 and ORS 238A.220, and the County agrees that the Board may change those contribution rates without amending this Amendment.

- (a) For Additional Eligible Employees who are members of the OPSRP Pension Program, the initial employer contribution rate shall be 24.44 percent of salary for employees who are classified as police officers or firefighters. For purposes of this subsection, “salary” is defined in ORS 238A.005(17).

- (b) For Additional Eligible Employees who are members of the PERS Chapter 238 Pension Program, if any, the County shall have the initial employer contribution rate of 29.38 percent of salary. For purposes of this subsection, “salary” is defined in ORS 238.005(26).

6. The County understands that Additional Eligible Employees who establish membership in the IAP are required by ORS 238A.330 to contribute six percent of their salaries to the IAP. In accordance with Order and Resolution 2024-36, for the period of January 1, 2024 to June 30, 2024, and for the forthcoming County fiscal year, July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025, the County will contribute the Deputy District Attorneys’ 6% Individual Account Program (IAP) contributions. If such contribution(s) changes, for any specific fiscal year or any future fiscal year, the change will be memorialized in a separate document. For purposes of this section, “salary” is defined in ORS 238A.005(17).

- (a) The employee contribution discussed above is deemed to be picked up for purposes of IRC Section 414(h)(2); Additional Eligible Employees do not have the option of receiving the assumed amount directly; and this contribution is not retroactive in its application.

- (b) This Amendment to “pick-up” employee contributions withheld may not be construed to require the County to open or re-negotiate a pre-existing collective bargaining agreement or change an employment policy before its normal expiration date. If the County changes the manner in which IAP contributions are to be paid in the future, such a change shall be effective with respect to employee contributions made on and after the date that the Board receives adequate written notification of the change.

7. In accordance with Resolution 2005-98, PERS will include the County in the State & Local Government Rate Pool, as of the effective date of this Amendment, for purposes of contributions made on behalf of Additional Eligible Employees who have established membership in PERS under ORS 238.015 and ORS 238A.025(4).

8. In accordance with Orders and Resolutions 2024-36 and 2018-71, Additional Eligible Employees who have established membership in PERS under ORS 238.015 and ORS 238A.025(4) will be compensated for accumulated unused sick leave by increasing their retirement benefits upon service or disability retirement pursuant to ORS 238.350.

9. The County understands and agrees that once this Amendment is in effect the County must continue to provide coverage under the OPSRP and PERS Chapter 238 Pension Programs for all Additional Eligible Employees. In the event that at any time there are no Additional Eligible Employees, the County will still make contributions as may be required by applicable law to fund any unfunded liability for benefits under Chapters 238 and 238A for those positions. These obligations shall be binding on the successors and assignees of the County.

10. The County warrants that it is a “public employer” as defined by ORS 238.005(21), and a governmental agency or instrumentality as defined in Internal Revenue Code §414(d). If at any time, the County for any reason fails to meet the definition of ORS 238.005(21) or IRC §414(d), the County’s participation in PERS shall terminate as of that date. In the event of any termination the County shall continue to make contributions necessary to fund any unfunded liability for benefits under ORS chapters 238 and 238A, as determined by the Board.

11. By virtue of this Amendment, neither the Board nor PERS assumes any contractual obligations of the County toward any individual, other than the responsibility to administer benefits as required by law and PERS policy.

12. The parties agree that if any term or provision of this Amendment is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or in conflict with any law, or if any part of this Amendment conflicts with any law, the validity of the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected, and rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the contract did not contain the particular term or provision held to be invalid.

13. If a provision of this Amendment conflicts with any provision of ORS chapters 237, 238, or 238A, or with any administrative rules promulgated by the Board, the statute or rule shall govern.

14. This Amendment is effective 1/1/2024, but shall have no effect until the Amendment has been approved and signed by the County and by the Board.

For Crook County this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Seth Crawford, Commissioner  
Crook County

For the Oregon Public Employees Retirement System this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Olinek, Director  
Oregon Public Employees Retirement System

For the Oregon Public Employees Retirement Board this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Sadhana Shenoy, Chair  
Oregon Public Employees Retirement Board

Approved as to form \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Attorney General

December 6, 1973

Mrs. Grace G. Bannon, County Clerk  
Crook County (2044)  
Court House  
Prineville, OR 97754

Dear Mrs. Bannon:

Thank you for the copy of the county's Resolution electing to participate in the Public Employes Retirement System effective July 1, 1973 and to cover Police and Firemen only. We understand the city does not wish to grant any prior service credit.

We have assigned employer No. 2044 and would appreciate your using this number in all correspondence with this office.

Our field examiner, Bob Andrews, will contact you regarding the required forms and procedures.

We are assigning a temporary employer rate of 7.00% until the next actuarial re-valuation. The employer contribution will be 7% of the employees gross subject salary.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

JAMES L. MCGOFFIN  
Director

James Forsyth  
Membership Admin.

JF:jam  
cc: Bob Andrews

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF CROOK COUNTY, OREGON

In the Matter of Public Employees )  
Retirement System - Law Enforcement )  
Personnel )

RESOLUTION

Effective July 1, 1973, Law Enforcement Personnel  
will be enrolled in Public Employees Retirement System. No  
prior service credit will be granted.

DATED this 5 day of December, 1973

CROOK COUNTY COURT

*Joseph Mohan*

Joseph M. Mohan, Judge

*Joseph Stahanczyk*

Joseph Stahanczyk, Commissioner

Joe A. Cox, Commissioner

*Bob Anderson*  
*Eff. 7-1-73*  
*No PS*  
*PE R only*  
*Assign 7/1/73*  
*2044*



Crook Co.

To Submit resolutions to cover Police

only, No Price Service Eff. 7-1-73

Per Mr. 11/10/73 JF



I, Cheryl Seely, County Clerk for Crook County, Oregon, certify that the instrument identified herein was recorded in the Clerk records.



Cheryl Seely - County Clerk

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF THE STATE OF OREGON  
FOR THE COUNTY OF CROOK

IN THE MATTER OF RATIFY- )  
ING CROOK COUNTY'S PART- ) RESOLUTION AND  
ICIPATION IN THE PERS SICK ) ORDER NO. 2018-71  
LEAVE PROGRAM UNDER ORS )  
238.350 )

WHEREAS, the Crook County Court met at a regular weekly public work session on Tuesday, August 7, 2018; and

WHEREAS, ORS 238.350 authorizes the use of unused sick leave to increase retirement benefits for employees covered under the Public Employees Retirement System; and

WHEREAS, certain public safety employees of Crook County are covered by the Public Employees Retirement System; and

WHEREAS, it would be desirable to authorize the use of accumulated unused sick leave to increase retirement benefits for the affected employees; and

WHEREAS, participating in this program will require no direct cash outlays by the County, such as membership fees or initial contributions payment.

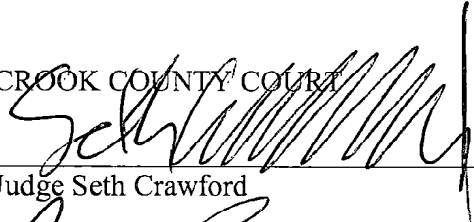
NOW, THEREFORE, the Crook County Court adopts the recitals above, and ORDERS and DIRECTS, based upon the above recitals, that:

Section 1. Pursuant to ORS 238.350 employees of Crook County covered by the Public Employees Retirement System may, for the purpose of determining the gross amount of salary used to determine the final average salary, utilize the monetary value of half the accumulated unused sick leave for each retiring employee, and that benefits shall be established for the retiring employee on the basis of final average salary reflecting that addition.

Section 2. Utilization of accumulated unused sick leave shall be subject to the terms, conditions and restrictions set forth in ORS 238.350.

DATED this 15<sup>th</sup> day of August 2018.

CROOK COUNTY COURT

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Judge Seth Crawford

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commissioner Jerry Brummer

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commissioner Brian Barney

<u>Vote:</u>	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Excused
Seth Crawford	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jerry Brummer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Brian Barney	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



I, Cheryl Seely, County Clerk for Crook County, Oregon, certify that the instrument identified herein was recorded in the Clerk records.

Cheryl Seely - County Clerk



IN THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE STATE OF OREGON  
FOR THE COUNTY OF CROOK

IN THE MATTER OF VOLUNTARILY )  
ENROLLING CROOK COUNTY )  
DEPUTY DISTRICT ATTORNEYS ) ORDER AND RESOLUTION  
INTO THE OREGON PUBLIC EM- ) NO. 2024-36  
PLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM )

WHEREAS, the State of Oregon administers a program called the Public Employee Retirement System (PERS), a system which by Oregon law requires certain public officials be enrolled, and which may permit other public officials be voluntarily enrolled; and

WHEREAS, on or about December 5, 1973, the Crook County Court (the board of commissioners for Crook County) adopted an unnumbered resolution, entitled "In the Matter of Public Employees Retirement System – Law Enforcement Personnel." This resolution read, "Effective July 1, 1973, Law Enforcement Personnel will be enrolled in Public Employee Retirement System. No prior service credit will be granted." PERS Board staff acknowledged receipt of that resolution on or about December 6, 1973, in a letter which assigned Crook County an employer number of 2044, and stated in part that the County's enrollment "cover[s] Police and Firemen only." The PERS Board and staff members consider the resolution to be the County's participating agreement for the designated position's enrollment in PERS; and

WHEREAS, Oregon PERS currently includes three different categories of participating individuals, designated as Tier One, Tier Two, and Oregon Public Service Retirement Plan (OPSRP) members; and

WHEREAS, a component of the Oregon PERS is entitled the Individual Account Program (IAP), which describes a 6% contribution as modified by Senate Bill 1049 (2020). This IAP contribution may be paid by the employee, or by public entities which participate in the Oregon PERS system; and

WHEREAS, the County funds the District Attorney office of Crook County, including the funding the compensation of a number of Deputy District Attorney positions; and

WHEREAS, Deputy District Attorney compensation has historically included enrollment in the County's 401k retirement system, but not the PERS system; and

WHEREAS, the PERS Board will permit the County to voluntarily enroll the County Deputy District Attorneys into the PERS system, by a declaration that it intends to modify its participation agreement in the PERS system to state that these positions are "police and fire" positions; and

WHEREAS, the PERS Board, through its staff member(s), has represented to the Board of Commissioners that enrolling the Deputy District Attorneys into PERS will not require the enrollment of anyone else into PERS, and the Board of Commissioners has relied upon this representation; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners wishes to enroll the Crook County Deputy District Attorneys, effective January 1, 2024, into Oregon PERS, as described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Crook County Board of Commissioners adopts the recitals above as its Findings of Fact, and ORDERS, RESOLVES, and DIRECTS, based upon the above recitals, that:

Section One: On Wednesday, April 10, 2024, the Board of Commissioners approved the enrollment of the Deputy District Attorneys into PERS, to be effective January 1, 2024. The County had previously also made contributions into the Deputy District Attorneys' County 401k retirement accounts for the period of January 1 through March 30, 2024, and the Deputy District Attorneys may also retain those contributions. The enrollment into the Oregon PERS system is as OPSRP members, and not as Oregon PERS Tier One or Tier Two members, except only as required by law.

Section Two: The decision of the Board of Commissioners on April 10, 2024, to enroll the Deputy District Attorney positions into PERS, applies for those individuals working as Crook County Deputy District Attorneys on or after January 1, 2024.

Section Three: In reliance of the representations of the PERS Board staff member(s), including but not limited to the communication of March 13, 2024, the Crook County Board of Commissioners amends its participation agreement in the PERS system by: including Crook County Deputy District Attorneys among the definitions of police and fire personnel included in that participation agreement.

Section Four: The Board of Commissioners does not, and does not intend, to enroll any other person, type of position, or category of any kind, into Oregon PERS, by

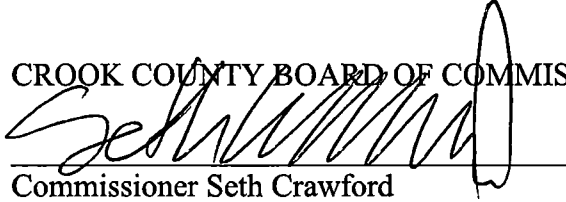
the adoption of this Order and Resolution. It is the specific intention of the Board of Commissioners to enroll only the Deputy District Attorney positions into the Oregon PERS by the adoption of this Order and Resolution.

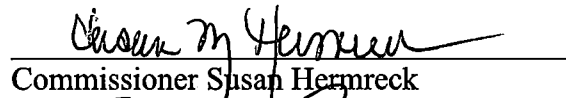
Section Five: For the period of January 1, 2024 to June 30, 2024, and for the forthcoming County fiscal year, July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025, the County will contribute the Deputy District Attorneys' 6% Individual Account Program (IAP) contributions. If such contribution(s) changes, for any specific fiscal year or any future fiscal year, the change will be memorialized in a separate document.

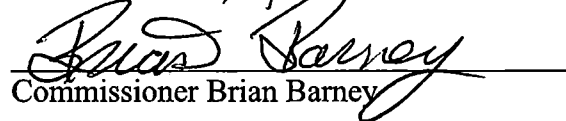
Section Six: The County Court previously approved Order and Resolution 2018-71 regarding the participation in the PERS unused sick leave program operated under ORS 238.350. Deputy District Attorneys may participate in the ORS 238.350 unused sick leave program on the same terms and conditions as described in Order and Resolution 2018-71.

DATED this 17<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2024.

CROOK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

  
 Commissioner Seth Crawford

  
 Commissioner Susan Hermreck

  
 Commissioner Brian Barney

<u>Vote:</u>	Aye	Nay	Abstain	Excused
Seth Crawford	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Susan Hermreck	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Brian Barney	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>